

A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF  
SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

BY STEVEN H. SHOLK, ESQ.

STEVEN H. SHOLK, ESQ.  
GIBBONS P.C.  
ONE GATEWAY CENTER  
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07102-5310  
(973) 596-4639  
ssholk@gibbonslaw.com

ONE PENNSYLVANIA PLAZA  
37th FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10119-3701  
(212) 613-2000

Copyright Steven H. Sholk 2018  
All Rights Reserved

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING .....	1
STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS .....	180
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING .....	212
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES.....	348
VOTER GUIDES.....	359
CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS .....	372
CANDIDATE DEBATES .....	387
CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS.....	390
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES .....	402
CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES.....	443
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS.....	462

REASONABLE CARE HAS BEEN USED TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS GUIDE; HOWEVER, NEITHER STEVEN H. SHOLK, ESQ. NOR HIS LAW FIRM MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. USERS MUST CONDUCT INDEPENDENT RESEARCH OF THE AUTHORITIES, ESPECIALLY TO DETERMINE WHETHER THEY HAVE BEEN AFFECTED BY RECENT DEVELOPMENTS. THIS GUIDE IS INTENDED TO FURTHER LEGAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, AND NOT TO PROVIDE LEGAL ADVICE OR ANY OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICE. NEITHER STEVEN H. SHOLK, ESQ. NOR HIS LAW FIRM ASSUMES ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CHARGES, CLAIMS, OR JUDGMENTS THAT RESULT FROM RELIANCE ON THIS GUIDE.

THE VIEWS EXPRESSED IN THIS GUIDE ARE SOLELY THOSE OF STEVEN H. SHOLK, ESQ., AND ARE NOT THOSE OF HIS LAW FIRM OR ITS CLIENTS.

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A corporation cannot make a contribution or expenditure in connection with any federal election from corporate treasury funds. 52 U.S.C. §30118(a) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b(a)); 11 C.F.R. §114.2(b) (prohibition on corporate contributions). Under <u>Citizens United</u> (discussed in Paragraphs 10 and 11 below), the statutory prohibition on independent expenditures by corporations is unconstitutional under the First Amendment. An independent expenditure “means an expenditure by a person—(A) expressly advocating the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate; and (B) that is not made in concert or cooperation with or at the request or suggestion of such candidate, the candidate’s authorized political committee, or their agents, or a political party or its agents.” 52 U.S.C. §30101(17) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(17)).</li> <li>2. A contribution or expenditure does not include the establishment, administration, and solicitation of contributions to a separate segregated fund, otherwise known as a political action committee (“PAC”). 52 U.S.C. §30118(b)(2)(C) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b(b)(2)(C)); 11 C.F.R. §§114.1(a)(2)(iii) and (b) and 114.5(b).</li> <li>3. An expenditure does not include nonpartisan activity designed to encourage individuals to vote or register to vote. 52 U.S.C. §30101(9)(B)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(9)(B)(ii)). Nonpartisan means that no effort is made to determine the party or candidate preference of individuals before encouraging them to vote or register to vote. 11</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), defines a Section 501(c)(3) organization in pertinent part as an organization “no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation (except as otherwise provided in subsection [501](h)), and which does not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements), any political campaign on behalf of (or in opposition to) any candidate for public office.” I.R.C. §501(c)(3).</li> <li>2. There is no insubstantiality exception to the Code’s prohibition against campaign intervention. <u>Association of the Bar of the City of New York v. Commissioner</u>, 858 F.2d 876 (2d Cir. 1988), <u>cert. denied</u>, 490 U.S. 1030 (1989); <u>United States v. Dykema</u>, 666 F.2d 1096, 1101 (7th Cir. 1981); H.R. Rep. No. 91-413, 91st Cong., 1st Sess. 31-32 (1969), <u>reprinted in</u> 1969 U.S. Code Cong. &amp; Admin. News 1645, 1676-1680; S. Rep. No. 91-552, 91st Cong., 1st Sess. 47 (1969), <u>reprinted in</u> 1969 U.S. Code Cong. &amp; Admin. News 2027, 2074-79; IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 7 (Aug. 2015).</li> <li>3. The Section 501(c)(3) prohibition against campaign intervention has been upheld against First Amendment challenge. <u>Branch Ministries, Inc. v. Rossotti</u>, 211 F.3d 137 (D.C. Cir. 2000); <u>Christian Echoes National Ministry, Inc. v.</u></li> </ol>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>C.F.R. §100.133.</p> <p>4. (a) A corporation cannot use corporate treasury funds for electioneering communications. 52 U.S.C. §30118(b)(2) and (c) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b(b)(2) and (c)). The Supreme Court virtually gutted this prohibition in <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u> (discussed in Paragraph 9 below), and finished its work in <u>Citizens United</u> (discussed in Paragraphs 10 and 11 below). An electioneering communication means any broadcast, cable, or satellite communication that: (i) refers to a clearly identified candidate for federal office. There is no requirement that the communication support or oppose any candidate. Thus, electioneering communications can include issue advertisements and grassroots lobbying; (ii) is made within sixty days of a general, special, or run-off election, or within thirty (30) days of a primary election (“Covered Period”); and (iii) is targeted to the relevant electorate. 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(3)(A)(i) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(3)(A)(i)); 11 C.F.R. §100.29. A primary election includes any caucus or convention of a political party that has the authority to nominate a candidate for federal office. 11 C.F.R. §100.29(a)(2).</p> <p>(b) A communication is targeted if it can be received by 50,000 or more persons in the congressional district for a House candidate or in the state for a Senate candidate. 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(3)(C) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(3)(C)); 11 C.F.R. §100.29(a)(5). FECA does not specifically require a communication to be targeted for a Presidential election.</p>	<p><u>United States</u>, 470 F.2d 849, 856-57 (10th Cir. 1972) (“In light of the fact that tax exemption is a privilege, a matter of grace rather than right, we hold that the limitations contained in Section 501(c)(3) withholding exemption from nonprofit corporations do not deprive Christian Echoes of its constitutionally guaranteed right of free speech. The taxpayer may engage in all such activities without restraint, subject, however, to withholding of the exemption or, in the alternative, the taxpayer may refrain from such activities and obtain the privilege of exemption.”), <u>cert. denied</u>, 414 U.S. 864 (1973).</p> <p>4. (a) In addition, a Section 501(c)(3) private foundation cannot pay or incur any amount “to influence the outcome of any specific public election, or to carry on, directly or indirectly, any voter registration drive.” I.R.C. §4945(d)(2).</p> <p>(b) A private foundation can make certain grants to other private foundations and public charities for nonpartisan activity. See discussion of the grant requirements in Paragraphs 7 to 11 of the I.R.C. column for “Voter Registration And Get-Out-The-Vote Drives.”</p> <p>5. (a) On May 4, 2017, President Donald J. Trump issued “Presidential Executive Order Promoting Free Speech and Religious Liberty.” Section 2 of the Order states:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Respecting Religious and Political Speech. All executive departments and agencies (agencies) shall, to the greatest</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>The regulations provide that a communication that refers to a clearly identified candidate for his or her party’s nomination for President or Vice President must be publicly distributed within thirty days before a primary election in such a way that the communication can be received by 50,000 or more persons within the state holding the primary election, or publicly distributed between thirty (30) days before the first day of the nominating convention and its conclusion in such a way that the communication can be received by 50,000 or more persons anywhere in the United States. 11 C.F.R. §100.29(a)(3)(ii). The Federal Communications Commission provides a database on its Website at <a href="http://gullfoss2.fcc.gov/ecd/">http://gullfoss2.fcc.gov/ecd/</a> for determining whether a communication can be received by 50,000 or more persons.</p> <p>(c) The term “clearly identified” means that: (i) the name of the candidate involved appears; (ii) a photo or drawing of the candidate appears; or (iii) the identity of the candidate is apparent by unambiguous reference. 52 U.S.C. §30101(18) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(18)). The regulations provide that “clearly identified” means that the candidate’s name, nickname, photograph, or drawing appears, or the identity of the candidate is otherwise apparent through an unambiguous reference such as “the President,” “your Congressman,” or “the incumbent,” or through an unambiguous reference to his or her status as a candidate such as “the Democratic presidential nominee,” or “the Republican candidate for Senate in the State of Georgia.” 11 C.F.R. §100.29(b)(2). “Clearly identified” also includes a reference to a popular</p>	<p>extent practicable and to the extent permitted by law, respect and protect the freedom of persons and organizations to engage in religious and political speech. In particular, the Secretary of the Treasury shall ensure, to the extent permitted by law, that the Department of the Treasury does not take any adverse action against any individual, house of worship, or other religious organization on the basis that such individual or organization speaks or has spoken about moral or political issues from a religious perspective, where speech of similar character has, consistent with law, not ordinarily been treated as participation or intervention in a political campaign on behalf of (or in opposition to) a candidate for public office by the Department of the Treasury. As used in this section, the term “adverse action” means the imposition of any tax or tax penalty; the delay or denial of tax-exempt status; the disallowance of tax deductions for contributions made to entities exempted from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of title 26, United States Code; or any other action that makes unavailable or denies any tax deduction, exemption, credit, or benefit.</p> <p>(b) The former counsel to President Obama has pointed out that since the IRS has rarely enforced the prohibition on campaign intervention, the language of “not ordinarily been treated as participation or intervention in a political campaign” becomes critical to the Order’s effect:</p> <p>Of course, the IRS would defend its non-enforcement posture as “consistent with law:” how could it say otherwise? The</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>name of legislation identified by the sponsor’s name. 67 F.R. 65,190, 65,200-201 (Oct. 23, 2002). For example, a reference to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 made on television or radio during the Covered Period is an electioneering communication.</p> <p>(d) An electioneering communication does not include any communication that is publicly disseminated over the Internet, or in print media, including a newspaper or magazine, handbill, brochure, bumper sticker, yard sign, poster, billboard, and mailings. 11 C.F.R. §100.29(c)(1).</p> <p>5. The prohibition against using corporate treasury funds for electioneering communications does not allow a Section 501(c)(3) organization to engage in political activity that is not an electioneering communication, but is otherwise prohibited under the Internal Revenue Code. 52 U.S.C. §§30104(f)(7) and 30118(c)(5) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§434(f)(7) and 441b(c)(5)).</p> <p>6. FECA generally applies only to campaigns for federal office, which is defined as “the office of President or Vice President, or of Senator or Representative in, or Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress.” 52 U.S.C. §30101(3) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(3)). In addition, candidates in nonfederal elections who are also federal officeholders or candidates for federal office are generally subject to FECA. 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)-(2) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)-(2)); 11 C.F.R. §§300.60 to 65; FEC Advisory Opinion 2005-</p>	<p>agency would claim to have discretion to pass or act on a case, depending on the specific facts. But that means the agency <i>could</i> more consistently take action, resuming active enforcement. This Order cuts off that possibility. Note the use of “ordinarily:” the agency might but does not “ordinarily” enforce the restrictions, and this is deemed consistent with law. The Order then provides that the Secretary should make this “ordinary” non-enforcement the standing policy, disallowing deviation from it. [Bob Bauer, “The Trump Executive Order and IRS Politics,” <a href="http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com">MoreSoftMoneyHardLaw.com</a>, May 9, 2017 (available at <a href="http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2017/05/trump-executive-order-irs-politics/">http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2017/05/trump-executive-order-irs-politics/</a>)]</p> <p>(c) A conservative commentator has pointed out that an executive order is a fragile basis for churches to rely on to avoid the prohibition on campaign intervention:</p> <p>The answer to the Johnson Amendment [the prohibition on campaign intervention], however, is to either repeal the statute or overturn it in court. This order does neither. In fact, a lawyer will commit malpractice if he tells a pastor or director of a nonprofit that this order allows a church or nonprofit to use its resources to support or oppose a candidate. Even if the Trump administration chooses not to enforce the law, a later administration can tear up Trump’s order and begin vigorous enforcement based on actions undertaken during the Trump administration.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>2 (“Senator Corzine and his agents may raise funds for the campaigns of the other New Jersey State and local candidates, State PACs, and the non-federal accounts of State and local party committees <u>only</u> in amounts that are not in excess of 52 U.S.C. §30116(a) (formerly 2 U.S.C. 441a(a)) and from sources that are permissible under the limitations and prohibitions of the Act;” “[S]ection 441i(e)(2) [now Section 30125(e)(2)] provides that the restrictions of 2 U.S.C. 441i(e)(1)(B) [now 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)(B)] do not apply to the solicitation, receipt, or spending of funds by a Federal officeholder who is also a candidate for a State or local office <u>solely</u> in connection with such election, if the solicitation, receipt, or spending of funds is permitted under State law <u>and refers only to the Federal officeholder</u> who is also a State or local candidate, <u>and/or to his opponents.</u>”).</p> <p align="center"><u>McCONNELL, WISCONSIN RIGHT TO LIFE, AND CITIZENS UNITED</u></p> <p>7. In <u>McConnell v. FEC</u>, 540 U.S. 93, 191-94 (2003), the United States Supreme Court initially upheld FECA’s electioneering communication provisions against First Amendment challenge:</p> <p>Thus, a plain reading of <u>Buckley</u> makes clear that the express advocacy limitation, in both the expenditure and the disclosure contexts, was the product of statutory interpretation rather than a constitutional command. In narrowly reading the FECA provision in <u>Buckley</u> to avoid</p>	<p>Imagine, for example, that churches rely on this order to mobilize support for Trump in his 2020 reelection campaign. Imagine he loses to Kamala Harris. Then, suddenly, churches across the land would be instantly vulnerable to IRS enforcement action. Thinking they were protected, churches would find themselves in the worst of predicaments, with their rights and possibly even existences dependent on the capricious mercies of the federal courts. [David French, “Trump’s Executive Order on Religious Liberty Is Worse Than Useless,” <u>National Review</u>, May 4, 2017 (available at <a href="http://www.nationalreview.com/article/447338/">http://www.nationalreview.com/article/447338/</a>)]</p> <p>(d) Another commentator has taken the position that the Order is legally meaningless:</p> <p>[The Executive Order] merely requires that the government apply the Johnson Amendment to churches in the same way that it is applied to other 501(c)(3) organizations. And because the Johnson Amendment also requires the leaders of those nonreligious organizations not to engage in partisan political activity in <i>their</i> speech activities – as a condition of entitlement to 501(c)(3)’s tax benefits – this Executive Order does not even (at least not on its face) suggest that the IRS should not enforce the Johnson Amendment as to candidate-specific speech in churches, or from pulpits. As I note later in this post, the IRS does not ordinarily take steps against churches even in such cases; accordingly, the effect of this section of the E.O. appears to be . . . nothing at all. [Marty Lederman, “Don’t Believe the Hype: Understanding the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>problems of vagueness and overbreadth, we nowhere suggested that a statute that was neither vague nor overbroad would be required to toe the same express advocacy line. Nor did we suggest as much in <u>MCFL</u>, 479 U.S. 238 (1986), in which we addressed the scope of another FECA expenditure limitation and confirmed the understanding that <u>Buckley’s</u> express advocacy category was a product of statutory construction.</p> <p>In short, the concept of express advocacy and the concomitant class of magic words [vote for, elect, support, defeat, and reject] were born of an effort to avoid constitutional infirmities. See <u>NLRB v. Catholic Bishop of Chicago</u>, 440 U.S. 490, 500 (1979) (citing <u>Murray v. Schooner Charming Betsy</u>, 2 Cranch 64, 118 (1804)). We have long “rigidly adhered” to the tenet “never to formulate a rule of constitutional law broader than is required by the precise facts to which it is to be applied,” <u>United States v. Raines</u>, 362 U.S. 17, 21 (1960) (citation omitted), for “[t]he nature of judicial review constrains us to consider the case that is actually before us,” <u>James B. Beam Distilling Co. v. Georgia</u>, 501 U.S. 529, 547 (1991) (Blackmun, J., dissenting). Consistent with that principle, our decisions in <u>Buckley</u> and <u>MCFL</u> were specific to the statutory language before us; they in no way drew a constitutional boundary that forever fixed the permissible scope of provisions regulating campaign-related speech.</p> <p>Nor are we persuaded, independent of our precedents, that</p>	<p>Johnson Amendment Kerfuffle,” <u>Take Care</u>, May 4, 2017 (available at <a href="https://takecareblog.com/blog/updated-don-t-believe-the-hype-understanding-the-johnson-amendment-kerfuffle">https://takecareblog.com/blog/updated-don-t-believe-the-hype-understanding-the-johnson-amendment-kerfuffle</a>)]</p> <p>(f) Finally, another commentator has proposed that Section 501(c)(3) be amended for churches as follows:</p> <p>[The amendment would] create a statutory safe harbor protecting internal church communications from both the ban on political campaigning and the ban on substantial lobbying. No inference or presumption should arise as to activity or expression outside the proposed statutory safe harbor. This proposal would shelter the internal expressive autonomy of churches while continuing to deter the use of churches and other tax-exempt organizations to divert tax-deductible resources into political activity. This statutory safe harbor would reduce the possibilities for church-state enforcement entanglement since the IRS would no longer be required to monitor and evaluate internal church communications for their content.</p> <p>Contrary to the recommendations of some commentators, I would not treat “official” or “explicit” endorsements differently from other internal church discussions. A ban on express endorsements would require the IRS to continue to scrutinize in-house church communications. My proposal instead reduces the church-state enforcement entanglement which arises when the tax collector must monitor in-house</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>the First Amendment erects a rigid barrier between express advocacy and so-called issue advocacy. That notion cannot be squared with our longstanding recognition that the presence or absence of magic words cannot meaningfully distinguish electioneering speech from a true issue ad. See <u>Buckley</u>, <i>supra</i>, at 45. Indeed, the unmistakable lesson from the record in this litigation, as all three judges on the District Court agreed, is that <u>Buckley’s</u> magic-words requirement is functionally meaningless. 251 F. Supp. 2d, at 303-304 (Henderson, J.); <i>id.</i>, at 534 (Kollar-Kotelly, J.); <i>id.</i> at 875-879 (Leon, J.). Not only can advertisers easily evade the line by eschewing the use of magic words, but they would seldom choose to use such words even if permitted. And although the resulting advertisements do not urge the viewer to vote for or against a candidate in so many words, they are no less clearly intended to influence the election. <u>Buckley’s</u> express advocacy line, in short, has not aided the legislative effort to combat real or apparent corruption, and Congress enacted BCRA to correct the flaws it found in the existing system.</p> <p>Finally we observe that new FECA §304(f)(3)’s definition of “electioneering communication” raises none of the vagueness concerns that drove our analysis in <u>Buckley</u>. The term “electioneering communication” applies only (1) to a broadcast (2) clearly identifying a candidate for federal office, (3) aired within a specific time period, and (4) targeted to an identified audience of at least 50,000 viewers or listeners. These components are both easily understood and objectively determinable. See <u>Grayned v.</u></p>	<p>church discussions. Such monitoring would continue if “official” and “explicit” endorsements remain off-limits to tax-exempt churches. [Edward Zelinsky, “Churches’ Lobbying and Campaigning: A Proposed Statutory Safe Harbor for Internal Church Communications,” <u>Cardozo Legal Studies Research Paper No. 513</u>, at 30-31 (Feb. 24, 2017), Rutgers Law Review, forthcoming (available at <a href="https://ssrn.com/abstract=2923385">https://ssrn.com/abstract=2923385</a>)]</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p><u>City of Rockford</u>, 408 U.S. 104, 108-114 (1972). Thus, the constitutional objection that persuaded the Court in <u>Buckley</u> to limit FECA’s reach to express advocacy is simply inapposite here. [footnotes omitted]</p> <p>8. It is important to note that in a dissenting opinion in <u>McConnell</u> written by Justice Kennedy, three dissenters, Chief Justice Rehnquist and Justices Kennedy and Scalia, were critical of <u>Buckley</u>: “The Government and the majority are right about one thing: The express-advocacy requirement, with its list of magic words, is easy to circumvent.” 540 U.S. at 323. The dissenters then rejected the prohibition on the use of corporate treasury funds for electioneering communications not because of <u>Buckley</u>’s distinction between express advocacy and issue advocacy, but because it unlawfully impinged on First Amendment rights.</p> <p>9. (a) In <u>FEC v. Wisconsin Right to Life, Inc.</u>, 551 U.S. 449 (2007), the United States Supreme Court held that application of the electioneering prohibition to three broadcast advertisements that Wisconsin Right to Life, a Section 501(c)(4) organization, proposed to run in 2004 violated that organization’s First Amendment right to engage in grassroots lobbying and issue advocacy. The advertisements urged Wisconsin voters to contact their Senators, Russell Feingold and Herb Kohl, and request that they oppose efforts to filibuster President Bush’s federal judicial nominees. The advertisements also contained the following language in a voice-over: “Sometimes it’s just not fair to delay an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>important decision. But in, Washington it’s happening. A group of Senators is using the filibuster delay tactic to block federal judicial nominees from a simple ‘yes’ or ‘no’ vote. So qualified candidates don’t get a chance to serve. It’s politics at work, causing gridlock and backing up some of our courts to a state of emergency.” Since Senator Feingold was a candidate in the September 3, 2004 primary, the ads triggered the electioneering prohibition during the thirty days prior to the primary.</p> <p>(b) In the Court’s principal opinion by Chief Justice Roberts, joined in by Justice Alito, the Court held that for as applied challenges to FECA’s electioneering prohibition, the prohibition is enforceable under the First Amendment only with respect to ads that are express advocacy or the functional equivalent of express advocacy. An ad is the functional equivalent of express advocacy only if the ad is “susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate.” 551 U.S. at 470. In applying this test, a court uses the following guidelines: (i) the inquiry must be objective, focusing on the substance of the communication, rather than amorphous considerations of intent and effect; (ii) contextual factors should rarely play a significant role in the inquiry; (iii) since the government has the burden of justifying restrictions on political speech, the speaker gets the benefit of any doubt; and (iv) if an ad may reasonably be interpreted as something other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate, then the ad is not the functional equivalent of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>express advocacy. More specifically, a court considers whether the ads “focus on a legislative issue, take a position on the issue, exhort the public to adopt that position, and urge the public to contact public officials with respect to the matter.” 551 U.S. at 470.</p> <p>(c) The Court found that the advertisements did not meet this test. First, the advertisements focused on the legislative issue of filibustering Senate votes on judicial nominees. They took a position on this issue, exhorted the public to adopt that position, and urged the public to contact public officials with respect to the matter. Second, the advertisements did “not mention an election, candidacy, political party, or challenger.” 551 U.S. at 470. Third, the advertisements did not “take a position on a candidate’s character, qualifications, or fitness for office.” <u>Id.</u></p> <p>(d) In an opinion concurring in the judgment, Justice Scalia, joined in by Justices Kennedy and Thomas, wrote that the First Amendment requires clear tests for distinguishing express advocacy from issue advocacy, and clear tests that protected all issue ads would “cover such a substantial number of ads prohibited by §203 [of the Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act of 2002] that §203 would be rendered substantially overbroad.” 551 U.S. at 498. The only way to constitutionally separate express advocacy from issue advocacy would be to overrule <u>McConnell</u> and reinstitute the “magic words” test of <u>Buckley</u>. <u>Id.</u> at 499.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(e) In a dissenting opinion, Justice Souter, joined in by Justices Stevens, Ginsburg, and Breyer, wrote that the ads were analogous to the ads upheld in <u>McConnell</u>, ads that attacked a candidate’s record before urging viewers to call the candidate. 551 U.S. at 523-27. Furthermore, separating an ad from its context before determining whether a reasonable person would view it as an appeal to vote for or against a candidate not only resurrected <u>Buckley’s</u> “magic words” test, but also enabled some ads that used the “magic words” to escape regulation. Finally, the principal opinion improperly treated §203 as a speech ban rather than a limitation on corporate funding. Corporations were free to speak through their PACs, and had Wisconsin Right to Life not used corporate contributions to pay for its ads, it could have ran the ads free of §203’s limitations.</p> <p>(f) See discussion of the distinction between permissible issue advocacy and impermissible campaign intervention under Code Section 501(c)(3) in Paragraphs 9 to 13 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.”</p> <p>10. (a) In <u>Citizens United v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 558 U.S. 310 (2010), the United States Supreme Court held that corporations have a First Amendment right to make independent expenditures for express advocacy communications. The Court struck down as unconstitutional the prohibition under 52 U.S.C. §30118 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b) on corporations from using their general treasury</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>funds to make independent expenditures, and the prohibition under 52 U.S.C. §30118 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b) on corporations from using their general treasury funds for electioneering communications or communications that expressly advocate the election or defeat of a candidate. The Court also overruled <u>Austin v. Michigan Chamber of Commerce</u>, 494 U.S. 652 (1990), and <u>McConnell v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 540 U.S. 93, 203-209 (2003), insofar as <u>Austin</u> held that political speech may be banned based on the speaker’s corporate identity, and insofar as <u>McConnell</u> upheld the prohibition on electioneering communications.</p> <p>(b) The Court’s opinion was delivered by Justice Kennedy, and Justices Roberts, Scalia, Alito, and Thomas joined in the opinion. Justice Stevens dissented, and Justices Ginsburg, Breyer, and Sotomayor joined the dissent.</p> <p>(c) Citizens United, a Virginia-based nonprofit corporation, produced <u>Hillary: The Movie</u>, a ninety-minute movie about the candidate for the Democratic nomination for President, Senator Hillary Rodham Clinton. The movie focused on Senator Clinton’s Senate record and her White House record during President William Clinton’s term. The movie contained express opinions of whether she would make a good President, but did not expressly advocate her election or defeat. The movie called Senator Clinton “dishonest,” “Machiavellian,” and “willing to do anything for power.” Citizens United released the movie for sale on DVD on January 7, 2008. Citizens United planned to run three TV</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>ads to promote the movie in January 2008, and also planned to market the movie via video-on-demand cable TV. If Citizens United ran the ads on TV, or broadcast the movie on a video-on-demand channel, it risked violating the prohibition on corporate-funded electioneering communications during a primary.</p> <p>(d) The standard of judicial review under <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u> for laws that restrict political speech is strict scrutiny, which requires the government to prove that the restriction furthers a compelling interest, and is narrowly tailored to achieve that interest.</p> <p>(e) The Court held that the First Amendment protects speech, rather than the individual or corporate identity of the speaker:</p> <p>Premised on mistrust of governmental power, the First Amendment stands against attempts to disfavor certain subjects or viewpoints. See, e.g., <u>United States v. Playboy Entertainment Group, Inc.</u>, 529 U.S. 803, 813 (2000) (striking down content-based restriction). Prohibited, too, are restrictions distinguishing among different speakers, allowing speech by some but not others. See <u>First Nat. Bank of Boston v. Bellotti</u>, 435 U.S. 765, 784 (1978). As instruments to censor, these categories are interrelated: Speech restrictions based on the identity of the speaker are all too often simply a means to control content.</p> <p>Quite apart from the purpose of effect of regulating content,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>moreover, the Government may commit a constitutional wrong when by law it identifies certain preferred speakers. By taking the right to speak from some and giving it to others, the Government deprives the disadvantaged person or class of the right to use speech to strive to establish worth, standing, and respect for the speaker’s voice. The Government may not by these means deprive the public of the right and privilege to determine for itself what speech and speakers are worthy of consideration. The First Amendment protects speech and speaker, and the ideas that flow from each. [558 U.S. at 340-41].</p> <p>(f) The Court rejected the antidistortion rationale of <u>Austin</u> and the need to protect the public from corporate speech:</p> <p>It is irrelevant for purposes of the First Amendment that corporate funds may “have little or no correlation to the public’s support for the corporation’s political ideas.” <u>Id.</u> at 660 [<u>Austin</u>, 494 U.S. at 660] (majority opinion). All speakers, including individuals and the media, use money amassed from the economic marketplace to fund their speech. The First Amendment protects the resulting speech, even if it was enabled by economic transactions with persons or entities who disagree with the speaker’s ideas. See <u>id.</u>, at 707 (Kennedy, J., dissenting) (“Many persons can trace their funds to corporations, if not in the form of donations, then in the form of dividends, interest, or salary.”). [558 U.S. at 351].</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>.....</p> <p><u>Austin</u> interferes with the “open marketplace” of ideas protected by the First Amendment. <u>New York State Bd. Of Elections v. Lopez Torres</u>, 552 U.S. 196, 208 (2008); see <u>ibid.</u> (ideas “may compete” in this marketplace “without government interference.”); <u>McConnell</u>, <i>supra</i>, at 274 (opinion of Thomas, J.). It permits the Government to ban the political speech of millions of associations of citizens. See Statistics of Income 2 (5.8 million for-profit corporation filed 2006 tax returns). Most of these are small corporations without large amounts of wealth. See Supp. Brief for Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America as <i>Amicus Curiae</i> 1, 3 (96% of the 3 million businesses that belong to the U.S. Chamber of Commerce have fewer than 100 employees); M. Keightley, Congressional Research Service Report for Congress, Business Organizational Choices: Taxation and Responses to Legislative Changes 10 (2009) (more than 75% of corporations whose income is taxed under federal law, see 26 U.S.C. §301, have less than \$1 million in receipts per year). This fact belies the Government’s argument that the statute is justified on the ground that it prevents the “distorting effects of immense aggregations of wealth.” <u>Austin</u>, 494 U.S. at 660. It is not even aimed at amassed wealth. [558 U.S. at 354].</p> <p>(g) The Court also found the need to prevent corruption insufficient to justify the prohibition on independent</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>expenditures by corporations:</p> <p>With regard to large direct contributions, <u>Buckley</u> reasoned that they could be given “to secure a political <i>quid pro quo</i>,” <u>id.</u>, at 26 [424 U.S. at 26] and that “the scope of such pernicious practices can never be reliably ascertained,” <u>id.</u>, at 27. The practices <u>Buckley</u> noted would be covered by bribery laws, see, e.g., 18 U.S.C. §201, if a <i>quid pro quo</i> arrangement were proved. See <u>Buckley</u>, <u>supra</u>, at 27, and n. 28 (citing <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, 519 F. 2d 821, 839-840, and nn. 36-38 (CADC 1975) (en banc) <i>per curiam</i>)). The Court, in consequence, has noted that restrictions on direct contributions are preventative, because few if any contributions to candidates will involve <i>quid pro quo</i> arrangements. <u>MCFL</u>, 479 U.S., at 260; <u>NCPAC</u>, 470 U.S., at 500; <u>Federal Election Comm’n v. National Right to Work Comm.</u>, 459 U.S. 197, 210 (1982) (<u>NRWC</u>).The <u>Buckley</u> Court, nevertheless, sustained limits on direct contributions in order to ensure against the reality or appearance of corruption. That case did not extend this rationale to independent expenditures, and the Court does not do so here.</p> <p>“The absence of prearrangement and coordination of an expenditure with the candidate or his agent not only undermines the value of the expenditure to the candidate, but also alleviates the danger that expenditures will be given as a <i>quid pro quo</i> for improper commitments from the candidate.” <u>Buckley</u>, 424 U.S., at 47; see <u>ibid.</u> (independent expenditures have a “substantially diminished potential for abuse.”).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Limits on independent expenditures, such as §30118 (formerly §441b), have a chilling effect extending well beyond the Government’s interest in preventing <i>quid pro quo</i> corruption. The anticorruption interest is not sufficient to displace the speech here in question. Indeed, 26 States do not restrict independent expenditures by for-profit corporations. The Government does not claim that these expenditures have corrupted the political process in those States. See Supp. Brief for Appellee 18, n.3; Supp. Brief for Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America as <i>Amicus Curiae</i> 8-9, n. 5 [558 U.S. at 356-57]</p> <p>(h) Finally, the Court rejected the FEC’s two-part, eleven factor balancing test for determining express advocacy. Such a test functioned as an unlawful prior restraint of First Amendment rights. 558 U.S. at 333-36.</p> <p>11. (a) The dissent in <u>Citizens United</u> argued that the identity of corporations makes a critical difference in the First Amendment analysis:</p> <p>[I]t is the identity of corporations, rather than individuals, that the Legislature has taken into account. As we have unanimously observed, legislatures are entitled to decide “that the special characteristics of the corporate structure require particularly careful regulation” in an electoral context. NRWC, 459 U.S., at 209-210.<sup>50</sup> Not only has the distinctive potential of corporations to corrupt the electoral process long been recognized, but within the area of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>campaign finance, corporate spending is also “furthest from the core of political expression, since corporations’ First Amendment speech and association interests are derived largely from those of their members and of the public in receiving information,” <u>Beaumont</u>, 539 U.S., at 161, n.8 (citation omitted). Campaign finance distinctions based on corporate identity tend to be less worrisome, in other words, because the “speakers” are not natural persons, much less members of our political community, and the governmental interests are of the highest order. Furthermore, when corporations, as a class, are distinguished from noncorporations, as a class, there is a lesser risk that regulatory distinctions will reflect invidious discrimination or political favoritism.</p> <p><sup>50</sup> They are likewise entitled to regulate media corporations differently from other corporations “to ensure that the law ‘does not hinder or prevent the institutional press from reporting on, and publishing editorials about, newsworthy events.’” <u>McConnell</u>, 540 U.S., at 208 (quoting <u>Austin v. Michigan Chamber of Commerce</u>, 494 U.S. 652, 668 (1990)) [558 U.S. at 423-24]</p> <p>(b) The dissent relied on protecting the integrity of the marketplace of ideas from the potential distortion caused corporate expenditures as sufficient justification for the prohibition on corporate expenditures:</p> <p>[I]n <u>Austin</u>, 494 U.S. 652, we considered whether</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>corporations falling outside the <u>MCFL</u> exception could be barred from using general treasure funds to make independent expenditures in support of, or in opposition to, candidates. We held they could be. Once again recognizing the importance of “the integrity of the marketplace of political ideas” in candidate elections, <u>MCFL</u>, 479 U.S., at 257, we noted that corporations have “special advantages—such as limited liability, perpetual life, and favorable treatment of the accumulation and distribution of assets,” 494 U.S., at 658-569—that allow them to spend prodigious general treasury sums on campaign messages that have “little or no correlation” with the beliefs held by actual persons, <u>id.</u>, at 660. In light of the corrupting effects such spending might have on the political process, <u>ibid.</u>, we permitted the State of Michigan to limit corporate expenditures on candidate elections to corporations’ PACs, which rely on voluntary contributions and thus “reflect actual public support for the political ideals espoused by corporations,” <u>ibid.</u> Notwithstanding our colleagues’ insinuations that <u>Austin</u> deprived the public of general “ideas,” “facts,” and “knowledge,” <u>ante</u>, at 38-29, the decision addressed only candidate-focused expenditures and gave the State no license to regulate corporate spending on other matters. [558 U.S. at 438].</p> <p>(c) The dissent also relied on maintaining the trust of the public in the democratic process:</p> <p>Our “undue influence” cases have allowed the American</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>people to cast a wider net through legislative experiments designed to ensure, to some minimal extent, “that officeholders will decide issues ... on the merits or the desires of their constituencies,” and not “according to the wishes of those who have made large financial contributions”—or expenditures—”valued by the officeholder.” <u>McConnell</u>, 540 U.S., at 153.<sup>63</sup> When private interests are seen to exert outsized control over officeholders solely on account of the money spent on (or withheld from) their campaigns, the result can depart so thoroughly “from what is pure or correct” in the conduct of Government, Webster’s Third New International Dictionary 512 (1966) (defining “corruption”), that it amounts to a “subversion... of the electoral process,” <u>Automobile Workers</u>, 352 U.S., at 575. At stake in the legislative efforts to address this threat is therefore not only the legitimacy and quality of Government but also the public’s faith therein, not only “the capacity of this democracy to represent its constituents [but also] the confidence of its citizens in their capacity to govern themselves,” <u>WRTL</u>, 551 U.S., at 507 (Souter, J., dissenting). “Take away Congress’ authority to regulate the appearance of undue influence and ‘the cynical assumption that large donors call the tune could jeopardize the willingness of voters to take part in democratic governance.’” <u>McConnell</u>, 540 U.S., at 144 (quoting <u>Shrink Missouri</u>, 528 U.S., at 390).<sup>64</sup></p> <p><sup>63</sup> Cf. <u>Nixon v. Shrink Missouri Government PAC</u>, 528 U.S. 377, 398 (2000) (recognizing “the broader threat from</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>politicians too compliant with the wishes of large contributors”). Though discrete in scope, these experiments must impose some meaningful limits if they are to have a chance at functioning effectively and preserving the public’s trust. “Even if it occurs only occasionally, the potential for such undue influence is manifest. And unlike straight cash-for-votes transactions, such corruption is neither easily detected nor practical to criminalize.” <u>McConnell</u>, 540 U.S., at 153. There should be nothing controversial about the proposition that the influence being targeted is “undue.” In a democracy, officeholders should not make public decisions with the aim of placating a financial benefactor, except to the extent that the benefactors is seen as representative of a larger constituency or its arguments are seen as especially persuasive.</p> <p><sup>64</sup> The majority declares by fiat that the appearance of undue influence by high-spending corporations “will not cause the electorate to lose faith in our democracy.” <u>Ante</u>, at 44. The electorate itself has consistently indicated otherwise, both in opinion polls, see <u>McConnell v. FEC</u>, 251 F. Supp. 2d 176, 557-558, 623-624 (DC 2003) (opinion of Kollar-Kotelly, J.), and in the laws its representatives have passed, and our colleagues have no basis for elevating their own optimism into a tenet of constitutional law. [558 U.S. at 449-50]</p> <p>(d) In an 8-1 decision, the Court upheld the disclosure provisions of 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(1)-(2) [now 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(1)-(2)], which require any person who spends</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>more than \$10,000 on electioneering communications in a calendar year to file a disclosure statement with the FEC. The statement must: (i) identify the person making the expenditure; (ii) the custodian of the books and accounts of the person making the expenditure; (iii) the amount of each expenditure of more than \$200 during the period covered by the statement and the identification of the person to whom the expenditure was made; (iv) the elections to which the electioneering communications pertain and the names (if known) of the candidates identified or to be identified; and (v) if the expenditures were paid out of a segregated bank account that consists of funds contributed solely by individuals who are United States citizens or nationals or lawfully admitted for permanent residence directly to this account for electioneering communications, the names and addresses of all contributors who contributed an aggregate amount of \$1,000 or more to that account during the period beginning on the first day of the preceding calendar year and ending on the disclosure date.</p> <p>(e) The person must file the statement within twenty-four hours after each disclosure date. 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(1) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(1)). “Disclosure date” means (i) the first date during any calendar year by which a person has made disbursements for the direct costs of producing or airing electioneering communications aggregating more than \$10,000; and (ii) any other date during such calendar year by which a person has made disbursements for the direct costs of producing or airing electioneering communications</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>aggregating in excess of \$10,000 since the most recent disclosure date for such calendar year. 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(4) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(4)).</p> <p>(f) The test of constitutionality of disclosure requirements is that there must be a substantial relation between the disclosure requirement and a sufficiently important governmental interest. 558 U.S. at 366-67. A sufficiently important governmental interest is providing the electorate with information about the sources of election-related spending so that voters can make informed decisions, and give proper weight to different speakers and messages. The disclosure requirement satisfied this test. The Court also rejected the argument that under the First Amendment FECA’s disclosure requirements must be limited to express advocacy or the functional equivalent of express advocacy. 558 U.S. at 368-69.</p> <p>(g) While the disclosure requirements may burden the ability to speak, they impose no ceiling on campaign-related activities and do not prevent anyone from speaking. Finally, as the argument that disclosure requirements could deter contributions because contributors may fear retaliation, the Court held that the disclosure requirements would be unconstitutional as applied to an organization when there is a reasonable probability that its contributors would be subject to harassment, reprisals, or threats. 558 U.S. at 370; <u>National Association for the Advancement of Colored People v. Alabama</u>, 357 U.S. 449, 462-63 (1958).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p align="center">THE PROGENY OF <u>WISCONSIN RIGHT TO LIFE AND CITIZENS UNITED FOR LIMITATIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND INDEPENDENT EXPENDITURES</u></p> <p>12. (a) In <u>SpeechNow.org v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 599 F.3d 686 (D.C. Cir. 2010) (en banc), <u>cert. denied sub nom. Keating v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 562 U.S. 1003 (2010), the court, relying on <u>Citizens United</u>, held that individuals can make unlimited contributions to an unincorporated nonprofit association registered as a political organization under Section 527 of the Internal Revenue Code, and that operated exclusively by making independent expenditures: “In light of the Court’s holding as a matter of law that independent expenditures do not corrupt or create the appearance of <i>quid pro quo</i> corruption, contributions to groups that make only independent expenditures also cannot corrupt or create the appearance of corruption. The Court has effectively held that there is no corrupting ‘quid’ for which a candidate might in exchange offer a corrupt ‘quo.’” 599 F.3d at 694-95. Accordingly, the contribution limits of 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(1)(C) and (3) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441a(a)(1)(C) and (3)) were unconstitutional as applied to individuals’ contributions to an independent expenditure group.</p> <p><u>See also American Tradition Partnership, Inc. v. Bullock</u>, 132 S. Ct. 2490 (2012) (per curiam) (Court struck down Montana statute that prohibited corporations from making</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>expenditures in connection with a candidate or a political committee that supports or opposes a candidate or political party); <u>Catholic Leadership Coalition of Texas v. Reisman</u>, 764 F.3d 409 (5th Cir. 2014) (Texas statute required that once a general purpose committee registered with the Texas Election Commission, it must collect contributions from ten contributors and wait sixty days before exceeding \$500 in contributions and expenditures; court held that the sixty-day, \$500 limit unconstitutionally limited a general purpose committee to funding only \$500 in independent expenditures; court also held that the ten contributor requirement unconstitutionally capped a newly-formed general purpose committee at \$500 worth of independent expenditures until the committee acquired ten contributors); <u>Wisconsin Right to Life, Inc. v. Barland</u>, 751 F.3d 804 (7th Cir. 2014) (court struck down statutory prohibition on independent expenditures by corporations, and cap on amount that corporations may spend to solicit contributions to an affiliated independent-expenditure PAC); <u>Republican Party of New Mexico v. King</u>, 741 F.3d 1089 (10th Cir. 2013) (court upheld preliminary injunction against enforcement of New Mexico statute that capped contributions from individuals to political committees that are not formally affiliated with a political party or candidate at \$5,000 as applied to the solicitation and acceptance of contributions for independent expenditures); <u>New York Progress &amp; Protection PAC v. Walsh</u>, 733 F.3d 483 (2d Cir. 2013) (court granted preliminary injunction against enforcement of aggregate limit</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>under New York statute on an individual’s contributions to groups for independent expenditures); <u>Texans for Free Enterprise v. Texas Ethics Commission</u>, 732 F.3d 535, 537-38 (5th Cir. 2013) (court upheld preliminary injunction against enforcement of Texas statute that prohibited corporate contributions to general purpose political committees that used funds only for direct campaign expenditures for political speech that was independent of candidates and parties; “There is no difference in principle – at least where the only asserted state interest is preventing apparent or actual corruption – between banning an organization such as TFE from engaging in advocacy and banning it from seeking funds to engage in that advocacy (or in giving funds to other organizations to allow them to engage in advocacy on its behalf” (footnotes omitted)); <u>Farris v. Seabrook</u>, 677 F.3d 858 (9th Cir. 2012) (no state interest in limiting contributions to independent recall committees at \$800); <u>Wisconsin Right to Life State Political Action Committee v. Barland</u>, 664 F.3d 139 (7th Cir. 2011) (application of statute that limited the amount individuals may contribute to state and local candidates, political parties, and political committees to \$10,000 in any calendar year to organizations engaged only in independent expenditures prohibited under <u>Citizens United</u>); <u>Thalheimer v. City of San Diego</u>, 645 F.3d 1109 (9th Cir. 2011) (court upheld preliminary injunction against enforcement of ordinance that made it unlawful for independent committees that do not coordinate with candidates to use a contribution to support or</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>oppose a candidate unless the contribution is attributable to an individual and does not exceed \$500 per candidate per election); <u>Long Beach Area Chamber of Commerce v. City of Long Beach</u>, 603 F.3d 684 (9th Cir. 2010) (court struck down ordinance that provided that any person who makes independent expenditures supporting or opposing a candidate shall not accept any contribution in excess of \$350 to \$650, depending on the office for which the candidate is running); <u>EMILY’s List v. FEC</u>, 581 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2009) (since contributions to and spending by a nonprofit independent expenditure organization do not corrupt a candidate or officeholder, federal regulatory limits on contributions to these organizations are unconstitutional); <u>Hispanic Leadership Fund, Inc. v. Walsh</u>, 42 F. Supp. 3d 365 (N.D.N.Y. 2014) (court struck down annual \$150,000 limit under New York statute on amount individuals can contribute to groups that make only independent expenditures; court also struck down annual \$5,000 limit under New York statute on amount corporations can contribute to groups that make only independent expenditures); <u>Fund for Louisiana’s Future v. Louisiana Board of Ethics</u>, 17 F. Supp. 3d 562 (E.D. La. 2014) (court enjoined application of Louisiana’s statutory limitation on contributions to political committees of \$100,000 every four years to an independent expenditure-only committee); <u>New York Progress &amp; Protection PAC v. Walsh</u>, 17 F. Supp. 3d 319, 323 (S.D.N.Y. 2014) (“[T]he Court holds that the limitations contained in New York Election Laws §§14-114(8) and 14-126, as applied to</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>independent expenditure-only organizations, cannot prevent <i>quid pro quo</i> corruption or its appearance, and thus violate the <i>First Amendment</i>.”); <u>Personal PAC v. McGuffage</u>, 858 F. Supp. 2d 963 (N.D. Ill. 2012) (court enjoined enforcement of statutory contribution limits as applied to contributions to independent expenditure-only PACs, and the statutory prohibition against the establishment or maintenance of more than one PAC as applied to the establishment or maintenance of independent expenditure-only PACs); <u>Thalheimer v. City of San Diego</u>, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6563 (S.D. Cal. 2012) (ordinance made it unlawful for any general purpose recipient committee to use a contribution for the purpose of supporting or opposing a candidate unless the contribution is attributable to an individual in an amount that does not exceed \$500 per candidate per election; court struck down ordinance as it applies to contributions to independent expenditure committees regardless of whether independent expenditures are the only expenditures that those committees make; to prevent circumvention of contribution limits by individual donors, when a committee that otherwise makes independent expenditures decides to make contributions to a candidate or party, the City may enforce the \$500 contribution limit); <u>Carey v. FEC</u>, 791 F. Supp. 2d 121 (D.D.C. 2011) (court enjoined application of contribution limits to contributions to separate accounts maintained by nonconnected political committees for the purpose of making only independent expenditures).</p> <p>Note to 11 C.F.R. §114.2(b): “Pursuant to <u>SpeechNow.org v.</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p><u>FEC</u>, 599 F.3d 686 (D.C. Cir. 2010) (en banc), and <u>Carey v. FEC</u>, 791 F. Supp. 2d 121 (D.D.C. 2011), corporations and labor organizations may make contributions to non-connected political committees that make only independent expenditures, or to separate accounts maintained by non-connected political committees for making only independent expenditures, notwithstanding 11 C.F.R. §114.2(b) and 11 C.F.R. §114.10(a). The Commission has not conducted a rulemaking in response to these cases.,” FEC Advisory Opinion 2012-3 (nonconnected political committee may solicit through its Website and forward unlimited contributions earmarked for nonconnected political committees that make only independent expenditures or earmarked for a nonconnected political committee’s noncontribution account used to finance independent expenditures; committee will deposit contributions earmarked for these purposes into a bank account separate from its account that contains contributions earmarked for federal candidates); FEC Advisory Opinion 2010-11 (nonconnected political committee may solicit and accept unlimited contributions from corporations, individuals, labor organizations, and political committees for the purpose of making independent expenditures); FEC Advisory Opinion 2010-9 (nonprofit social welfare organization exempt from tax under Code Section 501(c)(4) established committee that will make only independent expenditures; committee can solicit and accept unlimited contributions from the general public, and unlimited contributions earmarked for specific</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>independent expenditures; sponsoring organization’s payment of establishment, administrative, and solicitation expenses constitute represent contributions from the sponsoring organization to the committee).</p> <p><u>Cf. Alabama Democratic Conference v. Attorney General of Alabama</u>, 838 F.3d 1057 (11th Cir. 2016) (Alabama Campaign Practices Act prohibited any political action committee from making a contribution or expenditure to any other political action committee, and allowed contributions or expenditures to a candidate’s principal campaign committee; Alabama Democratic Conference (“ADC”), a grassroots political organization that supported black voters, challenged the prohibition as a constitutionally impermissible limitation on its independent expenditures; for example, the prohibition meant that its practice of placing funds that the ADC received from other PACs into a separate bank account to be used only for independent expenditures was impermissible; since the law limited contributions, the test of its validity was that the state demonstrate a sufficiently important interest, and that the law is closely drawn to serve that interest, even if there is a significant interference with political association; court upheld the law as it applied to the ADC; district court’s finding that appearance of corruption concerns justified the state’s decision to regulate in this area was not clearly erroneous; “An account set up for independent expenditures can pass muster under a state’s interest in anti-corruption only when it is truly independent from any coordination with a candidate. To create the necessary independence, an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>organization must do more than merely establish separate bank accounts for candidate contributions and independent expenditures. There must be safeguards to be sure that the funds raised for making independent expenditures are really used only for that purpose. There must be adequate account-management procedures to guarantee that no money contributed to the organization for the purpose of independent expenditures will ever be placed in the wrong account or used to contribute to a candidate;” in determining the adequacy of the safeguards, a court will consider the factors of the overlap of staff and resources, the lack of financial independence, the coordination of activities, and the flow of information between entities; “Beyond sufficient structural separations within the organization, it is also necessary that the same people controlling the contributions to candidates are not also dictating how the independent expenditure money is spent. And there must be more than simply naming different treasurers for different accounts. Different people must functionally control the spending decisions for the different accounts”), <u>cert. denied</u>, 137 S. Ct. 1837 (2017).</p> <p>(b) The court in <u>SpeechNow.org</u> upheld the registration and reporting requirements of 52 U.S.C. §§30101(4) and (8), 30102, 30103, and 30104(a) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(4) and (8), 432, 433, and 434(a)) for a political committee that makes only independent expenditures. Under these statutory provisions, a political committee must: appoint a treasurer, §30102(a) (formerly §432(a)); maintain a separately</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>designated bank account, §30102(b), §30102(h) (formerly §432(b), 432(h)); keep records for three years that include the name and address of any person who makes a contribution in excess of \$50, §30102(c)(1)-(2), §30102(d) (formerly §432(c)(1)-(2), 432(d)); keep records for three years that include the date, amount, and purpose of any disbursement and the name and address of the recipient, §30102(c)(5), §30102(d) (formerly §432(c)(5), 432(d)); register with the FEC within ten days of becoming a political committee, §30103(a) (formerly §433(a)); file with the FEC quarterly or monthly reports during the calendar year of a general election detailing cash on hand, total contributions, the identification of each person who contributes an annual aggregate amount of more than \$200, independent expenditures, donations to other political committees, any other disbursements, and any outstanding debts or obligations, §30104(a)(4), 30104(b) (formerly §434(a)(4), 434(b)); file a pre-election report and a post-election report detailing the same, <i>id.</i>; file semiannual or monthly reports with the same information during years without a general election, <i>id.</i>; and file a written statement to terminate the committee, §30103(d) (formerly §433(d)).</p> <p>(c) The registration and reporting requirements served the governmental interest in providing the electorate with information about the sources of political campaign funds. Furthermore, disclosure requirements impose no ceiling on campaign-related activities, and do not prevent anyone from speaking.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>13. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-12, the FEC addressed the permissible scope of solicitation by federal officeholders and candidates, and officers of national party committees, on behalf of independent expenditure-only political committees, otherwise known as “Super PACs.”</p> <p>(b) Federal officeholders and candidates, and officers of national party committees, cannot solicit unlimited contributions from individuals, corporations, or labor organizations on behalf of independent expenditure-only political committees.</p> <p>(c) Federal officeholders and candidates, and officers of national party committees, can solicit up to \$5,000 from individuals (other than foreign nationals and federal contractors), and any other source not prohibited by FECA from making a contribution to a political committee, on behalf of independent expenditure-only political committees.</p> <p>(d) Federal officeholders and candidates cannot raise or spend funds in connection with an election for federal office unless the funds are subject to the limitations, prohibitions, and reporting requirements of FECA. 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)(A)); 11 C.F.R. §300.61. Persons subject to Section 30125(e) (formerly Section 441i(e)) also may not raise or spend funds in connection with any other election unless the funds are raised within FECA’s contribution limits, and are not from prohibited sources. 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)(B) (formerly 2</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)(B)); 11 C.F.R. §300.62. Similarly, national parties and their officers and agents, or a national congressional campaign committee, may not solicit, receive, direct, or spend any funds that are not subject to the limitations, prohibitions, and reporting requirements of FECA. 52 U.S.C. §30125(a)(1) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(a)(1)); 11 C.F.R. §300.10(a). Section 30125 (formerly Section 441i) was upheld in <u>McConnell v. FEC</u>, 540 U.S. 93, 181-84 (2003), and remains valid since it was not disturbed by either <u>Citizens United</u> or <u>SpeechNow</u>. See, e.g., <u>RNC v. FEC</u>, 698 F. Supp. 2d 150, 156-60 (D.D.C. 2010), <u>aff’d</u>, 561 U.S. 1040 (2010).</p> <p>(e) Federal officeholders and candidates, and officers of national party committees, may attend, speak at, or be featured guests at fundraisers for independent expenditure-only committees at which unlimited individual, corporate, and labor organization contributions will be solicited. The federal officeholders and candidates, and officers of national party committees, must restrict any solicitations they make to funds subject to the limitations, prohibitions, and reporting requirements of FECA.</p> <p>(f) A federal officeholder or candidate can attend, speak at, or be a featured guest at fundraising events in connection with an election for federal office at which funds outside FECA’s amount limitations and source prohibitions, or Levin funds, are solicited. 11 C.F.R. §300.64(a)-(b)(1). While participating in such an event, a federal officeholder or</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>candidate cannot solicit funds that are not subject to FECA’s limitations, prohibitions, and reporting requirements. 11 C.F.R. §300.61. A federal officeholder or candidate who solicits funds at such an event must limit any solicitation to funds that comply with FECA’s contribution limitations and source restrictions. 11 C.F.R. §300.64(b)(2).</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-9 (individuals who are otherwise agents of federal candidates can solicit nonfederal funds in connection with an election for federal office for an independent expenditure-only political committee that makes independent expenditures in support of Democratic candidates for the U.S. Senate, or an independent expenditure-only political committee that makes independent expenditures in support of Democratic candidates for the U.S. House of Representatives, as long as the individuals are acting on their own, not in their capacity as agents of federal candidates, and not at the request or suggestion of federal candidates; in soliciting contributions, individuals would identify themselves as raising funds only for the independent-expenditure-only committees, would not use their campaign titles or campaign resources (such as letterhead and email), and would inform potential contributors that they are making the solicitations on their own and not at the direction of the federal candidates or their agents; individuals would not solicit contributions for the independent expenditure-only committees and the candidates at the same time) (under 11 C.F.R. §300.64, there is no minimum number of expected attendees before a federal candidate can permissibly speak,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>attend, or be featured as a special guest at an event at which nonfederal funds are raised and that is sponsored by an independent expenditure-only political committee that makes independent expenditures in support of Democratic candidates for the U.S. Senate, or an independent expenditure-only political committee that makes independent expenditures in support of Democratic candidates for the U.S. House of Representatives; the requirements of 11 C.F.R. §300.64 would otherwise have to be met; although federal candidates cannot solicit nonfederal funds, they may attend, speak, or be a featured guest at nonfederal fundraising events. 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1); 11 C.F.R. §300.64(a)-(b)(1); federal candidates may also solicit federal funds at these events as long as the solicitation is limited to funds that comply with FECA’s amount limitations and source prohibitions. 11 C.F.R. §300.64(b); federal candidates may limit these solicitations by displaying at the fundraising event a clear and conspicuous written notice, or making a clear and conspicuous oral statement that the solicitation does not seek nonfederal funds; to be clear and conspicuous , a written notice or oral statement must not be difficult to read or hear, or placed in a manner that it is easily overlooked by any significant number of those in attendance. 11 C.F.R. §300.64(b)(2)(i); further, the name or likeness of a federal candidate or officeholder may appear in publicity for the event that includes a solicitation if the candidate or officeholder is identified as a special, honored, or featured guest, or in any other manner not specifically related to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>fundraising; the publicity must include a clear and conspicuous disclaimer that the solicitation is not being made by the federal candidate. 11 C.F.R. §300.64(c)(3)(A)-(B)).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Note, “Working Together For An Independent Expenditure: Candidate Assistance With Super PAC Fundraising,” 128 <u>Harvard Law Review</u> 1478, 1485-86 (2015) (“Candidates may attend Super PAC-hosted fundraisers, and may solicit contributions up to the federal limits on behalf of those groups. Candidates may use common vendors with Super PACs, such as fundraising consultants, which often raises questions about whether these vendors are improperly sharing nonpublic information between the candidates and Super PACs. Super PACs also may solicit contributions from the wealthy family and friends of a candidate above the amounts the candidate would be able to solicit directly, sometimes even using lists of potential donors supplied by the candidate.”) (footnotes omitted).</p> <p>14. (a) In <u>Minnesota Citizens Concerned for Life, Inc. v. Swanson</u>, 692 F.3d 864 (8th Cir. 2012) (en banc), the court upheld a Minnesota statutory prohibition on corporations making direct contributions to candidates.</p> <p>(b) The prohibition on contributions was closely drawn to match a sufficiently important governmental interest. Minnesota had the important governmental interest in avoiding quid-pro-quo corruption and the circumvention of its other limits on contributions. Under <u>Federal Election</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p><u>Commission v. Beaumont</u>, 539 U.S. 146 (2003), the prohibition on corporate contributions was constitutionally permissible, and the Court in <u>Citizens United v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 558 U.S. 310 (2010), left <u>Beaumont</u> intact. Like Minnesota’s law, the challenged provision in <u>Beaumont</u> prohibited corporations from making election-related contributions, but allowed corporations to establish, administer, and control a PAC, through which the corporation could solicit contributions.</p> <p><u>Accord, Stop Reckless Economic Instability Caused by Democrats v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 814 F.3d 221 (4th Cir. 2016) (court rejected challenge to FECA’s annual limits on contributions by multicandidate political committees (“MPCs”) to national party committees of \$15,000 and state party committees and their local affiliates of \$5,000 as violative of the equal protection component of the Fifth Amendment’s Due Process Clause insofar as political committees that have not yet completed the six month waiting period for MPC status but have satisfied the other criteria for this status enjoy the higher limits of \$32,400 and \$10,000, respectively; the decrease in the amount of contributions that political committees, once they become MPCs, can make annually to national party committees and state party committees and their local affiliates is more than counteracted by the increase in the limits in the amount of contributions that MPCs can make to individual candidates (from \$2,600 to \$5,000); the difference in treatment favors the MPCs in that the total amount of money MPCs can</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>contribute overall will be substantially greater since there are so many different individual candidates to which the MPCs can contribute); <u>Iowa Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Tooker</u>, 717 F.3d 576 (8th Cir. 2013) (Iowa statute prohibited direct corporate contributions to a candidate, a candidate’s committee, or a political committee; prohibition was constitutional under <u>Citizens United</u> and <u>Beaumont</u>), <u>petition for rehearing and petition for rehearing en banc denied</u>, 2013 U.S. App. LEXIS 14824 (8th Cir. 2013), <u>cert. denied</u>, 134 S. Ct. 1787 (2014); <u>United States v. Danielczyk</u>, 683 F.3d 611 (4th Cir. 2012) (ban on direct contributions by corporations continued in effect under <u>Citizens United</u> and <u>Beaumont</u>; test of constitutionality was whether the ban was closely drawn to match a sufficiently important government interest; prevention of actual and perceived corruption and the threat of circumvention were firmly established government interests that support regulations on campaign financing), <u>cert. denied</u>, 133 S. Ct. 1459 (Feb. 25, 2013); <u>Ognibene v. Parkes</u>, 671 F.3d 174, 184 (2d Cir. 2012) (court upheld ban on contributions by corporations, partnerships, LLCs, and LLPs; under <u>Beaumont</u> anticorruption interest and prevention of opportunity for an individual donor to circumvent valid contribution limits justified ban), <u>cert. denied</u>, 133 S. Ct. 28 (2012); <u>Thalheimer v. City of San Diego</u>, 645 F.3d 1109 (9th Cir. 2011) (court upheld denial of preliminary injunction against enforcement of ordinance that prohibited any person other than an individual from contributing to a candidate or candidate-controlled committee; <u>Beaumont</u> continued in</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>effect after <u>Citizens United</u>, and prohibition was closely drawn to the government interest of preventing the circumvention of individual contribution limits; prohibition left individual members of corporations free to make their own contributions and deprived the public of little or no material information; nonindividual entities could make unlimited independent expenditures and unlimited contributions to independent committees that can fund expenditures supporting or opposing candidates); <u>In re Cao</u>, 619 F.3d 410, 423 (5th Cir. 2010) (en banc) (Supreme Court’s decision in <u>Citizens United</u> does not provide any reason to change our analysis of the validity of the contribution limits under federal law on political organizations); <u>Green Party of Connecticut v. Garfield</u>, 616 F.3d 189 (2d Cir. 2010) (court, relying on anticorruption rationale of <u>Beaumont</u>, upheld statute that prohibited contributions by state contractors, prospective state contractors, principals of state contractors, and the spouses and dependent children of state contractors; court struck down statute that prohibited contributions by lobbyists because recent corruption scandals had nothing to do with lobbyists, and there was insufficient evidence to infer that all contributions made by state lobbyists gave rise to an appearance of quid-pro-quo corruption; evidence demonstrating that lobbyist contributions gave rise to an appearance of influence had no bearing on whether prohibition was closely drawn to the state’s interest in preventing quid-pro-quo corruption; a limit on lobbyist</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>contributions would adequately address the state’s interest in combating corruption and the appearance of corruption by lobbyists); <u>Thalheimer v. City of San Diego</u>, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6563 (S.D. Cal. 2012) (court, relying on anticorruption rationale of <u>Beaumont</u>, upheld ban on contributions to candidates by nonindividuals other than political parties); <u>King Street Patriots v. Texas Democratic Party</u>, 521 S.W.3d 729 (Tex. 2017) (ban on corporations from making political contributions under Texas Election Code was constitutional under <u>Citizens United</u> and <u>Beaumont</u>).</p> <p>(c) A majority of the court in <u>Minnesota Citizens Concerned for Life</u> also held that Minnesota’s statutory requirement that all associations make independent expenditures through an independent expenditure political fund is most likely unconstitutional.</p> <p>(d) Minnesota defined an independent expenditure as:</p> <p>an expenditure expressly advocating the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate, if the expenditure is made without the express or implied consent, authorization, or cooperation of, and not in concert with or at the request or suggestion of, any candidate or any candidate’s principal campaign committee or agent. Minn. Stat. §10A.01, subdiv. 18.</p> <p>(e) Minnesota then required corporations wishing to make</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>independent expenditures to either “form[] and register[] an independent expenditure political fund if the expenditure is in excess of \$100 or [contribute to an] existing independent expenditure political committee or political fund.” <u>Id.</u> §10A.12, subdiv. 1a; <u>see also</u> Minn. Stat. §211B.15, subdiv. 3.</p> <p>(f) If a corporation chooses to establish a political fund, then the corporation and its political fund are subject to a series of statutory requirements. The corporation must first appoint a treasurer for the political fund, and the treasurer must then register the fund within fourteen days by filling out a two-page form disclosing a list of all the fund’s depositories, and the names and addresses of the fund, treasurer, and any deputy treasurers. <u>Id.</u> §§10A.12, subdiv. 3, 10A.14, subdivs. 1, 2. The political fund must also segregate its funds from any other funds. <u>Id.</u> §10A.12, subdiv. 2. If a corporation is the sole donor to its fund, the corporation can segregate funds with an internal bookkeeping device, such as a spreadsheet.</p> <p>(g) Once established, the political fund must file periodic, detailed reports:</p> <p>The fund must file five reports during a general-election year and one report during a non-general-election year. Minn. Stat. §10A.20. The report must disclose: the amount of liquid assets at the beginning of a reporting period; the name and address of each individual or association whose contributions within the year exceed \$100; the amount and</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>date of these contributions; the sum of contributions during the reporting period; each loan made or received that exceeds \$100; the name and address of the lender; receipts over \$100 during the reporting period not otherwise listed; the sum of those receipts; the name and address of each individual or association to whom the reporting entity made expenditures within the year exceeding \$100; the sum of all expenditures made by the reporting entity during the reporting period; the name and address of each political committee, political fund, principal campaign committee, or party unit to which contributions in excess of \$100 were made; the sum of all contributions; the amount and nature of any advance of credit incurred; the name and address of each individual or association to whom noncampaign disbursements have been made that aggregate in excess of \$100 and the purpose of each noncampaign disbursement; the sum of all noncampaign disbursements; and the name and address of a nonprofit corporation that provides administrative assistance to the political committee or political fund. Minn. Stat. §10A.20.</p> <p>(h) If the political fund has not received or expended money during a designated reporting period, the treasurer must file a statement of inactivity. Minn. Stat. §10A.20, subdiv. 7.</p> <p>(i) The treasurer for a political fund must keep certain records and make them available for an audit. <u>Id.</u> §10A.13. Finally, if a political fund wants to dissolve, it must settle its debts, dispose of its remaining assets, and file a termination report. <u>Id.</u> §10A.24. One method by which a political fund can</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>dispose of its assets is by returning contributions to their sources. <u>Id.</u> §211B.12; §10A.01, subdiv. 26(2).</p> <p>(j) If a corporation chooses to contribute to an existing political fund, then the corporation is subject to fewer statutory requirements. A for-profit corporation need only provide its name and address for contributions made from its general treasury. A non-profit corporation would also need to disclose information regarding the underlying source of the contribution if the corporation contributed more than \$5,000 to a political fund or committee. Similarly, a corporation that solicits and receives contributions for a political fund must disclose the source of the contributions.</p> <p>(k) A majority of the court held that Minnesota failed to show a substantial relation between the identified interests and the ongoing reporting requirements. The ongoing reporting requirements are initiated upon a \$100 aggregate expenditure, and does not match any sufficiently important disclosure interest. Once initiated, the requirements are potentially perpetual regardless of whether the association ever again makes an independent expenditure. The reporting requirements end only if the association dissolves the political fund. To dissolve the political fund, the association must first settle the political fund’s debts, dispose of its assets valued in excess of \$100—including physical assets and credit balances—and file a termination report with the Minnesota Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board. The association’s constitutional right to speak through</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>independent expenditures dissolves with the political fund. To speak again, the association must initiate the bureaucratic process again.</p> <p><i>Cf. Yamada v. Snipes</i>, 786 F.3d 1182, 1199 n. 9 (9th Cir. 2015) (“The reporting requirements of Hawaii law are more narrowly tailored than the ‘onerous’ and ‘potentially perpetual’ reporting requirement preliminarily enjoined in <i>Minnesota Citizens Concerned for Life, Inc. v. Swanson</i>, 692 F.3d 864, 873-74 (8th Cir. 2012) (en banc). In Minnesota, an organization must register as a political committee once it spends \$100 in the aggregate on political advocacy, and once registered, it must ‘file five reports during a general election year’ even if the committee makes no further expenditures. <i>Id.</i> at 873, 876; see also <i>Iowa Right to Life Comm., Inc. v. Tooker</i>, 717 F.3d 576, 596-98 (8th Cir. 2013) (striking down Iowa’s ongoing reporting requirements that were untethered to any future political spending). We do not agree that such reporting requirements are ‘onerous’ as a general matter. See <i>Human Life</i>, 624 F.3d at 1013-14. Moreover, unlike in Minnesota, an organization need not register as a noncandidate committee in Hawaii until it crosses the \$1,000 threshold for a two-year election cycle, see <i>HRS §11-321(g)</i>, and a committee with aggregate contributions and expenditures of \$1,000 or less in any subsequent election cycle need only file a single, final election-period report, see <i>HRS §11-326</i>. Hawaii’s reporting regime is thus contingent on an organization’s ongoing contributions and expenditures, reflecting its closer tailoring to Hawaii’s informational</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>interest than Minnesota’s analogous regime.”), <u>cert. denied sub nom. Yamada v. Shoda</u>, 136 S. Ct. 569 (2015).</p> <p>(l) Minnesota can accomplish any disclosure-related interests—providing the electorate and shareholders information concerning the source of corporate political speech, deterring corruption, and detecting violations of campaign finance laws—through less problematic measures, such as requiring reporting whenever money is spent, as the law already requires of individuals.</p> <p>(m) Furthermore, the federal disclosure requirements for electioneering communications upheld in <u>Citizens United</u> were much different from the disclosure requirements of the Minnesota statutes:</p> <p>The federal law required filing a disclosure report only when a corporation (or anyone else) spent more than \$10,000 on electioneering communications (e.g., a television commercial) during any calendar year. <u>See</u> §434(f)(4) and (g) [now §30104(f)(4) and (g)]. Then, when a communication disclosed “_____ is responsible for the content of this advertising,” as required by §441d(d)(2), a citizen could identify the responsible party in public records and discover relevant information. <u>See Citizens United</u>, 558 U.S. at 368-71. This event-driven reporting requirement ended as soon as the report was filed. <u>See</u> §434(f)(4) and (g)(1) and (2) [now §30104(f)(4) and (g)(1)]. The effect of the laws—requiring one-time disclosure only when a substantial amount</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>of money was spent—matched the government’s disclosure purpose. In contrast, the effect of Minnesota’s ongoing reporting requirements, which are initiated upon \$100 aggregate in expenditures, and are unrelated to future expenditures, does not match any particular disclosure interest. Other requirements, such as requiring a treasurer, segregated funds, and record-keeping, also are only tangentially related to disclosure. [692 F.3d at 875 n. 9]</p> <p>(n) Three dissenting judges argued that Minnesota’s carefully crafted disclosure laws protected the public interest of the voting public’s right to know where the money is coming from. First, the laws do not require an association to speak through another entity to engage in campaign-related speech. A corporation does not need to be a separate association from a political fund that it establishes. Rather, it can retain full control over the operations of a political fund that it creates, including by appointing a corporate employee or officer as the fund’s treasurer and by directing the political fund to return any excess contributions and dissolve. Second, a corporation can contribute an unlimited amount directly to its political fund, and the political fund can use these contributions to make expenditures.</p> <p>(o) The state had three important interests. First, it had the interest in providing the voting public with information about which associations and corporations support particular issues and candidates. Second, shareholders have an important interest, both politically and from a business perspective, in</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>knowing about a corporation’s campaign-related speech. Disclosure allows shareholders to determine whether their corporation’s political speech advances the corporation’s interest in making profits, and citizens can see whether elected officials are in the pocket of so-called money interests.</p> <p>(p) Third, disclosure requirements serve an important means of gathering the data necessary to detect violations of campaign finance laws. The ongoing reporting requirement allows the state to easily monitor compliance with its disclosure laws and obtain more complete information on political contributions and expenditures.</p> <p>(q) The burdens of compliance were not onerous. A corporation can appoint an employee or officer as treasurer of its political fund. The fund itself can be as simple as an internal bookkeeping device that separates and tracks contributions and expenditures. This internal bookkeeping option significantly limits the cost of complying with Minnesota’s regulations.</p> <p>(r) Finally, the \$100 reporting threshold was not wholly without rationality. The ongoing reporting requirements were neither heavy nor out of proportion with the state’s important interest in disclosure. <u>See <a href="#">SpeechNow.Org v. Federal Election Commission</a>, 599 F.3d 686, 696-98 (D.C. Cir. 2010) (en banc) (upholding 52 U.S.C. §30104(a)(4) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(a)(4)), which requires political</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>committees to file quarterly reports, a pre-election report, and a post-election report in election years; and either semiannual or monthly reports during nonelection years), <u>cert. denied sub nom. Keating v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 562 U.S. 1003 (2010).</p> <p>15. (a) In <u>Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Sorrell</u>, 758 F.3d 118 (2d Cir. 2014), <u>cert. denied</u>, 135 S. Ct. 949 (2015), the court addressed the prohibition on coordination by an independent expenditure committee when a Section 501(c)(4) corporation maintained a PAC with its own bank account, and an independent expenditure-only committee with a separate own bank account. For the independent expenditure-only committee to be respected as such and obtain the protection of <u>Citizens United</u>, the corporation had to maintain a degree of organizational and functional separation between each committee’s activities and the accounts that funded these activities.</p> <p>(b) The court held that, at a minimum, there must be some organizational separation to lessen the risks of coordinated expenditures. Separate bank accounts and organizational documents, by themselves, did not ensure that information and funds would be used only for independent expenditures. Whether one entity was functionally separate from a nonindependent expenditure-only entity depended on factors such as overlap of staff and resources, the lack of financial independence, the coordination of activities, and the flow of information between the entities. 758 F.3d at 142.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>(c) The court found that the two committees were not meaningfully distinct. First, the corporation transferred funds from the PAC account to the independent expenditure account if the independent expenditure committee lacked the resources to engage in a certain activity. In addition, the committees used the PAC’s money to fund the independent expenditure committee’s primary activity of producing voter guides when the independent expenditure committee lacked the funding. In 2008, participants in a PAC meeting discussed a joint fundraising goal in combined funds of both committees.</p> <p>(d) Second, the corporation had complete control over each committee’s structure and finances. The members of both committees were appointed by the president of the corporation with the approval of its board. The committees shared a substantial overlap in membership. They met at the same time and same place, and often discussed important tactical campaign issues with no regard for the separation of the two committees. The Executive Director of the corporation and its principal official, Mary Hahn Beerworth, was also an ex-officio member of the independent expenditure committee. She attended the meetings of both committees, and advised both committees. The chair of the PAC, Michelle Morin, was also a member of the corporation’s board and a member of the independent expenditure committee.</p> <p>(e) Third, the independent expenditure committee’s primary</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>purpose was the production of voter guides describing the pro-life positions of candidates in each county in Vermont. This activity was done in concert with the PAC. Together the two groups produced and paid for the guides, which often listed both groups as sponsors. The PAC in turn based its endorsement decisions on these voter guides. Beerworth and Morin then decided whether to provide the candidates that the PAC endorsed with access to the corporation’s support phone mailing list. There was no point at which the independent expenditure committee separated itself from the lines of communication between the candidate, the corporation, and the PAC.</p> <p>(f) Fourth, in 2010, Beerworth advised Brian Dubie (the PAC endorsed Dubie in every election in which he ran), the Republican candidate for Governor, and members of his campaign staff on issues. That same year, the Dubie campaign accepted more than \$900 worth of the corporation’s phone lists as an in-kind contribution.</p> <p><u>Compare</u> Brittney Wozniak, “Do Super PACs Forfeit First Amendment Rights When They Restructure as Hybrid PACs? The Implications of Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Sorrell,” 77 <u>University of Pittsburgh Law Review</u> 411, 435 (Spring 2016) (“The VRLC [Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc.] is policy-oriented and does not seek to elect a particular politician. Policy-oriented committees like the VRLC must engage in multiple forms of advocacy to communicate effectively and lobby their policies.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Successfully and efficiently achieving this requires organizational and staff overlap. By rejecting organizational enmeshment and staff sharing, the court is requiring that two separate, formal entities be formed. This effectively bans hybrid PACs. These organizations need overlap for communications and support in order to reap the benefits of structuring in this mixed-entity form; to require otherwise renders them obsolete. In fact, hybrid PACs that have been upheld have organizational and staff overlap, particularly with high-level employees.”) (footnotes omitted) <u>with</u> Brian Greivenkamp, “If I Go Crazy, Then Will You Still Call Me a Super PAC? How Enmeshment with Political Action Committees Makes Contribution Limits Enforceable on Independent Expenditure-Only Committees,” 83 <u>University of Cincinnati Law Review</u> 1445, 1459-60, 1465 (Summer 2015) (“At no point in the court’s opinion [in <u>Vermont Right to Life Committee v. Sorrell</u>] did it make any explicit statement that functional indistinguishableness is the sum of financial and organizational enmeshment. From its previous discussions, this equation may feel implied and even intuitive, but the court’s failure to expressly define the elements of the equation may be the largest and most important ambiguity in its holding. For example, the court never says whether both types of enmeshment are essential for a group to be functionally indistinguishable. It seems logical that two groups could be functionally indistinguishable if the boards were entirely different, yet there existed a fluidity of funds and joint fundraising goals.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Likewise, two groups that kept entirely separate funds but were composed of the same board members and had unbroken lines of communication could just as easily be believed to be functionally indistinguishable.” (“The only caveat to the holding’s overall success is that it fails to set down a fully articulated test regarding what constitutes functional indistinguishableness. Even so, the court does provide examples of what sorts of enmeshment constitute functional indistinguishableness as well as examples of what sorts of activities constitute each type of enmeshment. Therefore, short of a definitive test, the Second Circuit at least set down repeatable guidelines for future courts to follow and reproduce.”).</p> <p><u>See also Alabama Democratic Conference v. Attorney General of Alabama</u>, 838 F.3d 1057 (11th Cir. 2016) (Alabama Fair Campaign Practices Act prohibited any political action committee from making a contribution or expenditure to any other political action committee, and allowed contributions or expenditures to a candidate’s principal campaign committee; Alabama Democratic Conference (“ADC”), a grassroots political organization that supported black voters, challenged the prohibition as a constitutionally impermissible limitation on its independent expenditures; for example, the prohibition meant that its practice of placing funds that the ADC received from other PACs into a separate bank account to be used only for independent expenditures was impermissible; since the law limited contributions, the test of its validity was that the state</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>demonstrate a sufficiently important interest, and that the law is closely drawn to serve that interest, even if there is a significant interference with political association; court upheld the law as it applied to the ADC; district court’s finding that appearance of corruption concerns justified the state’s decision to regulate in this area was not clearly erroneous; “An account set up for independent expenditures can pass muster under a state’s interest in anti-corruption only when it is truly independent from any coordination with a candidate. To create the necessary independence, an organization must do more than merely establish separate bank accounts for candidate contributions and independent expenditures. There must be safeguards to be sure that the funds raised for making independent expenditures are really used only for that purpose. There must be adequate account-management procedures to guarantee that no money contributed to the organization for the purpose of independent expenditures will ever be placed in the wrong account or used to contribute to a candidate;” in determining the adequacy of the safeguards, a court will consider the factors of the overlap of staff and resources, the lack of financial independence, the coordination of activities, and the flow of information between entities; “Beyond sufficient structural separations within the organization, it is also necessary that the same people controlling the contributions to candidates are not also dictating how the independent expenditure money is spent. And there must be more than simply naming different treasurers for different accounts.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Different people must functionally control the spending decisions for the different accounts”), <u>cert. denied</u>, 137 S. Ct. 1837 (2017); <u>Catholic Leadership Coalition of Texas v. Reisman</u>, 764 F.3d 409, 444 (5th Cir. 2014) (court rejected an as-applied challenge to statutory prohibition on corporate contributions when Section 501(c)(4) organization wished to contribute an email mailing list to a hybrid PAC that made contributions to candidates and independent expenditures; state was permitted to require reasonable safeguards to ensure that the email mailing list would be used only to distribute independent expenditure advertisements, and thereby ensure that the limitations on contributions by corporations to candidates and PACs that contributed to candidates were not circumvented; “The Plaintiffs failure to so explain any actual safeguards beyond potentially opening a separate bank account to deposit contributions raised with the email list is dispositive of their as-applied challenge. Though we do not weigh in on the precise safeguards that must be present (such as a segregated hard money account or the like) – or whether any level of safeguards is sufficient – before a state lacks a sufficient anticorruption interest to regulate contributions to a hybrid PAC earmarked for independent expenditures, we hold that the state’s interest in preventing <i>quid pro quo</i> corruption and its appearance permits the state to insist, at the very least, that there is <i>some</i> safeguard before permitting the contributions of items of fungible value. The state need not trust solely in its disclosure regulations and a committee’s good faith to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>prevent <i>quid pro quo</i> corruption and its appearance”).</p> <p>But see <u>Republican Party of New Mexico v. King</u>, 741 F.3d 1089, 1097-98 (10th Cir. 2013) (no anticorruption interest is furthered as long as a hybrid PAC maintains an account segregated from its candidate contributions); <u>EMILY’s List v. FEC</u>, 581 F.3d 1, 11-12 (D.C. Cir. 2009) (a nonprofit organization that makes expenditures to support federal candidates does not forfeit its First Amendment rights when it also makes contributions to candidates and parties; rather, to avoid circumvention of individual contribution limits by donors, the organization must ensure that its contributions to candidates and parties come from a hard-money account); <u>North Carolina Right to Life, Inc. v. Leake</u>, 525 F.3d 274, 294 n. 8 (4th Cir. 2008) (court rejected argument that NCRL-FIPE was not an independent expenditure committee because it was closely intertwined with NCRL and NCRL-PAC; while NCRL-FIPE shared staff and facilities with its sister and parent entities, its separate corporate identity rendered it independent as a matter of law); <u>Carey v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 791 F. Supp. 2d 121, 135 (D.D.C. 2011) (“As long as Plaintiffs strictly segregate these funds [for contributions to federal candidates and party committees] and maintain the statutory limits on soliciting and spending hard money, they are free to seek and expend unlimited soft money funds geared toward independent expenditures.”); FEC Advisory Opinion 2010-9 (Club for Growth, Inc. could have both a traditional PAC and an independent expenditure-only committee that solicited and accepted unlimited</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>contributions from the general public; Club could pay the independent expenditure committee’s establishment, administrative, and solicitation expenses; treasurer of the PAC could also serve as the treasurer of the independent expenditure committee when the independent expenditure committee would not engage in coordinated activity).</p> <p align="center"><u>THE PROGENY OF WISCONSIN RIGHT TO LIFE AND CITIZENS UNITED FOR DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR EXPRESS ADVOCACY, ELECTIONEERING COMMUNICATIONS, AND BALLOT MEASURE ADVOCACY</u></p> <p>16. Courts have largely upheld disclosure requirements for contributions to and expenditures by organizations that engage in express advocacy, electioneering communications, and ballot measure advocacy. Courts have found that the disclosure requirements satisfy the constitutional test of exacting scrutiny, which requires a substantial relation between the disclosure requirement and a sufficiently important governmental interest. The sufficiently important governmental interest is to provide information to the electorate so it can make informed decisions on candidates and ballot measures. Courts have struck down disclosure requirements only when: (a) the definition of the communications covered is overbroad, <u>North Carolina Right</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>to <u>Life, Inc. v. Leake</u>, 525 F.3d 274 (4th Cir. 2008); (b) the requirements unduly burden issue advocacy, <u>Coalition For Secular Government v. Williams</u>, 815 F.3d 1267 (10th Cir. 2016), <u>cert. denied</u>, 137 S. Ct. 173 (2016); <u>Wisconsin Right to Life, Inc. v. Barland</u>, 751 F.3d 804 (7th Cir. 2014); <u>New Mexico Youth Organized v. Herrera</u>, 611 F.3d 669 (10th Cir. 2010); or (c) compliance with the requirements is unduly burdensome, especially for small organizations that engage in limited express advocacy, <u>Iowa Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Tooker</u>, 717 F.3d 576 (8th Cir. 2013), <u>petition for rehearing and petition for rehearing en banc denied</u>, 2013 U.S. App. LEXIS 14824 (8th Cir. 2013), <u>cert. denied</u>, 134 S. Ct. 1787 (2014); <u>Minnesota Citizens Concerned for Life, Inc. v. Swanson</u>, 692 F.3d 864 (8th Cir. 2012) (en banc); <u>Sampson v. Bustier</u>, 625 F.3d 1247 (10th Cir. 2010); <u>Canyon Ferry Road Baptist Church v. Unworthy</u>, 556 F.3d 1021 (9th Cir. 2009).</p> <p>See generally Benjamin Barr &amp; Stephen R. Klein, “Publius Was Not a PAC: Reconciling Anonymous Political Speech, the First Amendment, and Campaign Finance Disclosure,” 14 <u>Wyoming Law Review</u> 253 (2014); Kristy Eagan, “Dark Money Rises: Federal and State Attempts to Rein in Undisclosed Campaign-Related Spending,” 40 <u>Fordham Urban Law Journal</u> 801 (Dec. 2012); Trevor Potter, “The History of Undisclosed Spending in U.S. Elections &amp; How 2012 Became the ‘Dark Money’ Election,” 27 <u>Notre Dame Journal of Legal Ethics &amp; Public Policy</u> 383 (2013); Eric Wang, “Staring at the Sun: An Inquiry into Compulsory</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Campaign Finance Donor Disclosure Laws,” <u>Cato Institute Policy Analysis</u>, at 14 (Dec. 14, 2017) (“The legitimacy of disclosure laws is at its zenith when they focus on government transparency. Open government is essential to representative government and holding officials accountable and responsive to the public. When disclosure laws’ purpose is to monitor private individuals and groups exercising their First Amendment rights, however, such laws become an authoritarian tool for intimidation, retribution and the suppression of democratic debate;” when a contribution is disclosed, whether to a candidate or an independent super PAC supporting the candidate, the candidate’s opponent will notice, and if the opponent wins the contributor will not be among the opponent’s favorite constituents; disclosure laws make it easier to see who has not supported the incumbent so that arms may be twisted and pockets tapped).</p> <p>17. (a) In <u>North Carolina Right to Life, Inc. v. Leake</u>, 525 F.3d 274 (4th Cir. 2008), the court addressed the constitutionality of a North Carolina statute’s definition of communications that support or oppose a clearly identified candidate. If an individual financially sponsors a communication that meets either one of two prongs of the definition, he or she is deemed to have acted in support or opposition of a clearly identified candidate, and is subject to disclosure requirements.</p> <p>(b) The first prong classifies communications as supporting or opposing a clearly identified candidate when they</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>explicitly use any of a set of carefully delineated election-related words or phrases. Examples include: “vote for,” “reelect,” “support,” “cast your ballot for,” and “(name of candidate) for (name of office).” North Carolina General Statutes §163-278.14A(a)(1).</p> <p>(c) The second prong considered a communication to be in support or opposition to a candidate if its “essential nature ... goes beyond a mere discussion of public issues in that [it] direct[s] voters to take some action to nominate, elect, or defeat a candidate in an election. If the essential nature of a communication is unclear, regulators may consider:</p> <p>contextual factors such as the language of the communication as a whole, the timing of the communication in relation to events of the day, the distribution of the communication to a significant number of registered voters for that candidate’s election, and the cost of the communication ... in determining whether the action urged could only be interpreted by a reasonable person as advocating the nomination, election, or defeat of that candidate in that election. [North Carolina General Statutes §163-278.14A(a)(2)]</p> <p>(d) The court struck down the second prong of the definition as unconstitutional under <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u>. The statute crossed the boundary between election-related activity subject to regulation, and constitutionally protected political speech. First, the definition did not meet the definition of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>electioneering communication under FECA. Second, the statute violated the test for permissible regulation of campaign speech under <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u>:</p> <p>[I]t cannot be said that communications falling within the ambit of §163-278.14A(a)(2) are “susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate.” As stated earlier, <i>WRTL</i> specifically counseled against the use of factor-based standards to define the boundaries of speech subject to regulation, since such standards typically lead to disputes over their meaning and therefore litigation. <i>See WRTL</i>, 127 S. Ct. at 266.</p> <p>Section 163-278.14A(a)(2) runs directly counter to the teaching of <i>WRTL</i> when it determines whether speech is subject to regulation based on how a “reasonable person” interprets a communication in light of four “contextual factors.” This sort of <i>ad hoc</i>, totality of the circumstances-based approach provides neither fair warning to speakers that their speech will be regulated nor sufficient direction to regulators as to what constitutes political speech. The very terms of North Carolina’s statute — including, but not limited to, “essential nature,” “the language of the communication as a whole,” “the timing of the communication in relation to events of the day,” “the distribution of the communication to a significant number of registered voters for that candidate’s election,” and “the cost of the communication” — are clearly “susceptible” to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>multiple interpretations and capable of encompassing ordinary political speech unrelated to electoral activity. For instance, how is a speaker — or a regulator for that matter — to know how the “timing” of his comments “relate” to the “events of the day”? Likewise, how many voters would be considered “significant”? And at what “cost” does political speech become reusable? [525 F.3d at 283-84]</p> <p>18. (a) In <u>The Real Truth About Abortion, Inc. v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 681 F.3d 544 (4th Cir. 2012), <u>cert. denied</u>, 133 S. Ct. 841 (2013), the court addressed the constitutionality of the regulatory definition of “expressly advocating” in 11 C.F.R. §100.22(b). The regulatory definition implements the statutory definition of “independent expenditure” under 52 U.S.C. §30101(17) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(17)), which in turn determines whether a person must satisfy the reporting and disclosure requirements of 52 U.S.C. §30104(c) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(c)). The statutory definition of independent expenditure is an expenditure by a person “expressly advocating the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate” and not made by or in coordination with a candidate or political party.</p> <p>(b) Since the definition triggered reporting and disclosure obligations, the test of its constitutionality was exacting scrutiny. This test required the government to show a substantial relation between the disclosure requirement and a sufficiently important government interest.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(c) Under 11 C.F.R. §100.22(a), “expressly advocating” means a communication that uses “magic words” as described by the Supreme Court in <u>Buckley</u>. A communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of a clearly identified federal candidate if it:</p> <p>[u]se phrases such as “vote for the President,” “re-elect your Congressman,” “support the Democratic nominee,” “cast your ballot for the Republican challenger for U.S. Senate in Georgia,” “Smith for Congress,” “Bill McKay in ’94,” “vote Pro-Life” or “vote Pro-Choice” accompanied by a listing of clearly identified candidates described as Pro-Life or Pro-Choice, “vote against Old Hickory,” “defeat” accompanied by a picture of one or more candidate(s), “reject the incumbent,” or communications of campaign slogans or individual word(s), which in context, can have no other reasonable meaning than to urge the election or defeat of one or more clearly identified candidate(s), such as posters, bumper stickers, advertisements, etc. which say “Nixon’s the One,” “Carter ’76,” “Reagan/Bush” or “Mondale!”</p> <p>(d) Under 11 C.F.R. §100.22(b), “expressly advocating” also means any communication that:</p> <p>When taken as a whole and with limited reference to external events, such as the proximity to the election, could only be interpreted by a reasonable person as containing advocacy of the election or defeat of one or more clearly identified candidates(s) because—(1) The electoral portion of the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>communication is unmistakable, unambiguous, and suggestive of only one meaning; and (2) Reasonable minds could not differ as to whether it encourages actions to elect or defeat one or more clearly identified candidate(s) or encourages some other kind of action.</p> <p><u>See also</u> Express Advocacy; Independent Expenditures; Corporation and Labor Organization Expenditures, 60 F.R. 35,292, 35,295 (July 6, 1995) (“Communications discussing or commenting on a candidate’s character, qualifications or accomplishments are considered express advocacy under new section 100.22(b) if, in context, they have no other reasonable meaning than to encourage actions to elect or defeat the candidate in question.”).</p> <p>(e) Under <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u> and <u>Citizens United</u>, Congress could constitutionally impose disclosure requirements for communications that contain the “magic words” of express advocacy of <u>Buckley</u>, and for communications that are the “functional equivalent” of express advocacy. In addition, Congress could constitutionally impose disclosure requirements for all electioneering communications, including those that are not the functional equivalent of express advocacy.</p> <p>(f) The court pointed out that eight Justices in <u>Citizens United</u> held that since disclosure is a less restrictive alternative to more comprehensive regulation of speech, mandatory disclosure requirements are constitutionally</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>permissible even if ads contain no direct advocacy, and only pertain to a commercial transaction. If mandatory disclosure requirements are permissible when applied to ads that only mention a federal candidate, then applying the same burden to ads that go further and are the functional equivalent of express advocacy cannot automatically be impermissible.</p> <p><u>Accord, Free Speech v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 720 F.3d 788 (10th Cir. 2013), <u>cert. denied</u>, 134 S. Ct. 2288 (2014).</p> <p>(g) In addition, registration and organizational requirements for political committees are akin to the reporting and disclosure requirements such that, as a constitutional matter, they can be regulated regardless of whether they contain express advocacy or its functional equivalent. In support of this holding, the court relied on <u>National Organization for Marriage v. McKee</u>, 649 F.3d 34, 54-55 &amp; n. 29 (1st Cir. 2011) (Maine’s registration requirement for non-major-purpose PACs was a disclosure provision; in light of <u>Citizens United</u>, the distinction between issue discussion and express advocacy has no place in First Amendment review of disclosure-oriented laws).</p> <p>(h) The court also distinguished its decision in <u>Leake</u>. First, the North Carolina statute in <u>Leake</u> was unconstitutional because the terms that defined express advocacy were clearly susceptible to multiple interpretations. In contrast, §100.22(b) applies only to communications that could only</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>be interpreted by a reasonable person as containing advocacy of the election or defeat of one or more clearly identified candidates, and for which reasonable minds could not differ as to whether the communication encourages actions to elect or defeat one or more clearly identified candidates, or encourages some other kind of action.</p> <p>(i) The court also held that the electioneering requirements of FECA did not apply in determining whether the disclosure requirements were constitutional:</p> <p>[T]he North Carolina provision in <u>Leake</u> regulated all electoral speech, including, potentially, issue advocacy. To resolve whether such communications could constitutionally be regulated, we articulated two requirements. First, because the regulation covered electoral speech broadly defined, we applied the requirement in <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u>, 551 U.S. at 474 n. 7, that it fulfill the statutory definition of “electioneering communication” in 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(3)(A)(i) [now 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(3)(A)(i)], which, we noted, “refers to a ‘clearly identified candidate’ within sixty days of a general election or thirty days of a primary election.” 525 F.3d at 282. Second, to narrow the alternative definition of “express advocacy” in the North Carolina statute, we relied on the functional-equivalent test developed in <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u>, 551 U.S. at 469-70. <u>Id.</u> While the functional equivalent test that we applied to narrow the North Carolina definition of express advocacy was drawn from the functional-equivalent test in <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u> (which</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>itself was evaluating an electioneering communication provision), the Supreme Court has recognized use of the functional-equivalent test to define “express advocacy” wherever the term is used in the election laws. <i>See, e.g., Citizens United</i>, 558 U.S. 368-69. In contrast, in the case before us, “express advocacy” is a component of an “independent expenditure,” regulated under §432(c)(1) and §431(17) [now §30101(17)] and thus may be defined by applying the functional-equivalent test, precisely as Regulation 100.22(b) has done. Because the “electioneering communications” requirements of §434(f)(3)(A)(i) [now §30104(f)(3)(A)(i)] are not statutorily relevant to “independent expenditures,” we therefore need not apply those requirements applied in <i>Leake</i> when considering “express advocacy” in the context of independent expenditures. [681 F.3d at 552-53]</p> <p>(j) Finally, the North Carolina statute in <i>Leake</i> imposed a variety of restrictions on campaign speech, including limits on acceptable contributions and expenditures. Again, following <i>Citizens United</i>, §100.22(b) only implements disclosure requirements. The Supreme Court has routinely recognized that because disclosure requirements impose a lesser burden on speech, it is constitutionally permissible to require disclosure for a wider variety of speech than mere electioneering.</p> <p>19. (a) In <i>Center for Individual Freedom, Inc. v. Tennant</i>, 706 F.3d 270 (4th Cir. 2013), the court upheld the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>constitutionality of the definition of “expressly advocating” against a vagueness challenge. West Virginia statute defined “expressly advocating” as any communication that:</p> <p>[i]s susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate. [W. Va. Code §3-8-1a(12)(C)]</p> <p>(b) The statutory scheme incorporated the phrase “expressly advocating” into the definition of “independent expenditure” and did not include the phrase elsewhere. Under the statute, an “independent expenditure” is “an expenditure . . . [e]xpressly advocating the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate” and “[t]hat is not made in concert or cooperation with or at the request or suggestion of such candidate, his or her agents, the candidate’s authorized political committee or a political party committee or its agents.” [W. Va. Code §3-8-1a(15)]</p> <p>(c) The definition of “expressly advocating” under the West Virginia statute was identical to the “functional equivalent” test under <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u>. Under <u>Real Truth About Abortion</u>, a definition that satisfied the “functional equivalent” test was constitutional.</p> <p>See also <u>Yamada v. Snipes</u>, 786 F.3d 1182, 1190-91 (9th Cir. 2015) (“Only expenditures for communications that expressly advocate for a candidate or are ‘susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>or against a specific candidate’ can trigger noncandidate committee registration, reporting and disclosure under [Hawaii Revised Statute] §11-302. There is no dispute that ‘express advocacy’ is not a vague term, and the controlling opinion in <i>Wisconsin Right to Life</i> held the ‘functional equivalent’ or a ‘appeal to vote’ component of this test also meets the ‘imperative for clarity’ that due process requires. <i>551 U.S. at 474 n. 7</i>. That close cases may arise in applying this test does not make it unconstitutional, given there will always be an inherent but permissible degree of uncertainty in applying any standards-based test. <i>See Williams, 553 U.S. at 306</i> (‘Close cases can be imagined under virtually any statute.’); <i>Real Truth, 681 F.3d at 554-55</i>. We therefore join the First, Fourth and Tenth Circuits in holding that the ‘appeal to vote’ language is not unconstitutionally vague. <i>See Free Speech v. Fed. Election Comm’n, 720 F.3d 788, 795-96 (10th Cir. 2013)</i>; <i>Real Truth, 681 F.3d at 552</i>. <i>554</i> (‘[T]he test in <i>Wisconsin Right to Life</i> is not vague.’); <i>McKee, 649 F.3d at 70.</i>’), cert. denied sub nom. <i>Yamada v. Shoda</i>, 136 S. Ct. (2015); <i>Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Sorrell, 758 F.3d 118, 128 (2d Cir. 2014)</i> (“The ‘electioneering communication’ definition, which triggers disclosure requirements, uses the words ‘promotes,’ ‘supports,’ ‘attacks,’ and ‘opposes.’ Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 17, §2901(6). VRLC contends that these terms are impermissibly vague. We disagree; this language is sufficiently precise.”), cert. denied, 135 S. Ct. 949 (2015).</p> <p>(d) The court struck down the exemption for Section</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>501(c)(3) organizations from the definition of “electioneering communications.” Electioneering communications triggered disclaimer and reporting requirements. Section 3-8-1a(11) of the West Virginia Code defined an electioneering communication as:</p> <p>any paid communication made by broadcast, cable or satellite signal, or published in any newspaper, magazine or other periodical that:</p> <p>(i) Refers to a clearly identified candidate for Governor, Secretary of State, Attorney General, Treasurer, Auditor, Commissioner of Agriculture, Supreme Court of Appeals or the Legislature;</p> <p>(ii) Is publicly disseminated within: (I) Thirty days before a primary election at which the nomination for office sought by the candidate is to be determined; or (II) Sixty days before a general or special election at which the office sought by the candidate is to be filled; and</p> <p>(iii) Is targeted to the relevant electorate.</p> <p>(e) The statute exempted “communication[s] paid for by any organization operating under §501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.” W.Va. Code §3-8-1a(11)(B)(iv). Since electioneering communications triggered disclaimer and reporting requirements, the test of constitutionality was exacting scrutiny. Under this test, West Virginia had to demonstrate that regulating communications that come</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>within the exemption does not bear a substantial relation to the government interest of providing the electorate with information about the source of campaign-related spending.</p> <p>(f) The exemption failed exacting scrutiny for two reasons. First, the exemption likely deprived the electorate of information about Section 501(c)(3) organizations’ election-related activities. Second, the West Virginia Legislature did not set forth comprehensive findings for enacting the exemption.</p> <p><u>See also Citizens United v. Gessler</u>, 773 F.3d 200, 216 (10th Cir. 2014) (in an as-applied challenge to Colorado’s statutory disclosure requirements for electioneering communications and independent expenditures, court granted preliminary injunction prohibiting their enforcement against a nonprofit corporation that produced and distributed a film that referred to Colorado candidates and contained footage of events in which participants advocated the election or defeat of Colorado candidates; corporation had a history of producing and distributing two dozen documentary films over the course of a decade; although the statute exempted cable and over-the-air broadcasters, Internet periodicals and blogs, and printed periodicals from the disclosure requirements, the state failed to show a substantial relation between a sufficiently important governmental interest and exempting these media but not the corporation; “Because Colorado has determined that it does not have a sufficient informational interest to impose disclosure burdens on media entities, it does not have</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>a sufficient interest to impose those requirements” on the corporation).</p> <p>20. (a) In <u>Independence Institute v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 216 F. Supp. 3d 175 (D.D.C. 2016) (three judge panel), <u>summarily aff’d</u>, 137 S. Ct. 1204 (2017), the court upheld the constitutionality of the disclosure requirements for electioneering communications under 52 U.S.C. §30104(f) as applied to a Colorado-based nonprofit, Section 501(c)(3) organization that planned to run a radio advertisement before the 2014 and 2016 general elections.</p> <p>(b) Under 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(1), every person who makes a disbursement for the direct costs of producing and airing electioneering communications in an aggregate amount of \$10,000 during any calendar year shall, within 24 hours of each disclosure date, file with the FEC an information statement.</p> <p>(c) Under 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(2), the information statement must disclose: (i) the identification of the person making the disbursement; (ii) the principal place of business of the person making the disbursement; (iii) the amount of each disbursement of more than \$200 during the period covered by the statement; (iv) the identification of the person to whom the disbursement was made; (v) the elections to which the electioneering communications pertain; (vi) the names (if known) of the candidates identified or to be identified; and (vii) the names and addresses of all contributors who</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>contributed an aggregate amount of \$1,000 or more for the purpose of disseminating the electioneering communication.</p> <p>(d) The FEC regulations require disclosure of qualifying donors only if the donation was made for the purpose of furthering electioneering communications. 11 C.F.R. 104.20(c)(9); see also <u>Van Hollen, Jr. v. FEC</u>, 811 F.3d 486, 501 (D.C. Cir. 2016) (court upheld the specific purpose requirement of 11 C.F.R. 104.20(c)(9)).</p> <p>(e) The Independence Institute was a Colorado-based nonprofit, Section 501(c)(3) organization that conducts research and seeks to educate the public on a variety of policy issues, including healthcare, justice, education, and taxation. As part of its educational mission, the Institute produces advertisements that mention the officeholders who direct the policies of interest to the Institute.</p> <p>(f) United States Senator Mark Udall of Colorado was a candidate for reelection in the November 4, 2014 general election. In the sixty days preceding that election, the Institute wanted to run a radio advertisement that urged Coloradans to call Senator Udall, as well as Senator Michael Bennet, to express support for the Justice Safety Valve Act.</p> <p>(g) The court upheld the constitutionality of the disclosure requirements for electioneering communications as applied to the radio advertisement. First, the constitutionality of a disclosure provision does not turn on</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>the content of the advocacy accompanying an explicit reference to an electoral candidate. It is the tying of an identified candidate to an issue or message that justifies the disclosure requirement because that linkage gives rise to the voting public’s informational interest in knowing who is speaking about a candidate shortly before an election.</p> <p>(h) Second, the Institute did not offer any administrable rule or definition that would distinguish which types of advocacy specifically referencing electoral candidates would fall on which side of the constitutional disclosure line, or how the FEC could neutrally police it. It would blink reality to try and divorce speech about legislative candidates from speech about the legislative issues for which they will be responsible.</p> <p>(i) Third, the disclosure requirement satisfied the exacting scrutiny test. The advertisement triggered informational interests because it linked an electoral candidate to political issues, pending federal legislation addressing unjust sentencing of criminal defendants, and solicited voters to press the legislative candidate for his position on the legislation in the run up to an election.</p> <p>(j) In addition, disclosure would assist the public, FEC, and Congress in monitoring those who seek to influence the issues debated during peak election season, and to link candidates in the voters’ eyes with specific policy matters. Furthermore, large-donor disclosures would help the FEC to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>enforce existing regulations and to ensure that foreign nationals or foreign governments do not seek to influence United States’ elections.</p> <p>(k) Another interest furthered by disclosure was that it arms voters with information about a candidate’s most generous supporters, and makes it easier to detect any post-election special favors that may be given in return.</p> <p>(l) Finally, the Institute’s status as a Section 501(c)(3) tax-exempt organization did not make a difference in the constitutional analysis. The First Amendment permits disclosure provisions that regulate speech based on its references to electoral candidates, and not on the speaker’s identity or taxpaying status.</p> <p>21. (a) In <u>Center for Individual Freedom, Inc. v. Madigan</u>, 697 F.3d 464 (7th Cir. 2012), the court upheld Illinois’ statutory disclosure requirements for groups and individuals that accept contributions, make expenditures, or sponsor electioneering communications in excess of \$3,000. The Illinois Election Code drew the key definitions of contribution, expenditure, and electioneering communication from federal law. The only substantive differences were that the Illinois disclosure requirements: (i) covered election activity relating to ballot initiatives, which have no federal analog; (ii) did not exempt from regulation those groups that lacked the major purpose of influencing electoral campaigns; and (iii) covered campaign-related advertisements on the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Internet. The court rejected the argument that these differences rendered the disclosure regime unconstitutionally vague and overbroad on its face.</p> <p>(b) Each political committee had to register with the Illinois Board of Elections, maintain records of every contribution received and expenditure made in connection with an election, 10 ILCS 5/9-7, and file a report of all transactions each quarter. 10 ILCS 5/9-10(b). The quarterly report had to include the total sums of contributions received and expenditures made in the covered period; accountings of the committee’s funds on-hand and investment assets held; and the name and address of each contributor who gave more than \$150 that quarter. 10 ILCS 5/9-11(a). In addition to the quarterly report, a political committee had to disclose any contribution of \$1,000 or more (along with the name and address of the contributor) within five days of its receipt, or within two days if received thirty or fewer days before an election. 10 ILCS 5/9-10(c). For reporting violations, the Board may issue civil fines of no more than \$5,000 for any one group (except in the case of willful and wanton violations), or seek to enjoin violators’ campaign activities in state court. 10 ILCS 5/9-10.</p> <p>(c) Candidates’ campaign organizations and political parties had to register as political committees. 10 ILCS 5/9-1.8(b), (c). In addition, outside groups and private individuals had to register as political committees if, within any twelve month period, they accepted contributions or made expenditures in</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>excess of \$3,000 on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate or ballot question. 10 ILCS 5/9-1.8(d), (e). Any entity other than a natural person had to register as a political committee if it made independent expenditures of more than \$3,000 within one year. 10 ILCS 5/9-8.6(b).</p> <p>(d) The Illinois disclosure provisions differed from federal disclosure provisions in two respects. First, they extended the disclosure of expenditures and contributions to ballot initiative campaigns. Second, they regulated as a political committee any organization that exceeds the dollar-limit spending thresholds, while under federal law only those groups with the major purpose of influencing elections must register as political committees.</p> <p>(e) The test of the constitutionality of the disclosure requirements was exacting scrutiny, which requires a substantial relation between the disclosure requirement and a sufficiently important governmental interest. <u>Citizens United</u>, 558 U.S. at 366-67.</p> <p>(f) The state interest at issue was that of providing the electorate with information as to where political campaign money comes from and how it is spent. This informational interest was sufficiently important to support disclosure requirements. Disclosure requirements advance the public’s interest in information by allowing voters to place each candidate in the political spectrum more precisely than is often possible solely on the basis of party labels and</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>campaign speeches. By revealing the sources of a candidate’s financial support, disclosure laws alert the voter to the interests to which the candidate is most likely to be responsive and thus facilitate predictions of future performance in office.</p> <p>(g) The court upheld the disclosure requirements for ballot issue campaigns. Because the issues can be complex and the public debate confusing, voters’ interest in knowing the source of messages promoting or opposing ballot measures is especially salient in these campaigns. Because nominally independent political operations can hide behind misleading names to conceal their identity, often disclosure of the sources of their funding may enable the electorate to ascertain the identities of the real speakers. Disclosure enables the electorate to make informed decisions and give proper weight to different speakers and messages.</p> <p>(h) The court acknowledged that disclosure placed two burdens on First Amendment rights. First, disclosure requirements deter contributions or expenditures by some individuals and groups who would prefer to remain anonymous. Second, disclosure requirements can chill donations to an organization by exposing donors to retaliation.</p> <p>(i) The court found that these burdens were modest. Although disclosure requirements may burden the ability to speak, they impose no ceiling on campaign-related activities,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>and do not prevent anyone from speaking. The burden of public identification may foreclose application of disclosure laws to individual pamphleteers, or small neighborhood groups that raise less than \$1,000, see <u>Sampson v. Buescher</u>, 625 F.3d 1247 (10th Cir. 2010) (discussed in Paragraph 27 below), for in these cases the state’s interest in disseminating such information to voters is at a low ebb. The plaintiff is a far cry from the lone pamphleteer, and its broad interest in anonymity does not justify invalidating disclosure laws in a facial challenge brought by a national political advocacy organization that seeks to use the mass media in Illinois to spread its political messages on a broad scale.</p> <p>(j) The record in the facial challenge did not support any prospect of retaliation that could bar application of the disclosure requirements.</p> <p>(k) The court also rejected the argument that the disclosure requirements imposed undue burdens on speakers because the definition of electioneering communication did not adequately distinguish ballot initiative advocacy from pure issue discussion. Under <u>Citizens United</u>, the distinction between express advocacy and issue discussion does not apply in the disclosure context. The court rejected the holding of <u>New Mexico Youth Organized v. Herrera</u>, 611 F.3d 669, 677 n. 4 (10th Cir. 2010) (discussed in Paragraph 25 below), “that for a regulation of campaign related speech to be constitutional it must be unambiguously campaign related.”</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>(l) Furthermore, even if disclosure requirements constitutionally applied only to express advocacy and its functional equivalent, Illinois’ statutory definition of electioneering communication was limited by language nearly identical to that used in <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u> to define the functional equivalent of express advocacy. Compare 10 ILCS 5/9-1.14 (the broadcast must be “susceptible to no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a clearly identified candidate, . . . a political party, or a question of public policy that will appear on the ballot”) with <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u>, 551 U.S. at 669-70 (principal opinion) (“a court should find that an ad is the functional equivalent of express advocacy only if the ad is susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate”).</p> <p>(m) In addition, the Illinois’ definition of electioneering communication was limited by the same factors as the definition under FECA: medium; total amount spent; temporally; geographically; and content.</p> <p>(n) The court also rejected the argument that the state could constitutionally impose disclosure requirements only on organizations that are under the control of a candidate, or whose major purpose is the nomination or election of a candidate. The court relied on four reasons. First, the major purpose test used by the Court in <u>Buckley</u> was a creature of statutory interpretation, and not a constitutional command. See <u>National Organization for Marriage</u>, 649 F.3d at 59;</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p><u>Human Life</u>, 624 F.3d at 1009-10.</p> <p>(o) The court rejected the holdings of <u>New Mexico Youth Organized v. Herrera</u>, 611 F.3d 669, 677-78 (10th Cir. 2010) (discussed in Paragraph 25 below), and <u>North Carolina Right to Life, Inc. v. Leake</u>, 525 F.3d 274 (4th Cir. 2008) (discussed in Paragraph 17 above), that the major purpose test must be satisfied before disclosure requirements can apply.</p> <p>(p) Second, Illinois statute limited political committee status to groups that accept contributions or make expenditures on behalf of or in opposition to a candidate or ballot initiative.</p> <p>(q) Third, application of the major purpose test would yield perverse results. A small group with a major purpose of electing a state representative that spends \$3,000 for ads could be required to register as a political committee, while a large group that spends \$1,500,000 to defeat the same candidate, but spends far more on noncampaign related activities, would not have to register because the defeat of the candidate would not be the large group’s major purpose. <u>National Organization for Marriage</u>, 649 F.3d at 264.</p> <p>(r) Fourth, limiting disclosure requirements to groups with the major purpose of influencing elections would allow even those groups to circumvent the law with ease. Any organization dedicated primarily to electing candidates or promoting ballot measures could easily dilute that major</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>purpose by just increasing its nonelectioneering activities or better yet by merging with a sympathetic organization that engaged in activities unrelated to campaigning.</p> <p>(s) For these four reasons, the major purpose test did not apply to the determination of the constitutionality of disclosure requirements. Instead, the exacting scrutiny test applied.</p> <p><u>See also Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Sorrell</u>, 758 F.3d 118, 131-36 &amp; n. 12 and 15 (2d Cir. 2014) (disclosure requirements for electioneering communications during a campaign for public office, and mass media communications made within forty-five days before an election that include the name or likeness of a clearly identified candidate, are not constitutionally limited to organizations whose major purpose is the nomination or election of a candidate, or to communications that expressly advocate the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate; court disagreed with the holding of <u>Wisconsin Right to Life, Inc. v. Barland</u>, 751 F.3d 804 (7th Cir. 2014), that express advocacy is a limitation on disclosure requirements), <u>cert. denied</u>, 135 S. Ct. 949 (2015).</p> <p>22. (a) In <u>Wisconsin Right to Life, Inc. v. Barland</u>, 751 F.3d 804 (7th Cir. 2014), the court distinguished <u>Madigan</u>, and applied exacting scrutiny to strike down Wisconsin’s registration, reporting, and disclosure requirements for issue advocacy organizations that do not have express advocacy and its</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>functional equivalent as their major purpose.</p> <p>(b) Under the regulation of the Government Accountability Board, GAB §1.28, independent political speakers were subject to the state’s PAC regulatory system when they made “a communication for a political purpose.”</p> <p>(c) The regulation defined “communication” as “any printed advertisement, billboard, handbill, sample ballot, television or radio advertisement, telephone call, e-mail, internet posting, and any other form of communication that may be utilized for a political purpose.” GAB §1.28(1)(b).</p> <p>(d) The regulation defined political purpose as follows:</p> <p>(3) A communication is for a “political purpose” if either of the following applies:</p> <p>(a) The communication contains terms such as the following or their functional equivalents with reference to a clearly identified candidate and unambiguously relates to the campaign of the candidate: 1. “Vote for;” 2. “Elect;” 3. “Support;” 4. “Cast your ballot for;” 5. “Smith for Assembly;” 6. “Vote against;” 7. “Defeat;” or 8. “Reject.”</p> <p>(b) The communication is susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate. A communication is susceptible of no other reasonable interpretation if it is made during the period beginning on the 60th day preceding a general, special, or</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>spring election ending on the date of that election or during the period beginning on the 30th day preceding a primary election and ending on the date of that election and that includes a reference to or depiction of a clearly identified candidate and: 1. Refers to the personal qualities, character, or fitness of that candidate; 2. Supports or condemns that candidate’s position or stance on issues; or 3. Supports or condemns that candidate’s public record. [GAB 1.28(b)]</p> <p>(e) The court held that the definition of political purpose under the second sentence of subsection (3)(b) was unconstitutional. The court found that the distinction between express advocacy and issue discussion in the disclosure context continued to be important after <u>Citizens United</u>:</p> <p>This aspect of <u>Citizens United</u> must be understood in proper context. The Court’s language relaxing the express-advocacy limitation applies only to the specifics of the disclosure requirement at issue there. The Court was addressing the one-time, event-driven disclosure rule for federal electioneering communications, <u>see</u> 2 U.S.C. §434(f) [now 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)], a far more modest disclosure requirement than the comprehensive, continuous reporting regime imposed on federal PACs, <u>see id.</u> §434(a)-(b) [now §30104(a)-(b)], or even the less burdensome disclosure rule for independent expenditures, <u>see id.</u> §434(c) [now §30104(c)]. When the Court said that “disclosure is a less restrictive alternative to more comprehensive regulations of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>speech,” <u>Citizens United</u>, 558 U.S. at 369, it was talking about the disclosure requirement for electioneering communications. In that specific context, the Court declined to apply the express-advocacy limiting principle. But nothing in <u>Citizens United</u> suggests that the Court was tossing out the express-advocacy limitation for <u>all</u> disclosure systems, no matter how burdensome. To the contrary, the Court spent several pages explaining that a corporation’s option to form an affiliated PAC is too burdensome to justify banning the corporation itself from speaking. <u>Id.</u> at 337-39.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>So it’s a mistake to read <u>Citizens United</u> as giving the government a green light to impose political-committee status on every person or group that makes a communication about a political issue that also refers to a candidate. That’s what GAB §1.28(3)(b) does. During the 30/60-day preelection periods, all political speech about issues counts as express advocacy – thus triggering full political-committee status and other restrictions – if the speaker names and says pretty much anything at all about a candidate for state or local office. [751 F.3d at 836-37]</p> <p>(f) The court also distinguished <u>Madigan</u>:</p> <p>The Board also relies on a passage in <u>Madigan</u> approving language in the Illinois campaign-finance code that keys that state’s regulation of ballot-initiative activity to the making of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>contributions or expenditures for the purpose of “advocating the defeat or passage of” an initiative. 697 F.3d at 485. This is the language of express advocacy and does not implicate <u>Buckley</u> vagueness and overbreadth concerns. This part of <u>Madigan</u> does not help the Board here. [751 F.3d at 838]</p> <p>(g) The court then struck down GAB §1.91, which imposed the registration and reporting requirements of PACs on organizations that accept contributions for, incur obligations for, or make an independent disbursement exceeding \$300 in aggregate during a calendar year regardless of whether express advocacy was the organization’s major purpose:</p> <p>For groups that engage in express election advocacy as their major purpose, the PAC regulatory system – with its organizational prerequisites, registration duties, and comprehensive, continuous financial reporting – is a relevantly correlated and reasonably tailored means of achieving the public’s informational interest. But the same cannot be said for imposing the same pervasive regulatory regime on issue-advocacy groups that only occasionally engage in express advocacy.</p> <p>A simpler, less burdensome disclosure rule for occasional express-advocacy spending by “nonmajor-purpose groups” would be constitutionally permissible under <u>Citizens United</u>, which approved BCRA’s one-time, event-driven disclosure requirement for federal electioneering communications – again, broadcast ads in excess of \$10,000 aired close to an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>election. 588 U.S. at 366-69. That’s a far cry from imposing full PAC-like burdens on all issue-advocacy groups once a modest annual spending threshold is crossed. In effect GAB §1.91 requires every issue-advocacy group to form a PAC before spending as little as \$300.01 on express advocacy, whether at election time or any other time of year. Failure to do so brings civil and criminal penalties. [751 F.3d at 841]</p> <p>Cf. <u>Yamada v. Snipes</u>, 786 F.3d 1182, 1199 (9th Cir. 2015) (“Hawaii’s definition is distinguishable from the Wisconsin regulation struck down in <i>Barland</i>, 751 F.3d at 822, 834-37, which treated an organization as a political committee if it, inter alia, spent more than \$300 to communicate ‘almost anything . . . about a candidate within 30 days of a primary and 60 days of a general election.’ Hawaii’s more tailored disclosure regime only extends to organizations with the purpose of engaging in express advocacy or its functional equivalent. <i>See Sorrell</i>, 758 F.3d at 137-38 (distinguishing <i>Barland</i> and upholding Vermont’s political committee regime, which applied only to groups that accepted contributions and made expenditures over \$1,000 ‘for the purpose of supporting or opposing one or more candidates.’”), cert. denied sub nom. <i>Yamada v. Shoda</i>, 136 S. Ct. 569 (2015).</p> <p>23. (a) In <u>Family PAC v. McKenna</u>, 685 F.3d 800 (9th Cir. 2012), the court upheld the constitutionality of Washington state’s reporting and disclosure requirements for ballot measure committees, but struck down the prohibition on a</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>political committee from accepting from any one person contributions exceeding \$5,000 within twenty-one days of a general election.</p> <p>(b) Washington state statute and its administrative code required ballot measure committees to disclose the name and address of contributors giving more than \$25, and to disclose the employer and occupation of contributors giving more than \$100. Washington Revised Code §42.17.090 and Washington Administrative Code §390-16-034.</p> <p>(c) Disclosure requirements were subject to the exacting scrutiny standard of review, which meant that they had to be substantially related to a sufficiently important governmental interest.</p> <p>(d) The court held that in requiring the disclosure of contributions to ballot measure committees, Washington had an important governmental interest of informing the voting public.</p> <p>(e) As to the substantial relationship test, the court acknowledged that the disclosure requirements can deter individuals who would prefer to remain anonymous from contributing to a ballot measure committee. Nevertheless, this burden was modest because disclosure requirements do not impose any ceiling on campaign-related activities, and do not prevent anyone from speaking.</p> <p>(f) The court also acknowledged that disclosure requirements</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>can chill contributions to an organization by exposing donors to retaliation. However, the plaintiff made no showing that the disclosure requirements exposed contributors to significant or systemic risk of harassment or retaliation. In the unusual case presenting a genuine threat of harassment or retaliation, the affected party can challenge the disclosure requirements as applied.</p> <p>(g) The court then determined whether the strength of the governmental interest in disclosure justified these modest burdens. Disclosure enables the electorate to give proper weight to different speakers and messages. The money in ballot measure campaigns produces a cacophony of political communications through which voters must pick out meaningful and accurate messages. Given the complexity of the issues and the unwillingness of much of the electorate to independently study the propriety of individual ballot measures, being able to evaluate who is doing the talking is of great importance. Furthermore, by knowing who backs or opposes a given initiative, voters will know who stands to benefit from the legislation. This is especially important when one considers that ballot measure language is typically confusing, and the long-term policy ramifications of the ballot measure are often unknown. The court concluded that the disclosure requirements impose only modest burdens on First Amendment rights, while serving a governmental interest in an informed electorate that is of the utmost importance.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>See also <u>Montanans for Community Development v. Mangan</u>, 2018 WL 2308760, at *3 (9th Cir. May 22, 2018) (memorandum disposition not for publication) (“[R]equiring political committees to repeatedly report contributions within two days of making them is substantially related to Montana’s important informational interest. Otherwise a political committee could make a flurry of contributions just days before an election, when many people are finalizing their views, without having to report them until after voting has occurred.”); <u>Independence Institute v. Williams</u>, 812 F.3d 787 (10th Cir. 2016) (less than sixty days before the 2014 Colorado gubernatorial election, a Section 501(c)(3) organization planned to air an advertisement on Denver-area television that was critical of the state’s failure to audit its new health care insurance exchange; ad culminated with an exhortation to viewers to call the incumbent governor, John Hickenlooper, a candidate in the election, and tell him to support an audit of the exchange; under the Colorado constitution, since the ad was an electioneering communication, the organization would have to identify donors who contributed \$250 or more and whose contributions were specifically earmarked to support the advertisement; court applied exacting scrutiny and upheld the constitutionality of the disclosure requirements; sufficiently tailored disclosure requirements can reach at least some types of issue speech, including speech that does not reference a particular election campaign but does mention a candidate shortly before an election); <u>Delaware Strong Families v.</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p><u>Attorney General</u>, 793 F.3d 304 (3d Cir. 2015) (court applied exacting scrutiny to uphold Delaware’s statutory disclosure requirements for a Section 501(c)(3) organization that planned to distribute a voter guide over the Internet within sixty days of Delaware’s general election, and to spend more than \$500 on creation and distribution of the voter guide; statute required any person who made expenditures for any third-party advertisement of more than \$500 during an election period to file a third-party advertisement report; statute defined a third-party advertisement in part as an electioneering communication, which was a communication that referred to a clearly identified candidate, and was publicly distributed within thirty days before a primary or sixty days before a general election to an audience that included members of the electorate for the office sought by the candidate; third-party advertisement report included the full name and mailing address of each person who contributed more than \$100 during the election period; “The Act marries one-time, event-driven disclosures to the applicable ‘election period,’ which is itself controlled by the relevant candidate’s term. This provides the necessary ‘substantial relationship’ between the disclosure required and Delaware’s informational interest;” “[I]t is the conduct of an organization, rather than an organization’s status with the Internal Revenue Service, that determines whether it makes communications subject to the [Delaware] Act”) (footnote omitted), cert. denied, 136 S. Ct. 2376 (2016); <u>Yamada v. Snipes</u>, 786 F.3d 1182 (9th Cir. 2015) (court applied exacting</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>scrutiny to uphold Hawaii’s registration, reporting, and disclosure requirements for noncandidate committees that have the purpose of making and receiving contributions, and making expenditures, for communications or activities that constituted express advocacy or its functional equivalent; noncandidate committee status was triggered when an organization received contributions or made expenditures totaling more than \$1,000 during a two-year election cycle; within ten days of reaching this threshold, the organization had to register as a noncandidate committee by filing an organizational report, designate officers, disclose bank account information, and designate a treasurer; organization had to file reports of contributions made and received, expenditures, and assets on hand at the end of a reporting period no later than ten days before an election, twenty days after a primary election, and thirty days after a general election, and additional reports on January 31 of every year and July 31 after an election year; if a committee had aggregate contributions of \$1,000 or less in an election period, it had to file a single, final election-period report, or request to terminate its registration; court held that these requirements were not unduly onerous, and served the government interests of providing the electorate with information about who is speaking, deterring actual corruption and avoiding any appearance thereof by exposing large contributions and expenditures to the light of publicity, and gathering the data to detect violations of valid contribution limitations and preventing circumvention of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Hawaii’s campaign spending limitations; the \$1,000 threshold adequately ensured that political committee burdens were not imposed on groups that only incidentally engaged in political advocacy; the argument that the requirements should reach only organizations with a primary purpose of political advocacy ignored the fundamental organizational reality that most organizations do not have just one major purpose), <u>cert. denied sub nom. Yamada v. Shoda</u>, 136 S. Ct. 569 (2015); <u>ProtectMarriage.com-Yes on 8 v. Bowen</u>, 752 F.3d 827, 833 (9th Cir. 2014) (court applied exacting scrutiny to reject a facial challenge to the requirement of California statute that ballot committees report after an election the contributions made before the election and after the final pre-election reporting deadline; “A state’s interests in contribution disclosure do not necessarily end on election day. Even if a state’s interest in disseminating accurate information to voters is lessened after the election takes place, the state retains its interests in accurate record-keeping, deterring fraud, and enforcing contribution limits. As a practical matter, some lag time between an election and disclosure of contributions that immediately precede that election is necessary for the state to protect these interests. In this case, for example, Appellants’ contributions surged nearly 40% (i.e., by over \$12 million) between the final pre-election reporting deadline and election day. Absent post-election reporting requirements, California could not account for such late-in-the day donations. And, without such reporting requirements, donors could undermine</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>the State’s interests in disclosure by donating only once the final pre-election reporting deadline has passed.”), <u>cert. denied</u>, 135 S. Ct. 1523 (2015); <u>Worley v. Florida Secretary of State</u>, 717 F.3d 1238 (11th Cir. 2013) (court applied exacting scrutiny to reject a facial challenge to the requirement of Florida statute for group that spent \$600 in radio ads to oppose a state constitutional amendment on a ballot measure to satisfy the registration, organizational, and recordkeeping obligations of a political action committee; court also upheld the absence of a minimum reporting threshold for contributions), <u>cert. denied</u>, 134 S. Ct. 529 (2013); <u>National Organization for Marriage, Inc. v. McKee</u>, 669 F.3d 34 (1st Cir. 2012) (court applied exacting scrutiny to uphold Maine’s statutory reporting and disclosure requirements for individuals and groups that receive or make aggregate contributions or expenditures in excess of \$5,000 for the purpose on initiating or influencing a ballot measure campaign; the term “influencing” was not unconstitutionally vague because a state agency construed it to apply to communications that expressly advocate for or against a ballot question, or that clearly identify a ballot question by apparent and unambiguous reference and are susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than to promote or oppose the ballot question); <u>Human Life of Washington Inc. v. Brumsickle</u>, 624 F.3d 990, 1011 (9th Cir. 2010) (court applied exacting scrutiny to uphold Washington state’s registration, reporting, and disclosure requirements facially and as applied to Human Life, a nonprofit, pro-life advocacy</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>corporation, and its proposed campaign to educate voters about the dangers of physician-assisted suicide in connection with a ballot measure that would legalize the practice; requirements applied to political committee that has as its primary or one of its primary purposes to affect governmental decision making by supporting or opposing candidates or ballot propositions; court rejected Fourth Circuit’s position in <u>North Carolina Right to Life Inc. v. Leake</u>, 525 F.3d 274, 289 (4th Cir. 2008), that political committees can only be regulated if they have the support or opposition of candidates as their primary purpose; “Human Life concedes, as it must, that there is a substantial relationship between the government’s informational interest and the disclosure requirements it may impose on groups whose single primary purpose is political advocacy. We fail to see how that relationship changes so materially as to render the relationship insubstantial once the groups engage in several primary purposes including political advocacy.”), <u>cert. denied</u>, 562 U.S. 1217 (2011).</p> <p>(h) The court also held that the \$25 and \$100 reporting thresholds were not too low to survive exacting scrutiny. The court acknowledged that public disclosure of a single \$25.01 contribution may provide little relevant information to voters. Nevertheless, small contributions may provide useful information to voters when considered in the aggregate. On the government agency’s Website, voters can conduct detailed searches and sort ballot measure contribution data by city, state, and zip code. Voters can use this geographical</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>information to determine whether statewide ballot measures are financed by out-of-state contributors, or whether county-wide ballot measures are financed by out-of-county interests. With respect to contributions exceeding \$100, voters can also aggregate the data by employer and occupation to determine whether particular economic interests stand to benefit from the legislation.</p> <p><u>See also Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Sorrell</u>, 758 F.3d 118, 138-39 (2d Cir. 2014) (court upheld \$100 threshold for reporting a contribution to a PAC), <u>cert. denied</u>, 135 S. Ct. 949 (2015).</p> <p>(i) The court distinguished <u>Canyon Ferry</u> (discussed in Paragraph 26 below) and <u>Sampson</u> (discussed in Paragraph 27 below) as striking down reporting requirements as applied to the plaintiffs, rather than contribution disclosure requirements.</p> <p>(j) In addition, disclosure thresholds are inherently exact. Therefore, courts owe substantial deference to legislative judgments fixing these amounts.</p> <p>(k) The court then addressed whether the twenty-one day limit is closely drawn to advance the important interest in giving voters access to contributor information. The court stated that contribution limits imposed on ballot measure committees burden freedom of association by making it harder for individuals to band together to advance their views</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>on the ballot measure. The limits also burden freedom of speech because limits on contributions affect expenditures, and limits on expenditures operate as a direct restraint on freedom of expression of a group desiring to engage in political dialogue concerning a ballot measure.</p> <p>(l) The court found that Washington’s limit imposes a significant burden because it limits contributions during the critical three-week period before the election when political committees may want to respond to developing events.</p> <p>(m) The court held that Washington’s limit was not closely drawn to provide voters with information they need to make informed choices. The limit was not reasonably necessary to inform voters about large contributions made in the final three weeks of the election. Campaign contributions can be reported and made publicly available within minutes and certainly within twenty-four hours. Furthermore, Washington already had in place a system requiring committees during the twenty-one days preceding the election to disclose contributions from large contributors within forty-eight or twenty-four hours of receiving them.</p> <p>(n) It is true that some voters may choose to vote early, and they may not learn of some large contributions until they have already voted. However, voters who cast their ballots while campaigning is still in full swing make a voluntary choice to forgo relevant information that may come to light in the final three weeks of the campaign. Therefore, the state’s interest in</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>informing these voters is a weak one. It is outweighed by countervailing interests, including the right of ballot measure committees to raise and spend funds, the right of individuals to contribute funds to ballot measure committees, and the interest of the voting public in the messages that those committees may convey in the final weeks of the election.</p> <p>24. (a) In <u>Justice v. Hosemann</u>, 771 F.3d 285 (5th Cir. 2014), <u>cert. denied</u>, 136 S. Ct. 1514 (2016), the court, applying the exacting scrutiny test, upheld the constitutionality of Mississippi state’s statutory reporting and disclosure requirements for ballot initiatives proposing amendments to the state constitution.</p> <p>(b) Under Mississippi statute, a political committee that either receives contributions or makes expenditures in excess of \$200 must file financial reports with the Secretary of State. Miss. Code Ann. §23-17-51(1). When a group registers as a political committee, it must file a one-page “Statement of Organization” that asks it to list the name and address of the committee; whether it is registered with the FEC or authorized by a candidate; its purpose; and the names of all officers, and its director and treasurer. Political committees must file monthly reports with the Secretary of State that disclose contributions and expenditures, both monthly and cumulatively. Miss. Code Ann. §23-17-51(3), 23-17-53. They must also itemize all contributions from individuals who have contributed \$200 or more in a given month, and list the contributor’s name, street address, and date of the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>contribution. Miss. Code Ann. §23-17-539b)(vii). Finally, individuals who expend over \$200 to influence voters were subject to monthly reporting requirements. Miss. Code Ann. §§23-17-51(2), 23-17-53(c).</p> <p>(c) The court held that Mississippi had a sufficiently important governmental interest in providing the electorate with information as to where political campaign money comes from and how it is spent:</p> <p>The initiatives on a ballot are often numerous, written in legalese, and subject to the modern penchant for labeling laws with terms embodying universally-accepted values. Disclosure laws can provide some clarity amid this murkiness. For example, if disclosure laws reveal that unions are supporting a proposed constitutional amendment, that may indicate to antiunion votes that they may want to vote against the measure and to pronounion voters that they may want to vote for it. [771 F.3d at 298]</p> <p>(d) In addition, in an age marked by the rapid multiplication of media outlets and internet reporting, the marketplace of ideas has become flooded with information and political messages. Citizens rely on a message’s source as a proxy for reliability and a barometer of political spin. These benefits accrue to the voters event when small-dollar contributors are disclosed. <u>Worley v. Cruz-Bustillo</u>, 717 F.3d 1238, 1251 (11th Cir. 2013) (“[D]isclosure of a plethora of small contributions could certainly inform voters about the breadth</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>of support for a group or a cause.”); <u>National Organization for Marriage, Inc. v. McKee</u>, 669 F.3d 34, 41 (1st Cir. 2012) (“The issue is . . . not whether voters clamor for information about each ‘Hank Jones’ who gave \$100 to support an initiative. Rather, the issue is whether the cumulative effect of disclosure ensures that the electorate will have access to information regarding the driving forces backing and opposing each bill.”) (citations and internal quotation marks omitted); <u>National Organization for Marriage, Inc. v. McKee</u>, 649 F.3d 34, 57 (1st Cir. 2011).</p> <p>(e) The court held that the registration and reporting burdens were minimal, and survived exacting scrutiny. The reporting requirements were commonplace, and required little more if anything than a prudent person or group would do anyway.</p> <p>25. (a) In <u>New Mexico Youth Organized v. Herrera</u>, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 125104 (D.N.M. 2009), the court addressed the constitutionality of New Mexico’s statutory political committee registration and reporting requirements as applied to two Section 501(c)(3) organizations, New Mexico Youth Organized (“NMYO”), and Southwest Organizing Project (“SWOP”).</p> <p>(b) In March and April 2009, NMYO and SWOP mailed out advertisements criticizing several incumbent state legislators for the stances that they took on certain initiatives in the legislative session that had just concluded, pointing out the primary sources of the individual legislators’ campaign</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>funding, and urging recipients to contact the legislators to express their concerns about the legislators’ votes and funding sources. The mailings suggested that the legislators were beholden to corporate interests rather than actually working for the public good. The mailings were targeted to the individual legislators’ constituents, and each mailing mentioned an upcoming special legislative session focused on healthcare that was to take place in the summer of 2008.</p> <p>(c) The mailers sent out by NMYO and SWOP followed similar patterns in their style and content. Generally, the front of the card posed the question of whether the representative in question worked for constituents or special interests, while the back of the card listed the primary sources of the representative’s campaign funding, highlighted the representative’s recent votes on several bills, noted that a special session of the legislature focusing on healthcare was upcoming, and urged recipients to call the representative and ask that he represent their interests rather than corporate interests at the upcoming session.</p> <p>(d) The New Mexico Secretary of State sought to require NMYO and SWOP to register as political committees under the New Mexico Campaign Reporting Act based solely on the mailings.</p> <p>(e) Under NMSA §1-19-26(L) of the Campaign Reporting Act, a political committee was defined as follows:</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>L. “political committee” means two or more persons, other than members of a candidate’s immediate family or campaign committee or a husband and wife who make a contribution out of a joint account, who are selected, appointed, chosen, associated, organized or operated primarily for a political purpose; and political committee includes:</p> <p>(1) political action committees or similar organizations composed of employees or members of any corporation, labor organization, trade or professional association or any other similar group that raises, collects, expends or contributes money or any other thing of value for a political purpose;</p> <p>(2) a single individual who by his actions represents that he is a political committee; and</p> <p>(3) a person or an organization of two or more persons that within one calendar year expends funds in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500) to conduct an advertising campaign for a political purpose.</p> <p>(f) Under NMSA §1-19-26(M) of the Campaign Reporting Act, political purpose was defined as “influencing or attempting to influence an election or pre-primary convention, including a constitutional amendment or other question submitted to the voters.”</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(g) The registration requirements for political committees made it unlawful for a political committee to receive any contribution or make any expenditure unless the committee registered with the Secretary of State. Political committees had to file annual reports of contributions and expenditures, which included the name and address of the person or entity to whom an expenditure was made or from whom a contribution was received. NMSA §1-19-26.1, 27, 29, 31, 34.6, and 36(A).</p> <p>(h) The court addressed two issues. First, were the mailings issue advocacy constitutionally protected from the political committee registration requirement? Second, were the mailings a constitutionally sufficient basis to classify NMYO and SWOP as political committees subject to the Campaign Reporting Act’s registration and reporting requirements?</p> <p>(i) The court held that the mailings were issue advocacy constitutionally protected from political committee registration requirements. Under <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, 424 U.S. 1, 80 (1976) (per curiam), only those activities that are “unambiguously related to the campaign of a particular” candidate may constitutionally be subject to regulation. In addition, under <u>Buckley</u> only those contributions made directly to a campaign or in coordination with a campaign, or those independent expenditures “for communications that expressly advocate the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate” are subject to regulation. 424 U.S. at 80. Furthermore, under <u>WRTL</u>, a communication is the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>equivalent of express advocacy only if it “is susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate.” 551 U.S. 449, 470 (2007).</p> <p>(j) The court construed the New Mexico statute defining “political purposes” as “influencing or attempting to influence an election” to reach only those contributions or expenditures that are unambiguously campaign related in that they are used for communications that constitute express advocacy for the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate, or its functional equivalent. Under this standard, the mailings of NMYO and SWOP were not unambiguously campaign related. They did not mention any future primary or general election in which the targeted legislators would be running. Instead, the mailings all referenced an upcoming special session of the legislature that was focused on healthcare, and urged recipients to contact their legislator with respect to that issue.</p> <p>(k) The court also held that NMYO and SWOP could not constitutionally be classified as political committees. Under <u>Buckley</u>, a “political committee” can “only encompass organizations that are under the control of a candidate or the major purpose of which is the nomination or election of a candidate.” 424 U.S. at 79. Under <u>Colorado Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Coffman</u>, 498 F.3d 1137 (10th Cir. 2007), the major purpose test focused on the major purpose of the organization rather than a particular expenditure. A court determined an organization’s major purpose by examining</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>the organization’s central organizational purpose, or comparing the organization’s independent electioneering spending with its overall spending to determine whether the preponderance of expenditures is for express advocacy or contributions to candidates.</p> <p>(l) The court held that the New Mexico statute’s definition of a political committee to include, by default, any organization that spent over \$500 in one year on a political ad campaign, was unconstitutional as applied to NMYO and SWOP. The statute completely subverted <u>Buckley</u>’s major purpose test “by classifying an electioneering expenditure greater than \$500 as irrefutably constituting the organization’s primary purpose, regardless of what percentage of operating funds the expenditure constituted or what else the organization spent its resources on. By defining spending over \$500 on an election-related ad as sufficient to subject an organization to the full panoply of regulations otherwise reserved solely for organizations whose primary purpose is to advocate for or against candidates, the statute renders the ‘major purpose’ test completely superfluous.” 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 125104, at *44-45.</p> <p>(m) Applying the New Mexico statute to NMYO and SWOP showed that the statute was overreaching in its coverage:</p> <p>NMYO’s yearly budget is approximately \$255,000. SWOP’s yearly budget is approximately \$1,100,000. Thus, under NMCRA, these organizations would be classified as</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>“political committees” if they spent as little as 2/10 of one percent and 5/100 of one percent of their budgets, respectively, on electioneering communications. Taking it out of the realm of the hypothetical, in this case, NMYO spent approximately \$15,000 on the mailings, which amounts to less than seven percent of its budget, and SWOP spent approximately \$6,000 on the mailings, which amounts to just over 1/2 of one percent of its budget. Such proportionally small expenditures, standing alone, cannot justify characterizing an organization’s “major purpose” as electioneering. A statute that subjects organizations to the burdens of registering as political committees based solely on such insubstantial expenditures is not narrowly tailored and cannot survive exacting scrutiny. 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 125104, at *46-47.</p> <p>(n) Finally, the court held that although the state can require disclosure of campaign related contributions and expenditures, it cannot require disclosure of every organizational contribution and expenditure if the organization’s major purpose is not the nomination or election of a candidate.</p> <p>(o) The Tenth Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed the trial court. 611 F.3d 669 (10th Cir. 2010). Under the central purpose formulation or the expenditure formulation of the major purpose test, the organizations did not qualify as political committees. As to the central purpose test, neither organization ever advocated for the election or defeat of any</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>candidate for office. NMYO’s goals were to educate young New Mexicans on issues of importance to them, and to engage in research, leadership development, and nonpartisan get-out-the-vote activities. SWOP’s goals were to empower Latino and other people of color, low-income individuals, and young people to realize racial and gender equality and social and economic justice, and to engage in nonpartisan get-out-the-vote activities, training and leadership development, and community development. As to the expenditure test, neither group spent a preponderance of its expenditures on express advocacy or contributions to candidates.</p> <p>26. (a) In <u>Canyon Ferry Road Baptist Church v. Unsworth</u>, 556 F.3d 1021 (9th Cir. 2009), the court addressed the constitutionality of Montana’s statutory financial and organizational disclosure requirements for an incidental committee.</p> <p>(b) Montana statute required an incidental committee to report all transactions, regardless of the amount involved that qualify as expenditures or contributions, and are made by the committee in connection with a statewide issue. An incidental committee must make quarterly filings and at other times near an election. If an incidental committee makes a one-time political expenditure, it may file a combined initial and closing report that terminates its status. In either case, initial registration as an incidental committee must occur within five days of making a political expenditure.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(c) Canyon Ferry Road Baptist Church, an incorporated religious institution located in East Helena, Montana, adhered to the Christian doctrines of the Southern Baptist Convention. Among these doctrines was the belief that marriage may exist only between one man and one woman.</p> <p>In the spring of 2004, the Church’s Pastor, Berthold Gotlieb Stumberg, III, became interested in possible ways in which the Church could assist in an effort to collect signatures to place Constitutional Initiative No. 96 (“CI-96”) on the Montana state ballot the following November. If placed on the ballot and approved by Montana’s voters, CI-96 would amend the Montana state constitution to define marriage as a union between one man and one woman. For the signatures to be effective, the signed petition forms had to be turned over to the sponsoring organization and then submitted to appropriate election officials no later than June 18, 2004.</p> <p>In May 2004, Terri Paske, a member of the Church who campaigned for CI-96, printed out a template CI-96 petition from the Montana Family Foundation Website and made less than fifty copies of the petition on the Church’s copy machine, using her own paper. With Stumberg’s approval, Paske placed roughly twenty copies of the petition in the Church’s foyer.</p> <p>(d) The court held that the disclosure requirements, as applied to the Church’s one-time in-kind <u>de minimis</u> expenditures for the use of the copy machine and foyer,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>violated the Church’s First Amendment rights. The test of constitutionality was whether the disclosure requirement had a substantial relation to an important state interest.</p> <p>(e) The court found that the state’s interest in providing its citizens with information about the constituencies supporting and opposing ballot issues was an important state interest.</p> <p>(f) The court found the constitutional defect in the failure of the informational value to the public derived from disclosure of the Church’s <u>de minimis</u> in-kind expenditures to justify the burden imposed by the reporting requirement. The court held that “as the monetary value of an expenditure in support of a ballot measure approaches zero, the voters can learn little about the financial backing of the ballot proposition by access to information about the Church’s activities of minimal economic effect. Meanwhile, the burden of reporting remains constant even though the size of the in-kind expenditure decreases to a negligible level.” 556 F.3d at 1033-34. The court concluded that “the value of public knowledge that the Church permitted a single like-minded person to use its copy machine on a single occasion to make a few dozen copies on her own paper—as the Church did in this case—does not justify the burden imposed by Montana’s disclosure requirements.” 556 F.3d at 1034 (footnote omitted).</p> <p>27. (a) In <u>Sampson v. Buescher</u>, 625 F.3d 1247 (10th Cir. 2010), the court relied on <u>Canyon Ferry</u> (discussed in Paragraph 26</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>above) and <u>Citizens United</u> in holding that application of Colorado’s disclosure requirements for contributions to a ballot initiative committee violated the First Amendment right to freedom of association.</p> <p>(b) Residents of Parker North, a neighborhood of about 300 homes in an unincorporated part of Douglas County, Colorado, opposed the annexation of their neighborhood into the Town of Parks. The residents raised less than \$1,000 in monetary and in-kind contributions for their cause when supporters of annexation challenged the failure of the residents to register as an issue committee.</p> <p>(c) Colorado law required that any group of two or more persons that accepted or made contributions or expenditures exceeding \$200 to support or oppose a ballot issue must register as an issue committee, and report the names and addresses of anyone who contributes \$20 or more.</p> <p>(d) The Colorado Constitution defined “issue committee” as:</p> <p>any person, other than a natural person, or any group of two or more persons, including natural persons: (I) [t]hat has a major purpose of supporting or opposing any ballot issue or ballot question; [and] (II) [t]hat has accepted or made contributions or expenditures in excess of two hundred dollars to support or oppose any ballot issue or ballot question. [Colo. Const. art. XXVIII, §2(10)(a)(I)-(II).]</p> <p>(e) Colorado law imposed the following obligations on issue</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>committees. All monetary contributions had to be deposited in a separate account in the committee’s name; no contribution or expenditure exceeding \$100 may be in cash. Colo. Const. art. XXVIII, §3(9), (10). The Colorado Fair Campaign Practices Act (the Campaign Act) required an issue committee to register with the appropriate officer (usually the Secretary of State or County Clerk) before accepting contributions. <u>See</u> Colo. Rev. Stat. §1-45-108(3). The statement of registration must include the name of the issue committee; the name of a registered agent; the committee’s address and telephone number; the identities of all affiliated candidates and committees; and the “purpose or nature of interest” of the committee. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>(f) The reports were public records and were made available on the Secretary of State’s Website. <u>See</u> Colo. Rev. Stat. §1-45-109(4)-(5). Failure to comply with the registration and reporting requirements could result in civil penalties “of fifty dollars per day for each day that a statement or other information required to be filed [by the Constitution or the Campaign Act] is not filed by the close of business on the day due,” Colo. Const. art. XXVIII, §10(2)(a), although the Secretary or an administrative law judge (ALJ) can set aside or reduce a penalty upon a showing of good cause. <u>See id.</u> § 10(2)(b), (c).</p> <p>(g) Private citizens could enforce these provisions by filing with the Secretary of State a written complaint alleging a violation of the registration or reporting requirements. <u>See</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Colo. Const. art. XXVIII, §9(2)(a). Within three days of filing, the Secretary must refer the complaint to an ALJ who “shall hold a hearing within fifteen days of the referral of the complaint, and shall render a decision within fifteen days of the hearing.” <u>Id.</u> If the ALJ determines that a violation occurred, the judge’s decision “shall include any appropriate order, sanction, or relief authorized” under Article XXVIII of the state constitution. <u>Id.</u> Further, a party in such a proceeding may be entitled to recover its attorney fees from an opposing attorney or party who brought or defended an action without “substantial justification.” Colo. Rev. Stat. §1-45-111.5(2). The ALJ’s decision “shall be final and subject to review by the [Colorado] court of appeals.” Colo. Const. art. XXVIII, §9(2)(a). The Secretary can enforce the decision; but if the Secretary does not file an enforcement action within 30 days of the decision, the private complainant may institute a private action for enforcement. <u>See id.</u> “The prevailing party in a private enforcement action shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys fees and costs.” <u>Id.</u></p> <p>(h) The test for the constitutionality of disclosure requirements in the electoral context was that there had to be a substantial relation between the disclosure requirement and a sufficiently important government interest. There were three potential government interests for the disclosure requirements. The first justification, facilitating the detection of violations of contribution limitations, did not apply because contribution limitations in the ballot issue context are constitutionally impermissible. The second justification,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>detering corruption and its appearance, did not apply because quid-pro-quo corruption cannot arise in a ballot issue campaign.</p> <p>(i) The third justification was the public interest in knowing who is spending and receiving money to support or oppose a ballot issue. The court held that the burden on the residents’ right to association imposed by Colorado’s registration and reporting requirements cannot be justified by the public interest in disclosure. The residents’ expenditures were “sufficiently small that they say little about the contributors’ views of their financial interest in the annexation issue. One can question the value to the electorate of knowing that the contributors to Plaintiffs’ committee might think that they will financially benefit from defeat of the annexation by more than the amount of their contributions.” 625 F.3d at 1261. The court also held that “the financial burden of state regulation on Plaintiffs’ freedom of association approaches or exceeds the value of their financial contributions to their political effort; and the governmental interest in imposing those regulations is minimal, if nonexistent, in light of the small size of the contributions.” <i>Id.</i> Moreover, the purpose of the provisions of the Colorado Constitution governing campaign finances was to prevent large contributions from wealthy contributors from exercising a disproportionate level of influence over the political process. This purpose was not at issue with the residents’ committee. Accordingly, there was no substantial relation between the disclosure requirements and a governmental interest that was</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>sufficiently important to justify the burden on the freedom of association.</p> <p><u>See also Coalition For Secular Government v. Williams</u>, 815 F.3d 1267, 1279-80 (10th Cir. 2016) (court applied exacting scrutiny to hold that application of Colorado’s registration and disclosure requirements to an issue committee that raised and spent \$3,500 to influence a statewide ballot initiative violated the First Amendment; “The minimal informational interest here cannot support Colorado’s filing schedule that requires twelve disclosures in seven months regardless of whether an issue committee has received or spent any money. Further, the burden of asking for personal information [name and address] of \$20-contributors is substantial. Gaining the necessary information from these contributors might well result in fewer contributors willing to support an issue committee’s advocacy. A \$20 threshold for contributor disclosure – coupled with other registration and reporting requirements – is too burdensome when applied to a small-scale issue committee like the Coalition”), <u>cert. denied</u>, 137 S. Ct. 173 (2016).</p> <p>28. (a) In <u>Iowa Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Tooker</u>, 717 F.3d 576 (8th Cir. 2013), <u>petition for rehearing and petition for rehearing en banc denied</u>, 2013 U.S. App. LEXIS 14824 (8th Cir. 2013), <u>cert. denied</u>, 134 S. Ct. 1787 (2014), the court, relying on its earlier opinion in <u>Minnesota Citizens Concerned for Life, Inc. v. Swanson</u>, 692 F.3d 864 (8th Cir. 2012) (en banc) (discussed in Paragraph 14 above),</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>considered an as-applied challenge to the disclosure requirements for groups whose major purpose is not nominating or electing candidates. The court reviewed the challenge under an exacting scrutiny standard.</p> <p>(b) Under Iowa statute and its administrative code, an independent expenditure committee must file with the Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board an “independent expenditure statement” and an “initial report” within forty-eight hours of making an independent expenditure over \$750, or within forty-eight hours of “disseminating the communication to its intended audience, whichever is earlier.” Iowa Code §§68A.404(3), 68A.404(4)(a); Iowa Admin. Code rs. 351-4.9(15), 351-4.27(4).</p> <p>(c) A person who makes an independent expenditure uses Form Ind-Exp-O, a one page document, to electronically file both the independent expenditure statement and the initial report. <u>See</u> Iowa Admin. Code rs. 351-4.9(15), 351-4.27(2). The registration portion of the form requires the name and contact information of the organization and an individual within the organization. The rest of the form requires contact information for the funding source of the independent expenditure (and for any beneficiary of the expenditure), and information about the expenditure itself, including the date and amount, how the message is communicated, and the position advocated.</p> <p>(d) The court held that the registration portion of Form Ind-</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Exp-O was constitutional as applied to groups whose major purpose is not nominating or electing candidates. Requiring the name and address of the person making the independent expenditure provides transparency that enables the electorate to make informed decisions and give proper weight to different speakers and messages. In addition, the basic information that Form Ind-Exp-O requires is not overly burdensome. Only when a person makes an independent expenditure is the requirement triggered.</p> <p>(e) The court also held that the information in the “initial report” section of Form Ind-Exp-O was not overly burdensome. This information – the name and address of the funding source for, and beneficiary of, the independent expenditure, and brief details of the expenditure itself – was similar to a one-time, event-driven report. Requiring reporting whenever money is spent is a constitutional way to accomplish disclosure-related interests.</p> <p>(f) The court also upheld the constitutionality of forty-eight hour reporting. Requiring prompt disclosure within forty-eight hours bore a substantial relationship to Iowa’s sufficiently important interest in keeping the public informed. The forty-eight hour deadline made disclosure more effective because it was rapid and informative, and more quickly provided the electorate with information about the sources of election-related spending. With modern technology, the burden of completing the short, electronic form within two days of making a \$750 expenditure was not onerous.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(g) The court then found unconstitutional the requirement of after filing the initial report, an independent expenditure committee had to file subsequent reports according to the same schedule as the office or election to which the independent expenditure was directed, for up to four times during an election year. Iowa Code §68A.404(3)(a). The committee had to continue to file reports until the committee filed a notice of dissolution. Iowa Admin. Code r. 351-4.9(15).</p> <p>(h) The subsequent reports required disclosure of: (1) the amount of cash on hand at the beginning of the reporting period; (2) the name and mailing address of each person who made contributions of money or in-kind contributions above \$25 in many instances; (3) the total amount of contributions made to the committee during the reporting period; (4) loans made; (5) the name and mailing address of each person to whom disbursements or loan repayments have been made using contributions received, and the amount, purpose, and date of each disbursement; (6) disbursements made to or by a consultant, disclosing the name and address of the recipient, amount, purpose, and date; (7) the amount and nature of debts and obligations owed in excess of specified amounts; and (8) other pertinent information. Iowa Code §68A.402A(1).</p> <p>(i) The court held that by conditioning the right to speak on cumbersome ongoing regulatory burdens, regardless of the committee’s major purpose, Iowa’s disclosure law</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>discouraged non-PACs, particularly small ones with limited resources, from engaging in protected political speech. Requiring a group to file perpetual, ongoing reports regardless of its purpose, and regardless of whether it ever made more than a single independent expenditure, was no more than tenuously related to Iowa’s informational interest. Furthermore, having independent expenditure committees file a one-time report whenever money was spent – similar to the initial report – would be less problematic and allow Iowa to achieve its interest in helping the public make informed choices in the political marketplace.</p> <p>(j) The court also struck down the requirement that an independent expenditure committee file a supplemental report if, after October 19, but before the election in an election year, it either raised or expended more than \$1,000. Iowa Code §§68A.402(2)(a)-(b), 68A.404(3)(a)(1).</p> <p>(k) Under the first supplemental reporting requirement, after a group made a single independent expenditure, it had to continually disclose funds it raised over \$1,000 – regardless of whether the group ever used the funds to make an independent expenditure. Non-PACs already had to report expenditures over \$750, and the sources of those funds, in the independent expenditure statement – tied to an actual expenditure – making both supplemental reporting requirements redundant. Iowa Code §68A.404(3). Since the obligations continue until the independent expenditure committee was dissolved, to escape the ongoing burdens, the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>committee had to file a termination statement. Iowa’s supplemental reporting requirements thus extended the ongoing reporting requirements, untethered from continued speech, that hinder groups from participating in the political debate and limit their access to the citizenry and government.</p> <p><u>Cf. Vermont Right to Life Committee, Inc. v. Sorrell</u>, 758 F.3d 118, 137-38 (2d Cir. 2014) (court upheld Vermont’s statutory disclosure requirements for PACs that applied only to political committees that received contributions and made expenditures of \$1,000 or more in a two-year general election cycle; PAC could file a final report that lists all of its contributions and expenditures and terminates its campaign activities), <u>cert. denied</u>, 135 S. Ct. 949 (2015).</p> <p>(l) More troubling, each supplemental report required compliance with the onerous filing requirements of Iowa Code §68A.402A. Iowa Code §68A.404(3)(a). Iowa did not show how requiring additional, redundant, and more burdensome reports fulfilled a sufficiently important informational interest not already advanced by the independent expenditure statement.</p> <p>(m) The court also struck down the requirement that when an independent expenditure committee determines that it will no longer make an independent expenditure, it must notify the board within thirty days after such determination by filing a termination report. Iowa Code §68A.402B(3).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(n) The court found that the termination requirement was part of the ongoing reporting requirements, and therefore for a committee to speak again, it had to initiate the bureaucratic process again. The termination requirement interfered with the constitutionally protected marketplace of ideas, because it forced a group to decide whether it will give up its right to speak. To speak again, it had to decide whether renewing the ongoing reporting cycle was worth the effort. Furthermore, the termination requirement did not support an informational interest since the termination report did not provide disclosure of actual contributions and expenditures.</p> <p>(o) Finally, the court addressed an equal protection challenge under the Fourteenth Amendment to the requirement that an independent expenditure statement filed with the Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board contain a certification by an officer of a corporation that the corporation’s board of directors authorized the independent expenditure within the calendar year in which the expenditure was incurred. Iowa Code §68A.404(5)(g).</p> <p>(p) Since Iowa failed to show any interest in singling out corporations, the court struck down the certification requirement.</p> <p><u>See also McIntyre v. Ohio Elections Commission</u>, 514 U.S. 334, 342-43 (1995) (concerned citizen financed, printed, and distributed flyers opposing a local school tax referendum; some of the flyers did not comply with an Ohio law requiring</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>disclaimers identifying the sponsor of any materials designed to promote the nomination or election or defeat of a candidate, or to influence the voters in any election, or to make an expenditure to finance political communications; Court struck down the law as unconstitutional; an author’s decision to remain anonymous, like other decisions regarding the contents of a publication, is protected by the First Amendment; in addition to protecting against the threat of persecution, an author may believe his or her ideas will be more persuasive if readers are unaware of the author’s identity; anonymity provides a way for an author who may be personally unpopular to ensure that readers will not prejudge the author’s message because they do not like its proponent, and protects the author’s right to express his or her ideas without fear of retaliation); <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, 424 U.S. 1, 64-68 and 79-81 (1976) (per curiam) (compelled disclosure can seriously infringe on the privacy of association and belief guaranteed by the First Amendment; since funds are often essential if advocacy is to be effective, the right to join together for the advancement of beliefs and ideas is diluted if it does not include the right to pool money through contributions; the invasion of privacy of belief may be as great when the information sought concerns the giving and spending of money as when it concerns the joining of organizations, for financial transactions can reveal much about a person’s activities, associations, and beliefs; disclosure will deter some individuals who otherwise might contribute, and may expose contributors to harassment or</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>retaliation; Court narrowly limited disclosure requirements to apply only to organizations that are under the control of a candidate or the major purpose of which is the nomination or election of a candidate, as well as spending that is unambiguously campaign-related); <u>Talley v. California</u>, 362 U.S. 60, 64-65 (1960) (Court struck down a Los Angeles ordinance that required handbills urging a civil rights boycott to contain a disclaimer disclosing the names of their printers and the persons who caused the handbills to be distributed, including the identities of owners, managers, or agents of organizational sponsors; the identification requirement would tend to restrict the freedom to distribute information and thereby freedom of expression; persecuted groups throughout history have been able to criticize oppressive practices and laws either anonymously or not at all; speaker identification requirements and fear of reprisal might deter peaceful discussion of public matters of importance); <u>National Association for the Advancement of Colored People v. Alabama</u>, 357 U.S. 449, 460-63 (1958) (Court declined to enforce Alabama’s subpoena of NAACP’s membership list; effective advocacy of public and private points of view, especially controversial ones, is enhanced by group association; compelled disclosure of affiliation with groups engaged in advocacy may be a restraint on freedom of association, and privacy in group association may be indispensable to preservation of freedom of association, particularly if a group advocates dissident beliefs; the constitutional protection of associational privacy does not</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>lessen when the reprisals come from private community pressures rather than government, for it is only after the initial exertion of state power in forcing disclosure that private action takes hold).</p> <p align="center"><b>DETERMINATION OF WHETHER COMMUNICATIONS ARE EXPRESS ADVOCACY</b></p> <p>29. (a) An organization whose major purpose is to engage in express advocacy must register as a political committee. 52 U.S.C. §30101(4)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(4)(A)); <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, 424 U.S. 1, 79 (1976) (per curiam); Political Committee Status, 72 F.R. 5,595, 5,597, 5,601 (Feb. 7, 2007). In addition, an organization that makes independent expenditures for express advocacy must satisfy reporting and disclosure requirements. 52 U.S.C. §30104(c) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(c)); 11 C.F.R. §109.10). Accordingly, the determination of whether a communication is express advocacy is of critical importance.</p> <p>(b) In <u>Hispanic Leadership Fund, Inc. v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 897 F. Supp. 2d 407 (E.D. Va. 2012), the court ruled on whether five advertisements were electioneering communications. Advertisement One begins with video images of gas prices and gasoline pumps, while an announcer says, “Since this Administration began, gas prices are up 104%. And the U.S. still spends over \$400 billion a year on foreign oil.” The advertisement continues, showing an image of the White House while the announcer says, “The White</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>House says: We must end our dependence on foreign oil.” The video then changes to images of oil rigs and science labs, while the announcer says, “But the Administration stopped American energy exploration.” The video then changes to stock footage “of ‘Denied’ Stamp with image of [the] White House,” while the announcer states, “and banned most American oil and gas production—the White House wants foreign countries to drill—so we can buy from them.” The video then changes to an image described only as “Middle East oil” as the announcer states “Keeping us dependent on foreign oil—and crippling our economy.” The advertisement closes by showing the onscreen text “Call the White House at (202) 456-1414,” while the announcer says, “Tell the White House it’s time for an American energy plan . . . that actually works for America.”</p> <p>(c) The court held that Advertisement One is an electioneering communication because it is apparent that the references to “the White House” and “the Administration” are contextually unambiguous references to a candidate for public office, President Obama.</p> <p>(d) Advertisement Two begins with video images of gas prices and gasoline pumps, while the announcer states, “Since 2008 began, gas prices are up 104%. And the U.S. still spends over \$400 billion a year on foreign oil.” The advertisement the shows an image of the Washington Monument, while the announcer states, “The government says,” followed by an audio clip of President Obama saying,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>“We must end our dependence on foreign oil.” The video then changes to images of oil rigs and science labs, while the announcer states, “But the government stopped American energy exploration.” The video changes to stock footage of a “‘Denied’ Stamp with image of the Washington Monument,” while the announcer states “and banned most American oil and gas production—the government wants foreign countries to drill—so we can buy from them.” The video then changes to an image described only as “Middle East oil” as the announcer states, “Keeping us dependent on foreign oil—and crippling our economy.” The advertisement closes by continuing to show the Middle East oil image, while the announcer states, “Tell the government it’s time for an American energy plan . . . that actually works for America.”</p> <p>(e) The court held that Advertisement Two is not an electioneering communication because it is not apparent that the reference to “the government” is a contextually unambiguous reference to President Obama. An audio clip of President Obama speaking only an eight word sentence is immediately preceded by the announcer saying “the government says.” Other than the audio clip, there is no other reference to President Obama, nor is there any reference to “the White House” or to “the Administration.” Because the audio clip of President Obama is not identified as such, whether the advertisement refers to President Obama depends entirely on whether the viewer actually recognizes the voice of the person speaking. Although the FEC argues that President Obama’s voice is widely recognized, there is</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>no factual basis for reaching this conclusion.</p> <p>(f) Advertisement Three begins with video images of gas prices and gasoline pumps, while the announcer states, “Since 2008 began, gas prices are up 104%. And the U.S. still spends over \$400 billion a year on foreign oil.” The advertisement then shows an image of the Washington Monument, while the announcer states, “The government says,” followed by an audio clip of the White House Press Secretary saying, “We must end our dependence on foreign oil.” The video then changes to images of oil rigs and science labs, while the announcer states, “:But the government stopped American energy exploration.” The video changes to stock footage of a “‘Denied’ Stamp with image of [the] Washington Monument, while the announcer states “and banned most American oil and gas production—the government wants foreign countries to drill—so we can buy from them.” The video then changes to an image described only as “Middle East oil” as the announcer states, “Keeping us dependent on foreign oil—and crippling our economy.” The advertisement closes by showing the onscreen text “Call the White House at (202) 456-1414,” while the announcer says, “Tell the government it’s time for an American energy plan . . . that actually works for America.”</p> <p>(g) The court held that Advertisement Three is not an electioneering communication because it is not apparent that references either to “the government” or to “the White</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>House” are contextually unambiguous references to a candidate. Although there is an audio clip of the White House Press Secretary, there is no identification as such as there is nothing in the record to suggest that an objective listener would recognize the voice of the White House Press Secretary. Since it is not apparent that either “the government” or “the White House” unambiguously refers to President Obama, this advertisement is not an electioneering communication.</p> <p>(h) Advertisement Four opens with a series of images described as “Americana,” “the Washington Monument,” “the United States Supreme Court courthouse,” and “the United States Capitol,” while the announcer states, “The most basic American right . . . the First Amendment freedom of religion.” The advertisement then shows images of the Department of Health and Human Services building, while the announcer states, “But the Administration is taking a stand on a critical question of religious liberty. Against the U.S. Catholic bishops . . . and people of faith across the country.” The advertisement then shows images of churches and families, while the announcer states, “Forcing religious institutions to pay for abortion-causing drugs . . . Violating their conscience and religious beliefs.” The advertisement then closes by showing White House footage and images with the onscreen text “Call Secretary Sebelius at 1-877-696-6775,” while the announcer says, “Call Secretary Sebelius, tell her it’s wrong for her and the Administration to trample</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>the most American right.”</p> <p>(i) The court held that Advertisement Four is an electioneering communication because it is apparent that “the Administration” is a contextually unambiguous reference to President Obama. The term “the Administration” is used in the context of telling viewers to call Secretary Sebelius to “tell her that it’s wrong for her and the Administration to trample [this right]” while displaying footage of the White House. This combination of “the Administration” an entity separate from Secretary Sebelius with the footage of the White House makes clear that the “the Administration” refers to President Obama—he is the head of the Administration and he resides and works at the White House.</p> <p>(j) Advertisement Five opens with a video of a toddler throwing a tantrum while the announcer states, “The Terrible Twos.” The image then changes to a frustrated parent holding a toddler, while the announcer states, “All parents dread the phrase.” The text, “‘White House will not mark two year anniversary’ of health care law (Washington Free Beacon, 3/19/12),” is displayed, while the announcer states, “And now that government run healthcare is turning two, its own parents don’t even want to celebrate. The health care law is showing all the Terrible Two warning signs.” The advertisement then shows videos of toddlers, while the announcer states, “Mood swings . . . Temper tantrums.” As the video continues, the text “[as much as a] ‘3 percent increase in health insurance premiums’ (FactCheck.org,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>1/4/12)” is displayed as the announcer states, “It was supposed to lower premiums, now it’s going to cost you more.” The text then changes to “‘CBO: . . . to cost twice as much’ (Fox News, 3/16/12),” while the announcer states, “Yes, the Terrible Twos are more expensive than you think.” The onscreen text changes to “[Many workers] ‘will not, in fact, be able to keep what they currently have’ (Time, 6/24/10),” while the announcer states, “The toddler will tend to say ‘no’ a lot.” The onscreen text then changes to “. . . allies get waivers . . . ‘ (Washington Examiner, 5/23/11),” while the announcer states, “Some parents will give in to the child’s every demand. Doing so can have short-term benefits, but in the long term, this will create a monster.” The toddler sequence then closes with the on-screen text changing to “‘crushing penalties’ (Human Events, 3/4/12),” while the announcer states, “Sadly, most parents have to pay the price for not complying with these mandates.” The image then changes to the text, “‘White House will not mark two-year anniversary’ of health care law (Washington Free Beacon, 3/19/12),” while the announcer then states, “So . . . Since its family won’t wish its health care law a happy birthday.” The image then changes to the text, “Happy 2nd Birthday, Meh” and “HispanicLeadershipFund.org,” as the announcer states, “I guess we’ll have to. Happy Birthday national, government healthcare, may none of your wishes come true.”</p> <p>(k) The court held that Advertisement Five is an electioneering communication because it is apparent that the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>term “the parent” is a contextually unambiguous reference to President Obama. The announcer refers to “the parents of government run health care,” and “its family” while the text “White House will not mark two year anniversary” is displayed. Taken together, this combination of footage and audio is a clear reference to President Obama; there are two “parents” to the health care bill, Congress and the President, and the text that refers to the White House makes clear that “the parent” referred to in the advertisement is President Obama.</p> <p>30. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2012-27, the FEC opined that the following three advertisements were not express advocacy.</p> <p>(b) The Ethically Challenged advertisement stated, “Nydia Velazquez. Ethically challenged. A key supporter of the Troubled Asset Relief Program. Calls bailed-out Wall Street greedy one day, but takes hundreds of thousands from it the next. A leader you can believe in? Call Nydia Velazquez and let’s make sure we end the bailouts that bankrupt America.”</p> <p>(c) The Stop the Liberal Agenda advertisement stated, “Harry Reid: Willing to put America’s service men and women at risk through his risky sequestration gamble. Willing to put politics above common sense and protecting the men and women who defend our nation. Stop the insanity, stop sequestrations, stop Reid’s twisted liberal agenda. This fall,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>get educated about Harry Reid, get engaged, and get active.”</p> <p>(d) The Don’t Trust Harry Reid advertisement stated, “What kind of leader is Harry Reid? Ineffective. Ultra-liberal. Unrepresentative of Nevada values. Harry Reid voted for increasing Tricare premiums to nickel and dime America’s heroes. Veterans and service men and women know better than to trust Harry Reid. This November: support new voices, support your military, support Nevada values.”</p> <p><u>See also</u> MUR 6974 (Foundation for a Secure and Prosperous America) (four videos posted on YouTube and two advertisements posted on YouTube and broadcast for a fee on television were not express advocacy; advertisements asserted that Senator Rand Paul, a candidate for the Republican nomination for President, supported President Obama’s negotiations with Iran, stressed that the possibility of nuclear weapons in Iran posed a grave threat, told viewers that Paul was “wrong and dangerous,” and exhorted viewers to “tell him to stop siding with Obama,” first advertisement was broadcast nationally with a focus on Iowa, New Hampshire, and South Carolina, where Paul was making appearances; second advertisement was run in heavy rotation on cable and satellite TV in Iowa and New Hampshire where Paul was making numerous appearances; other YouTube videos contained the same thematic content and similar or identical images and language; since the advertisements did not reference the Presidential election or urge the viewer to vote in any manner, they were not express advocacy; the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>advertisements encouraged the viewer to attempt to influence Paul’s views and votes on the Iran sanctions negotiations).</p> <p>31. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2012-11, the FEC opined on whether the following advertisements were express advocacy.</p> <p>(b) The Financial Reform radio and newspaper advertisements stated, “President Obama supported the financial bailout of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, permitting himself to become a puppet of the banking and bailout industries. What kind of person supports bailouts at the expense of average Americans? Not any kind we would vote for and neither should you. Call President Obama and put his antics to an end.”</p> <p>(c) The FEC opined that the Financial Reform advertisements contained express advocacy under 11 C.F.R. 100.22(a). They identify a candidate (President Obama) with a position on an issue (bailouts), and then state that the viewers should vote against those who take that issue position. In addition, the final sentence, “Call President Obama and put his antics to an end,” does not negate the fact the advertisements contain express advocacy.</p> <p>(d) The Health Care Crisis radio and newspaper advertisements stated, “President Obama supports socialized medicine, but socialized medicine kills millions of people worldwide. Even as Americans disapproved of ObamaCare,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>he pushed ahead to make socialized medicine a reality. Put an end to the brutality and say no to socialized medicine in the United States.”</p> <p>(e) The FEC opined that the Health Care Crisis advertisements were not express advocacy because they did not have any electoral reference.</p> <p>(f) The Gun Control Facebook advertisement stated, “(Picture of handgun, 110 pixels wide by 80 pixels tall) (Title: Stand Against Gun Control) Obama supports gun control. Don’t trust him. Support Wyoming state candidates who will protect your gun rights.</p> <p>(g) The FEC opined that the Gun Control Facebook advertisement was not express advocacy because it did not have any federal electoral references.</p> <p>(h) The Ethics Television advertisement provided, “Audio: Who is President Obama? Video: Picture of President Obama shaking hands with Hugo Chavez. Audio: He preaches the importance of high taxes to balance the budget, but nominates political elites who haven’t paid theirs. Video: Fade to another picture of Obama giving State of the Union, superimposed ‘Obama Aims \$1.4 Trillion Tax Increase at Highest Earners (San Francisco Chronicle, Feb. 14, 2011).’ Audio: He talks about budget and tax priorities, but passes a blind eye to nominees who don’t contribute their fair share. Video: Cut to picture on left side of screen of Secretary of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Treasury Timothy Geithner giving testimony, superimposed ‘Geithner apologizes for not paying taxes (CBS News, Feb. 18, 2009.)’ Audio: Call President Obama and tell him you don’t approve of his taxing behavior. Video: Picture fades in on right side of screen of Tom Daschle, superimposed ‘Tax Woes Derail Daschle’s Bid for Health Chief (NPR, Feb. 3, 2009).’ Fade to picture of President Obama and Michelle Obama enjoying themselves in Hawaii.</p> <p>(i) The FEC opined that the Ethics Television advertisement was not express advocacy because it did not contain any electoral references.</p> <p>32. (a) In <u>Citizens for Responsibility &amp; Ethics in Washington v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 209 F. Supp. 3d 77 (D.D.C. 2016), <u>appeal dismissed</u>, 2017 WL 4957233 (D.C. Cir. April 4, 2017) (district court order remanding the case to the FEC was not a final, appealable order), the court addressed the role of communications that were not express advocacy in the determination of whether an organization’s major purpose was the nomination or election of a candidate so that it became a political committee subject to FEC registration and disclosure.</p> <p>(b) In 2010, American Action Network (“AAN”), a Section 501(c)(4) organization, spent \$1,065,000 on three versions of the following television advertisement, which ran in the districts of three different candidates for Congress in the lead-up to that year’s election:</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>[On-screen text:] Congress doesn’t want you to read this. Just like [candidate]. [Candidate] &amp; Nancy Pelosi rammed through government healthcare. Without Congress reading all the details. \$500 billion in Medicare cuts. Free healthcare for illegal immigrants. Even Viagra for convicted sex offenders. So tell [candidate] to read this: In November, Fix the healthcare mess Congress made.</p> <p>(c) Three FEC Commissioners concluded that AAN’s spending on these ads should not be considered in evaluating whether AAN’s major purpose was the nomination or election of a candidate. The court held that this conclusion was contrary to law, and remanded the case to the FEC for its reconsideration.</p> <p>(d) The court held that “it blinks reality to conclude that many of the ads considered by the Commissioners in this case were not designed to influence the election or defeat of a particular candidate in an ongoing race.” 209 F. Supp. 3d at 93. The FEC had the erroneous understanding that the First Amendment effectively required the agency to exclude from its consideration all nonexpress advocacy in the context of disclosure. The court relied on the case law that in the context of disclosure, there is no longer a distinction between express advocacy, electioneering communications, and issue advocacy.</p> <p>(e) With respect to the time period for determining an organization’s major purpose, the court held that it is not per</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>se unreasonable that the Commissioners would consider a particular organization’s full spending history as relevant to its analysis. However, looking only at relative spending over an organization’s lifetime runs the risk of ignoring the not unlikely possibility that an organization’s major purpose can change.</p> <p>(f) The Commissioners’ refusal to give any weight to an organization’s relative spending in the most recent calendar year indicates an arbitrary failure to consider an important aspect of the relevant problem. The court explained:</p> <p>The seriousness of that failure would only increase with the lifespan of the challenged organization: A half-century-old organization with a substantial spending history could commence spending handsomely on election-related ads and continue such expenditures for decades before its new “major purpose” would be detected by the controlling Commissioners’ lifetime-only approach. Surely, that cannot be what Congress contemplated in defining “political committee” in terms of calendar-year spending under FECA, <i>see</i> 52 U.S.C. §30101(4) (defining political committee as an entity with more than \$1,000 in contributions or expenditures <i>in a calendar year</i>), nor can it be what the Supreme Court intended with its “major purpose” narrowing instruction, <i>see</i> <u>MCFL</u>, 479 U.S. at 262, 107 S. Ct. 616. [209 F. Supp. 3d at 94]</p> <p>(g) Finally, the court held that in determining an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>organization’s major purpose, a reasonable application of the rule that an organization must spend at least 50% of its expenditures on campaign-related expenditures would not appear to be arbitrary and capricious.</p> <p>33. (a) On remand, the FEC split 3-3 and dismissed the complaint of Citizens for Responsibility &amp; Ethics in Washington (“CREW”) against AAN. On appeal from the FEC’s dismissal, the federal district court granted CREW’s motion for summary judgment, and remanded the case to the FEC to conform with the court’s decision. <u>Citizens for Responsibility &amp; Ethics in Washington v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 2018 WL 1401262 (D.D.C. March 20, 2018).</p> <p>(b) The court held that under <u>Citizens United</u>, for disclosure purposes the First Amendment does not require that a regulated communication contain the functional equivalent of express advocacy. Rather, under the Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act of 2002, electioneering communications presumptively have an election-related purpose. In turn, to the extent that the FEC considers an entity’s spending in assessing its major purpose, it must presumptively treat spending on electioneering ads as indicating a purpose of nominating or electing a candidate. <u>But see Zachary G. Parks, “Federal Court Decision Puts Brakes on Issue Ads,” Inside Political Law</u> (March 21, 2018) (“[W]hile BCRA imposed reporting requirements on electioneering communications because of their potential electoral effect, it does not necessarily follow that Congress intended these ads</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>to count as political spending under the ‘major purpose’ test. As a result, the Court’s reading of BCRA as reflecting an implicit Congressional decision to define the ‘major purpose’ test is debatable. Further, ‘electioneering communications’ include only TV and radio advertisements. The logic of the Court’s decision, therefore, suggests that direct mail or digital issue advertisements are <u>not</u> presumptively political while TV and radio advertisements with the same content distributed at the same time <u>are</u> presumptively political.”) (available at <a href="https://www.insidepoliticallaw.com/2018/03/21/federal-court-decision-puts-brakes-issue-ads/">https://www.insidepoliticallaw.com/2018/03/21/federal-court-decision-puts-brakes-issue-ads/</a>).</p> <p>(c) The court also noted that overcoming the presumption would be difficult:</p> <p>[C]ongress seems to have left open a small interpretive gap after BCRA: one that allows the Commission, using its case-by-case approach, to deem an extraordinary “electioneering communication” as lacking an election-related purpose. The following ad, for example, would seem to fall within the letter of BCRA’s definition: It runs 60 days before a midterm election; it does not mention the election or even indirectly reference it (e.g., by cabining the message’s timeframe to “this November”); the meat of the ad discusses the substance of a proposed bill; the ad urges the viewer to call a named incumbent representative and request that she vote for the bill; but it does not make any reference to the incumbent’s prior voting history or otherwise criticize her. <u>See</u> 52 U.S.C.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>§30104(f)(3)(A). That might be the sort of electioneering communication that could, under the Commission’s case-by-case approach, properly be deemed lacking an election-related purpose under <u>Buckley</u> despite meeting BCRA’s definition of “electioneering communication.”</p> <p>But the Court expects such an ad to be a rare exception. Congress has made a judgment that run-of-the mill electioneering communications have the purpose of influencing an election; an ad meeting the statutory definition of an electioneering communication generally indicates a purpose of nominating or electing a candidate. [2018 WL 1401262, at *11]</p> <p align="center"><u>COORDINATED COMMUNICATIONS</u></p> <p>34. (a) An expenditure that a payor coordinates with a candidate or party is treated as an in-kind contribution when “it is made by any person in cooperation, consultation, or concert, with, or at the request or suggestion of,” a candidate, a candidate’s authorized committee, a political party committee, or their agents. 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(7)(B)(i) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§441a(a)(7)(B)(i)). The FEC regulations contain a general coordination rule under 11 C.F.R. §109.20, and a coordinated communications rule under 11 C.F.R. §109.21.</p> <p>(b) Expenditures by supporters of a candidate that are coordinated with the candidate are in effect “disguised contributions” that raise the same corruption concerns as</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>direct contributions to the candidate. <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, 424 U.S. 1, 46-47 (1976) (per curiam). Congress can regulate coordinated expenditures as contributions to distinguish between “independent expressions of an individual’s views and the use of an individual’s resources to aid in a manner indistinguishable in substance from the direct payment of cash” to a candidate. H.R. Rep. No. 94-1057, at 59 (1976) (Conf. Rep.), <u>reprinted in</u> 1976 U.S.C.C.A.N. 946, 974; <u>see also</u> <u>Shays v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 528 F.3d 914, 919-20 (D.C. Cir. 2008) (“Without a coordination rule, politicians could evade contribution limits and other restrictions by having donors finance campaign activity directly, e.g., by asking a donor to buy air time for a campaign-produced advertisement.”).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Michael D. Gilbert &amp; Brian Barnes, “The Coordination Fallacy,” 43 <u>Florida State University Law Review</u> 399, 408, 411-12 (Winter 2016) (“An oil baron gives money to a super PAC run by a politician’s friend who, up until 121 days ago, worked for the politician. The super PAC runs a supportive ad. The politician did not request the ad, nor did she have any input on it, so the ad is not a coordinated expenditure. But because the friend knows the politician and her strategy, the ad benefits the politician like a coordinated expenditure. Now the law clashes with intuitions. The actual ad has the same corruptive potential as a coordinated ad, but the law classifies it as an independent expenditure that, according to the Supreme Court, does not and cannot corrupt.”) (“Consider again the three necessary,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>logical elements of quid-pro-quo corruption. First, an actor must convey value to a politician (the ‘quid’). The value could come in many forms, including a campaign contribution, a briefcase full of cash, or a favor. Second, the politician must convey value to the actor (the ‘quo’). This could include a vote on favorable legislation, a helpful call to a regulator, assistance promoting the actor’s product, and so forth. Third, a bargain must link the two (the ‘pro’). The actor’s conveyance must <i>cause</i> the politician’s conveyance and vice versa. The money buys the vote, and the vote buys the money. . . . To illustrate, consider limits on campaign contributions. They do not impede politicians from conveying value to contributors, and nor do they make it harder for individuals and politicians to bargain. Contribution limits do not address these activities (the quo and the pro) in any way. Instead, they limit the value contributors can convey to politicians. By prohibiting donations beyond a certain size – no big quid – they frustrate corruption. Now consider limits on coordinated expenditures. They do not impede politicians from casting favorable votes, awarding lucrative contracts, making helpful calls, employing supporters’ relatives, or promoting products. Nor could they impede most of these activities, as most are fundamental to politician’s jobs. The limits do deter politicians from providing direct input on expenditures. However, that involvement is not independently valuable to the makers of those expenditures in the corruption context.”) (footnotes omitted).</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>(c) In <u>McConnell v. FEC</u>, 540 U.S. 93, 202-203 (2003), the United States Supreme Court upheld the constitutionality of FECA’s coordinated communication rule for electioneering communications: “<u>Buckley</u>’s narrow interpretation of the term ‘expenditure’ was not a constitutional limitation on Congress’ power to regulate federal elections. Accordingly, there is no reason why Congress may not treat coordinated disbursements for electioneering communications in the same way it treats all other coordinated expenditures.” <u>Id.</u> at 203.</p> <p>(d) The prohibitions on contributions by corporations to candidates, and on in-kind contributions resulting from coordinated communications, remain intact after <u>Citizens United</u>. Accordingly, incorporated Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are prohibited from engaging in coordinated communications and making in-kind contributions.</p> <p>(e) When a Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization directs grassroots lobbying to voters in a particular area, and refers to a political party or a clearly identified federal candidate, the organization’s discussions with federal candidates regarding the grassroots lobbying can result in coordinated communications.</p> <p>(f) Super PACs that make independent expenditures in support of or in opposition to candidates seek to avoid coordinated communications. When a Super PAC makes a coordinated communication, the communication loses its</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>status as an independent expenditure and becomes an in-kind contribution to one or more candidates. The in-kind contribution is subject to FECA’s contribution limitations and source restrictions. 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(7)(B)(i).</p> <p><u>See Statement of Facts, United States v. Harber</u>, ¶¶10 &amp; 11.b(ii), Criminal No. 1:14-CR-373 (E.D. Va. Feb. 12, 2015) (“From in or about September 2012 to in or about November 2012, Harber, knowing his course of conduct was illegal, nonetheless made and caused \$325,000.00 in coordinated expenditures to Political Committee A [a candidate committee] by participating in the purchase of specific advertising by Committee B [an independent expenditure committee] from Vendor Z, which advertising politically opposed Candidate 2 for reelection in the Eleventh Congressional District of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and thus benefitted the challenger, Candidate 1, for whom Harber was simultaneously the Campaign Manager”) (“Prior to in or about October 2012, Contributor 1 had made the maximum legal contribution to Political Committee A when Harber, as Campaign Manager for Candidate 1, directed Contributor 1 to Political Committee B to contribute more money, and, in or about October 2012, Contributor 1 became the single largest contributor to Political Committee B by transferring a total of \$300,000 to Political Committee B.”); Jerry H. Goldfeder &amp; Myrna Pérez, “Federal Actions Bring Election Matters to the Forefront,” <u>New York Law Journal</u>, at 3 (Feb. 27, 2015) (“In the wake of a proliferation of superPACs, expressly created to assist particular candidates</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>for president or Congress, the prosecution of Harber should act as a warning that the Justice Department is serious about enforcing the strictures of federal campaign finance law. In New York, for example, where there is an unusually high number of attorneys (and clients) who contribute or raise money for a variety of superPACs, caution should be the watchword and questions ought to be asked. Prospective donors asked to ‘bundle’ contributions should seek to ascertain the relationship between the superPAC and the candidate it supports. Among other questions one should ask are: ‘Who is making political decisions for the superPAC?’ and ‘How is its money being managed and spent?’ Especially after <u>Harber</u>, such due diligence is advisable.”).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Center for Competitive Politics, “Why Did Ted Cruz Supporters Create Four Super PACs?” (April 9, 2015) (“Several news accounts report that four pro-Cruz super PACs with the names ‘Keep the Promise,’ ‘Keep the Promise I,’ ‘Keep the Promise II,’ and ‘Keep the Promise III have pledged for \$31 million, a stunning haul for less than a week. . . . Donors almost certainly have different reasons why they might support Ted Cruz. Some may like his economic policies, while others might be attracted to his policies on social issues or foreign affairs. By having different super PACs, with different bank accounts and different FEC reports, donors could ensure their funds go to support their candidate with messaging in that issue category. . . . Some donors may believe TV ads are inefficient, and might want their money spent for other ways of putting out pro-Cruz</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>messages. Perhaps one or more donors wants to see a super PAC run Internet and social media ads or organize a pro-Cruz volunteer force,. One of the four super PACs might specialize in new tactics or tactics certain donors would like to support. . . . Another set of donors might be close to a political consultant they think does the best work or the best ads. . . . These donors might want their money to be spent by that consultant. So there could be another super PAC for that. . . . By having four super PACs, donors can examine the FEC reports to see if their money was actually spent the way they were promised it would be spent. So this adds a big level of accountability for the donors. . . . The name of the group can help drive the message in the ad, especially for radio ads. All broadcast ads must have a verbal disclaimer with the group name, and radio ads typically require (senselessly, but that is the law) the group name to be spoken three times. The four groups could change their name at any time. So if one of the super PACs supports a strong national defense policy, it could adopt a name reinforcing that message and help salvage some of the wasted airtime.”) (available at <a href="http://www.campaignfreedom.org/2015/04/09/the-four-pro-cruz-super-pacs/">http://www.campaignfreedom.org/2015/04/09/the-four-pro-cruz-super-pacs/</a>); Karl Rove, “Super-PAC Strategies for 2016 Success,” <u>The Wall Street Journal</u>, March 26, 2015, at A15 (“But having a Super PAC is not the same as having a good one. It must be structured properly. Getting this right is critical because federal law prohibits ‘coordination’ and private communication between the campaign of an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>announced candidate and any Super PAC. The two entities must watch each other’s actions and public statements to figure out where each of them is going. A well-organized Super PAC will put advocates for the candidate in charge, not consultants. People in whom the candidate and other donors have implicit trust should constitute a volunteer board that oversees the PAC, hires staff, engages vendors, sets compensation, and approves the budget and strategy and material changes in either. Increasingly sophisticated, Super PAC donors pay attention to overhead and consultant compensation. Fundraisers should get a retainer, not a percentage of what they raise: Donors hate paying commissions on their gifts. Fees for vendors doing the group’s work should be transparent to donors and set at a reasonable low level to maximize dollars spent on activity. It is also wise to hire someone with sharp political skills to oversee the work of PAC vendors. The consultants doing the message work should not approve their own product. They will always think they have done a great job. Having someone above them to challenge their thinking and push for necessary improvements is critical. Finally, to help avoid scandals, the Super PAC should institute tight financial controls, have its actions reviewed and monitored by knowledgeable legal counsel, and undergo an audit afterward.”).</p> <p>(g) An important element of the coordination analysis under the general coordination regulation is the requirement of an expenditure. 11 C.F.R. §109.20(b). Without an expenditure,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>there is no coordination. A pro-Clinton Super PAC, Correct the Record, has taken the position that the postings on its own Website are not expenditures, and therefore it can lawfully coordinate with the Clinton campaign on the postings. The Super PAC has apparently taken the position that under <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, an expenditure must be for express advocacy, and in the absence of express advocacy, there is no coordination. It has also apparently taken the position that it will avoid the coordinated communications regulation by not running afoul of the content prong of 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c). The content prong requires a public communication, which does not include communications over the Internet other than communications placed for a fee on another person’s Website. 11 C.F.R. §100.26. See Nicholas Confessore and Eric Lichtblau, “In the 2016 Race, ‘Campaigns’ Aren’t Necessarily Campaigns,” <u>The New York Times</u>, May 18, 2015, at A1, A10 (“Supporters of Mrs. Clinton announced the creation last week of a super PAC, Correct the Record, that would serve as a communications ‘war room’ and coordinate directly with Mrs. Clinton’s campaign. Federal law prohibits a candidate from controlling super PACs, and such groups cannot coordinate expenditures such as paid advertisements. But Adrienne Watson, a spokeswoman for the super PAC, said the coordination restriction would not apply because Correct the Record’s defense of Mrs. Clinton would be built around material posted on the group’s own website, not paid media. Ms. Watson also ventured a further distinction that she said would</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>keep Correct the Record on the right side of the law: The group will collaborate with Mrs. Clinton’s campaign, but will not be controlled by it. ‘While Correct the Record can legally coordinate with the Clinton campaign, the campaign will not be telling us what to do,’ she said.”).</p> <p>35. (a) In <u>FEC v. Christian Coalition</u>, 52 F. Supp. 2d 45 (D.D.C. 1999), the court set forth the elements of a coordinated communication. The Christian Coalition was a not-for-profit corporation that provided a “voice in the public arena for Christians and other ‘people of faith.’” 52 F. Supp. 2d at 49. In the 1990, 1992, and 1994 elections, it supported a large number of Republican candidates for federal office.</p> <p>(b) The court held that “[c]oordination requires some to-and-fro between corporation and campaign” with respect to the corporation’s electoral activity. 52 F. Supp. 2d at 93. Furthermore, contact between the candidate’s campaign and the corporate organization was insufficient, by itself, to show coordination. It was important to allow the organization to discuss issues and policies with a candidate as part of the process of deciding whether the organization would support or oppose the candidate. Accordingly, the court held that coordination required contacts that involved an express request or suggestion from the candidate to the organization, or sufficiently “substantial discussion or negotiation” between the candidate and the organization to make the candidate and the organization “partners or joint venturers.” 52 F. Supp. 2d at 92.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(c) The discussion or negotiation had to focus on a communication’s: (i) contents; (ii) timing; (iii) location, mode, or intended audience (e.g., choice between newspaper or radio advertisement); or (iv) volume (e.g., number of copies of printed materials or frequency of media spots). For example, discussion of which issues to include in a voter guide or scorecard, and how those issues were phrased (e.g., “homosexual rights” versus “human rights”) would be coordination. As another example, if an organization’s interpretation of the candidate’s prior statements or votes would lead it to say the candidate “opposes” the issue, and the candidate tries to persuade the organization to use “supports” on the guide, that is coordination. 52 F. Supp. 2d at 92-93. <u>See also Clifton v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 114 F.3d 1309 (1st Cir. 1998) (FEC regulation impermissibly prohibited any oral communication between a candidate and Maine Right to Life, an organization preparing a voter scorecard listing, rating, and analyzing a legislator’s votes).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Richard Briffault, “Coordination Reconsidered,” 113 <u>Columbia Law Review Sidebar</u> 88 (2013) (available at <a href="http://www.columbialawreview.org/coordination-reconsidered_Briffault">http://www.columbialawreview.org/coordination-reconsidered_Briffault</a>); Bradley A. Smith, “‘Super PACs’ and the Role of ‘Coordination’ in Campaign Finance Law,” 50 <u>Willamette Law Review</u> 603 (2013).</p> <p>36. (a) The FEC’s regulations on coordinated communications largely follow the court’s holdings in <u>FEC v. Christian</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p><u>Coalition</u>. The regulations consider whether an ad was sponsored at the “request or suggestion” of a candidate or political party; whether a candidate or political party was “materially involved” in the decisions on the content, audience, timing, or media chosen for the ad; and whether the ad was created after “substantial discussion” between the candidate or party and the ad’s sponsor. Unlike <u>FEC v. Christian Coalition</u>, the regulations do not require a joint venture, or an agreement or formal collaboration. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(1)-(3).</p> <p>(b) One commentator has criticized the regulations’ approach as unrealistic:</p> <p>Candidates and committees don’t have to talk to each other; they can communicate through the press. A candidate’s committee can publicize campaign messages, themes, and strategies, and reach audiences the candidate’s campaign would like to target, without sitting down with representatives of a supportive committee. This might have been a bit more cumbersome in 1999 when <u>Christian Coalition</u> was handed down, but surely today, with candidates, campaigns, parties, and political committees all maintaining Websites and Facebook pages, and campaign operatives posting their latest thoughts to their Twitter accounts, direct contacts between campaigns and outside groups are unnecessary: Why do they have to meet when they can tweet? [Richard Briffault, “Coordination Reconsidered,” 113 <u>Columbia Law Review Sidebar</u> 88, 94</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>(2013) (available at <a href="http://www.columbialawreview.org/coordination-reconsidered_Briffault">http://www.columbialawreview.org/coordination-reconsidered_Briffault</a>)]</p> <p>(c) To be a coordinated communication, the communication must satisfy a three-prong standard: (i) the source of payment for the communication (the “payment prong”); (ii) the content and timing of the communication (the “content prong”); and (iii) the interaction between the person paying for the communication and the candidate, the candidate’s campaign committee, the political party, or any agent thereof (the “conduct prong”). 11 C.F.R. §109.21(a).</p> <p>(d) Under the payment prong, an individual or entity, other than the candidate, the candidate’s campaign committee, or political party, must pay for the communication in whole or in part. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(a)(1). This prong is satisfied when an individual or entity makes expenditures on behalf of a candidate.</p> <p>(e) Under the content prong, the communication must be a public communication, and satisfy one of five alternative tests. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c). A public communication is a communication by means of any broadcast, cable, or satellite communication, newspaper, magazine, outdoor advertising facility, mass mailing, or telephone bank to the general public, or any other form of general public advertising. A mass mailing is a mailing by United States mail or facsimile of more than 500 pieces of mail of an identical or</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>substantially similar nature within any thirty day period. A telephone bank is more than 500 telephone calls of an identical or substantially similar nature within any thirty day period. General public political advertising does not include communications over the Internet, except for communications placed for a fee on another person’s Website. The placement of advertising for a fee means all potential forms of advertising, such as banner advertisements, streaming video, pop-up advertisements, and directed search results. General public advertising also does not include communications between a corporation and its restricted class. 52 U.S.C. §30101(22)-(24) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(22)-(24)); 11 C.F.R. §§100.26 to 100.28; Preamble to Final Rules of Federal Election Commission on Internet Communications, 71 F.R. 18,589,18,594 (April 12, 2006); MUR 6522 (Lisa Wilson-Foley for Congress) (coordinated communications do not result from Internet communications that are not placed for a fee on another person’s Website; candidate did not make coordinated communications with three of her businesses through online advertising with YouTube videos, Facebook posts on the business’ page promoting the business, and the candidate’s and campaign committee’s appearance on the business’ Websites; all the posts were for free and none of the Internet advertising was placed for a fee on another person’s Website); MUR 6477 (Super PAC Turn Right USA) (content prong does not apply to videos placed for free on the Internet); MUR 6414 (Russ Carnahan in Congress) (content prong does not apply to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>advertisement on Website).</p> <p>(f) The five alternative content tests are:</p> <p>(i) the public communication is an electioneering communication under 11 C.F.R. §100.29, which is a broadcast communication that mentions a federal candidate and is distributed to the applicable electorate thirty days before the primary election, or sixty days before the general election. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c)(1); <u>see also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2017-10 (independent expenditure-only political committee developed a Contract for American Renewal (the “Contract”) that contained a list of issues on which candidates would commit to take legislative action if elected, and which it would make available for candidates to sign; committee proposed to include signed Contracts in e-mails to potential or current supporters, or to place them on the committee’s website and to encourage voters via e-mail and social media to pledge support to the candidates that signed them; committee will not discuss with a candidate whether or how it will spend money, or whether it will set up additional political committees; committee may run advertisements in support of or in opposition to a candidate, but it has no current plans to communicate with any candidate about any advertisements that it may run, or other communications that it may make; upon signing a contract with a candidate, the committee will cease all communication with that candidate; FEC opined that committee’s proposal did not satisfy the content prong since it was neither a public communication</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>nor an electioneering communication);</p> <p>(ii) the public communication republishes, disseminates, or distributes in whole or in part at any time campaign materials prepared by a candidate or the candidate’s campaign committee. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c)(2);</p> <p>(iii) the public communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of a clearly identified federal candidate at any time. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c)(3);</p> <p>(iv) the public communication is the functional equivalent of express advocacy. A communication is the functional equivalent of express advocacy if it is “susceptible of no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a clearly identified federal candidate.” 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c)(5); or</p> <p>(v) (A) the public communication is made within ninety days before an election, and (I) refers to a clearly identified House or Senate candidate, and is publicly distributed in that candidate’s jurisdiction; (II) refers to a political party, is coordinated with a House or Senate candidate, and is publicly distributed in that candidate’s jurisdiction; or (III) refers to a political party, is coordinated with a political party, and is publicly distributed during a midterm election cycle; or (B) the public communication is made 120 days before a Presidential primary election through the general election, and (I) refers to a clearly identified Presidential or Vice</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Presidential candidate, and is publicly distributed in a jurisdiction before the clearly identified federal candidate’s election in that jurisdiction; (II) refers to a party, is coordinated with a Presidential or Vice Presidential candidate, and is publicly distributed in that candidate’s jurisdiction; or (III) refers to a political party, is coordinated with a political party, and is publicly distributed during the Presidential election cycle. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(c)(4).</p> <p>(vi) Under the content prong, communications that do not contain express advocacy, and are published outside the preelection windows, are not coordinated communications treated as in-kind contributions. As a result, they are not limited in amount.</p> <p>(g) The conduct prong has the following five alternative tests:</p> <p>(i) the communication is created, produced, or distributed at the request or suggestion of the candidate, the candidate’s committee, political party committee, or any of their agents; or the communication is created, produced, or distributed at the suggestion of the person paying for the communication, and the candidate, the candidate’s committee, political party committee, or any of their agents assents to the suggestion. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(1).</p> <p>For example, this prong is satisfied when a Section 501(c)(4) organization airs a television or radio ad at the request or suggestion of a candidate. As another example, a Section</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>501(c)(4) organization advises a campaign about a proposed communication, and the campaign signals its assent to the communication. <u>See also</u> MUR 6668 (Jay Chen for Congress) (brother of candidate organized a Super PAC’s mailers in support of candidate; Commission found that a familial relationship, by itself, is insufficient to trigger an investigation into coordination; use of a printer as a common vendor did not change the analysis when the printer only printed addresses onto the mailers and applied its bulk mail postmark); MUR 6368 (Friends of Roy Blount), Statement of Chair Ellen L. Weintraub and Commissioners Cynthia L. Bauerly and Steven T. Walther (Commission could not reach a decision and dismissed the MUR; founder of a Section 501(c)(4) organization appeared in a candidate’s advertisement and campaigned with the candidate, but the complainant did not have any direct evidence that the founder had any nonpublic information provided by the campaign that tainted the independence of the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s expenditures).</p> <p>(ii) the candidate, the candidate’s committee, or political party committee is materially involved in decisions regarding the content, intended audience, means or mode of the communication, specific media outlet used, the timing or frequency or size or prominence of a communication. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(2);</p> <p>(iii) the communication is created, produced, or distributed after one or more substantial discussions about the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>communication between the person paying for the communication or the employees or agents of that person and the candidate, the candidate’s committee, the candidate’s opponent or opponent’s committee, a political party committee, or any of their agents. A discussion is substantial if information about the candidate’s or political party committee’s campaign plans, projects, activities, or needs is conveyed to a person paying for the communication, and that information is material to the creation, production, or distribution of the communication. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(3);</p> <p>(iv) the person paying for the communication employs a common vendor to create, produce, or distribute the communication, and the vendor: (A) is currently providing services or provided services within the previous 120 days to the candidate or party committee that puts the vendor in a position to acquire information about the campaign plans, projects, activities, or needs of the candidate or political party committee; and (B) uses or conveys information about the plans or needs of the candidate or political party, or information previously used by the vendor in serving the candidate or party, and that information is material to the creation, production, or distribution of the communication. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(4); or</p> <p>(v) a person who has previously been an employee or independent contractor of a candidate’s campaign committee or a political party committee during the previous 120 days uses or conveys information about the plans or needs of the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>candidate or political party committee to the person paying for the communication, and that information is material to the creation, production, or distribution of the communication. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(5).</p> <p>(h) The former employee conduct standard does not implicate the state of mind of the person paying for the communication, the employee, or the former employer.</p> <p>(i) Accordingly, for an employee who uses or conveys information acquired in the former employment, the coordination analysis does not turn on whether the new employer: (A) does not have any intention of coordinating with the former employer; (B) does not have any knowledge of the employee’s intention to coordinate or act on behalf of or as a conduit for the former employer; or (C) takes reasonable precautions against making coordinated expenditures. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(ii) The former employee conduct standard does not require that the former employee act under the continuing direction or control of, at the behest of, or on behalf of, his or her former employer. The standard applies in situations in which the former employee assumes the role of a conduit of information, and in situations in which the former employee makes use of the information but does not share it with the person who is paying for the communication. Coordinated and Independent Expenditures, 68 F.R. 421, 438-39 (Jan. 3, 2003). The standard applies even when there is no</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>interaction between the payor and the candidate or political party, thereby preventing circumvention of the coordination regulation through employees. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(iii) The former employee conduct standard applies regardless of whether the employer expressly instructs its employees not to use or convey information obtained from a prior employer, and the employee nonetheless does so based solely on the employee’s unilateral decision. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(iv) Terminating an employee whose conduct satisfied the conduct prong would not render subsequent communications independent. For example, a phone bank would be considered a coordinated communication if the information that the employee used or conveyed was material to the phone bank’s creation, production, or distribution. Terminating the employee would not change the use or conveyance of the information or its materiality to the employer’s decisions relating to the phone bank. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(v) The former employee conduct standard requires that the information used or conveyed be material to the creation, production, or distribution of the communication. It is unlikely that when a phone bank employee uses information acquired from a prior employer, including technical training in phone or software systems, or communication techniques,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>in a conversation with a potential voter, the information will be material to the phone bank’s creation, production, or distribution. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(i) A candidate’s or political committee’s response to an inquiry about that candidate’s or party’s positions on legislative or policy issues, which does not include discussion of campaign plans, projects, activities or needs, does not satisfy any of the conduct tests. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(f). This safe harbor permits organizations to make inquiries regarding a candidate’s positions on policy issues and legislation. Organizations rely on this safe harbor in preparing voter guides and lobbying campaigns.</p> <p>(j) Persons may use publicly available information in creating, producing or distributing a communication, and this use does not, by itself, satisfy four of the five conduct tests. This safe harbor does not apply to the “request or suggestion” conduct test. To qualify for the safe harbor, the person paying for the communication must demonstrate that the information used in creating, producing, or distributing the communication was obtained from a publicly available source. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d)(2), (3), (4)(iii), and (5)(ii).</p> <p>(i) Publicly available sources include: (A) candidate speeches or interviews; (B) materials on a candidate’s Website or other publicly available Website; (C) newspaper or magazine articles; (D) press releases; (E) a television station’s public inspection file; and (F) transcripts from television shows.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Coordinated Communications, 71 F.R. 33,190, 33,205 (June 9, 2006). The common element among these publicly available sources is that they can all be viewed or accessed in their entirety by the general public, and not only by the persons to whom they are targeted. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(ii) Unless the general public has a way of obtaining or viewing the geographic areas in which a former employee of a candidate or political party previously engaged in voter outreach efforts, any information that the employee conveys to a nonconnected hybrid political committee about the geographic targeting would not be obtained from a publicly available source. FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(iii) A discussion between the political director of a Super PAC and a candidate regarding whether an advertisement on the candidate’s position on immigration reform would be effective is coordination, but when the political director uses information from a news story, there is no coordination.</p> <p><u>See also</u> <u>FEC v. Christian Coalition</u>, 52 F. Supp. 2d 45, 95 (D.D.C. 1999) (the fact that the Christian Coalition was singing from the same page on certain issues as the George H. W. Bush campaign does not by itself establish coordination); Michael D. Gilbert &amp; Brian Barnes, “The Coordination Fallacy,” 43 <u>Florida State University Law Review</u> 399, 414 (Winter 2016) (“The rules permit outsiders to use any inside information that politicians make public.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>They can listen to candidates’ speeches, check their websites, read their Facebook posts, follow their Tweets, or use statements, strategies, images, or videos that politicians make publicly available. This means outsiders can, without coordinating, get much of the information they need to make their expenditures effective.”) (footnotes omitted); Richard L. Hasen, “Super PAC Contributions, Corruption, and the Proxy War Over Coordination,” 9 <u>Duke Journal of Constitutional Law &amp; Public Policy</u> 1, 16, 18 (2014) (“A coordination rule which does not require explicit interactions appears to violate the First Amendment. . . . But actual coordination is unnecessary to achieve the aims of supporting a candidate and there is no need for those with a personal relationship to a candidate to risk a felony. The information that a Super PAC needs to be an effective proxy for a campaign is all public, and nothing depends on the personal relationship.”); Marc E. Klepner, “When ‘Testing the Waters’ Tests the Limits of Coordination Restrictions: Revising FEC Regulations to Limit Pre-Candidacy Coordination,” 84 <u>Fordham Law Review</u> 1691(March 2016).</p> <p>(k) When a commercial vendor, former employee, or political committee establishes and uses a firewall to prevent the sharing of information about the candidate or political party’s plans, projects, activities, or needs, the conduct tests of 11 C.F.R. §109.21(d) will not be satisfied. To qualify for the safe harbor, the firewall must be described in a written policy that is distributed to all relevant employees, consultants, and clients affected by the policy. The firewall must be designed</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>and implemented to prohibit the flow of information between: (i) employees or consultants providing services for the person paying for the communication; and (ii) those currently or previously providing services to the candidate, the candidate’s committee, the candidate’s opponent, the opponent’s committee, or a political party committee. If there is specific information that is material to the creation, production, or distribution of the communication used by or conveyed to the person paying for the communication, the firewall does not provide a defense. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(h). The FEC does not require firewalls and will not draw a negative inference from the absence of firewalls. An example of an acceptable firewall is found in MUR 5506 (EMILY’s List), First General Counsel’s Report at 6-7. The firewall prohibited personnel who worked directly with candidate committees from discussing and transmitting material information to the staff who handled the advertising buys for those candidates.</p> <p>See also Covington &amp; Burling LLP, “Forming and Operating Super PACs: A Practical Guide for Political Consultants in 2016,” at 4 (May 23, 2016) (“A Super PAC should ensure that its vendors, especially those involved in media, polling, and political consulting, do not serve as a conduit of information from a candidate, campaign, or political party to the Super PAC (or vice versa). One way to do this is for the Super PAC to only work with vendors who do not work for a candidate or political party the Super PAC supports. An alternative is for the vendor to put in place a ‘firewall’ system</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>that prevents the flow of information from those working for the candidate to those working for the Super PAC. The FEC has recognized that firewalls can be an effective barrier to coordination. Super PACs retaining vendors that provide services to candidates should consider whether those vendors have, or should have, firewall policies in place, and ensure that any such policies are adequate.”).</p> <p>(l) The conduct test for former employees and independent contractors of a candidate’s committee or political party no longer applies after 120 days. Therefore, a senior member of a candidate’s staff can leave the staff on April 1 of a two-year election cycle, and by August 1 of the same year that person’s status as a former employee no longer makes a difference. That person can then become the political director of a Super PAC that primarily supports that candidate, or that supports a broad range of candidates.</p> <p>(m) Within the 120 day period after leaving a candidate committee or political party, status as a former employee or as a common vendor by itself is insufficient to satisfy the conduct prong. The former employee or common vendor must use or convey nonpublic inside information from the candidate’s campaign regarding the campaign’s plans or needs to the organization paying for the ads. If the candidate’s committee goes public with this information, such as by posts on the Internet or social media, the content prong is not satisfied. Moreover, the candidate committee’s public request of support from independent groups also</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>means that the content prong is not satisfied.</p> <p>(n) One commentator has criticized the prohibition on the use of common vendors and former employees:</p> <p>[T]he specific limitation on the use of vendors and former employees is indefensible under <u>Buckley</u>. The theory needed to support such a prophylactic is that common vendors and former employees serve as go-betweens or agents, representing the parties in the type of quid-pro-quo bargaining <u>Buckley</u> held could be limited. In fact, there is no evidence that vendors or former employees are particularly utilized as agents to negotiate quid-pro-quo arrangements. To the extent they might be, actions by agents are already included in determining what conduct is prohibited for coordination purposes. A bribe is a bribe whether negotiated directly by the parties or by agents representing their interests, so there is no reason to single out vendors and former employees for special treatment. Indeed, vendors are particularly poor choices for such a role, given that campaign disbursements to a vendor must be disclosed pursuant to the Act. The trail to the vendor is immediately obvious. A former employee of the candidate currently in the open employ of the independent speaker would seem only a marginally less disastrous choice as the go-between for a corrupt bargain.</p> <p>....</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>It cannot be said that the mere presence of the candidate’s former associates, staff, or current supporters working with a Super PAC creates an opportunity for bargaining the quid-pro-quo. To use Professor Briffault’s example, Mr. Spies working for Restore Our Future is no more bargaining with the candidate or his agents than Mr. Spies working for a different Super PAC that spends nothing to support Mr. Romney. No bargaining opportunities arise unless he has contact with the campaign or candidate post-Super PAC employment. It is his present conduct, not his past position or conduct, that can be regulated in the interest of preventing corruption. It is possible, of course, that a candidate may issue instructions to a former aide – “please establish a Super PAC and make expenditures on my behalf. You will be rewarded with government favors and subsidies for your clients.” And one might find such prophylactic tempting. But the candidate can equally do that with someone he has never met, or at least someone who has never worked closely with the candidate. While some leeway may be allowed for “the appearance of corruption,” the system cannot operate on the assumption that all prior contact with a candidate is suspicious, and therefore disqualifies a would be speaker from the right to make expenditures. Such a presumption would allow the exception granted by <u>Buckley</u> to regulated coordinated activity to swallow the rule protecting independent speech. [Bradley A. Smith, “‘Super PACs’ and the Role of ‘Coordination’ in Campaign Finance Law,” 50 <u>Willamette Law Review</u> 603, 628-29, 632-33 (2013)]</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p><u>Cf.</u> Robert Bauer, “Coordinating with a Super PAC, Raising Money for It, and the Difference Between the Two,” <u>More Soft Money Hard Law</u> (Jan. 27, 2014) (under <u>Buckley</u> an expenditure is a coordinated communication only when there is a candidate-committee contact of strategic significance regarding the core organizational strategy for persuading voters; fundraising for a Super PAC should not count as coordination because the Super PAC may or may not produce a message helpful to the candidate) (available at <a href="http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2014/01/coordinating-super-pac-raising-money-difference-two/">http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2014/01/coordinating-super-pac-raising-money-difference-two/</a>); Robert Bauer, “Professor Briffault on Super PACs and the Question of ‘Coordination,’” <u>More Soft Money Hard Law</u> (May 8, 2013) (any independent group can effectively align its message with a candidate’s message regardless of past employment or other personal connection with a candidate; under <u>Buckley</u> coordination can occur only when there is coordination over a spender’s messaging strategy, and not over fundraising strategy; a candidate’s decision to raise money for a Super PAC does not guarantee that the Super PAC will allow the candidate to control the Super PAC’s spending) (available at <a href="http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2013/05/professor-briffault-on-super-pacs-and-the-question-of-coordination/">http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2013/05/professor-briffault-on-super-pacs-and-the-question-of-coordination/</a>).</p> <p>(o) Two commentators have criticized the tests under the conduct prong as ineffective to deter bargaining between a spender and a candidate over the spender’s receipt of value from the candidate in exchange for the spender’s expenditure</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>in support of the candidate:</p> <p>Do existing coordination rules frustrate bargaining? In theory, maybe a little. In practice, almost certainly not. Recall, this time in reverse order, the situations in which an expenditure satisfies the conduct prong of the coordination test. The fifth and fourth situations arise when someone (not the politician) recently connected to a campaign provides information to an outsider that is material to that outsider’s ad or other expenditure. These situations have nothing to do with bargaining. They do not prevent an outsider from hiring someone recently connected to a campaign – the kind of person who could negotiate a deal – nor do they prevent outsiders from talking directly to politicians. The third and second situations arise when the politician provides input on the contents or form of an expenditure. These situations cannot block much bargaining. For one thing, enforcement presents a challenge. Imagine a bad actor and a crooked politician prepared to engage in an illegal deal. All they need is a chance to bargain over details, like the exact contents of the ad that will serve as a quid. Will coordination rules cause them to pull back, or will they violate the rules under the safe assumption that not every conversation gets monitored? We suspect the latter. But suppose we are wrong, and would-be criminals, for whatever reason, respect this particular rule and do not discuss the substance of the quid. As far as the coordination rules are concerned, they can still bargain, they just cannot discuss the substance of the expenditure.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>To illustrate, suppose an outsider and a politician agree to a corrupt exchange. The outsider gets a favorable vote on a bill, and the politician gets expenditures worth \$100,000 to her. How can the outsider convey the \$100,000? The parties could coordinate on the contents of an ad. The ad would have an EF [efficiency factor] of 1, or close to it, and the outsider could fulfill his end of the bargain by spending \$100,000, or only slightly more. Of course, that ad would violate the limit on coordinated expenditures. Alternatively, the parties could <i>not</i> coordinate on the contents of the ad. Instead, they could agree that the outsider would contribute money to a third-party group – say, a super PAC – that supports the candidate. The super PAC need not know about the illegal exchange; the parties surely would prefer that it did not. The higher the super PAC’s EF, the less the outsider would have to contribute to convey \$100,000. This exchange, though illegal, would not violate the coordination rules. Even if perfectly enforced, the rules mentioned so far would not address this kind of bargaining.</p> <p>However, we are left with the first prong, which arises when the expenditure is ‘created, produced, or distributed at the request or suggestion of the candidate.’ Although the fifth, fourth, third, and second situations in which an expenditure becomes coordinated would not capture the scenario just described, the first would. Nonetheless, the first prong has limitations. Enforcement again presents a challenge: can we monitor politicians’ utterances? Can we be sure Rothblatt</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>and his parent, while barbequing in the family’s backyard, do not exchange a few words about expenditures? Setting that aside, bad actors could avoid this situation by not discussing the expenditures. In the example, the outsider and politician could agree to the corrupt exchange while leaving the nature of the quid open-ended. Instead of agreeing to convey expenditures worth \$100,000, they could agree that the outsider would convey \$100,000 in value. The outsider could then opt to convey the value with expenditures. The coordination rules do not address this kind of corrupt bargaining. [Michael D. Gilbert &amp; Brian Barnes, “The Coordination Fallacy,” 43 <u>Florida State University Law Review</u> 399, 418-20 (Winter 2016) (footnotes omitted)].</p> <p>(p) For a single-candidate Super PAC, the content prong is rarely at issue, and the conduct prong is often at issue. For Super PACs that support a broad range of candidates, both the content prong and the conduct prong are often at issue.</p> <p>(q) A coordinated communication does not require formal agreement or collaboration between the person paying for the communication and the candidate, the candidate’s committee, political party committee, or any of their agents. Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act, Pub. L. No. 107-155, §214(c) (2002); 52 U.S.C. §30116(7)(B)(ii) note; 11 C.F.R. §109.21(e); FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-21.</p> <p>(r) To be an agent of a candidate, candidate’s committee, or political party committee, a person must have actual</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>authorization, either express or implied, from a specific principal to engage in specific activities, and then engage in those activities on behalf of that specific principal. These activities would also result in a coordinated communication if carried out directly by the candidate, the candidate committee’s staff, or a political party official. 11 C.F.R. §109.3(a) and (b).</p> <p>(s) An expenditure made to distribute or republish in whole or in part campaign material produced or prepared by a candidate’s campaign is an in-kind contribution to the candidate. 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(7)(B)(iii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441a(a)(7)(B)(iii)); 11 C.F.R. §109.23(a); FEC Advisory Opinion 2008-10 (the use of footage of a candidate at a public appearance in an advertisement posted on a Website that enables individuals to purchase TV airtime for the advertisements that they chose from the advertisements created by the Website’s sponsor, or that the individuals created from software tools provided by the Website’s sponsor, did not constitute republication of campaign materials; if the footage contained images of campaign materials, such as campaign signs, buttons, or t-shirts with slogans, at the public appearance, the use of the footage would not become a republication of campaign materials).</p> <p><u>See also</u> MUR 6535 (Restore Our Future) (FEC found reason to believe that Restore Our Future, an independent expenditure-only political committee that supported the candidacy of Mitt Romney for President, and Charles R.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Spies, the committee’s treasurer, violated 52 U.S.C. §§30104(b), by failing to report expenditures as contributions to Romney for President, and 52 U.S.C. §30116(a), by making excessive in-kind contributions to Romney for President, by republishing campaign materials prepared by Romney for President; FEC entered into a conciliation agreement on Nov. 12, 2015 that imposed a civil penalty of \$50,000; in 2007, Romney for President paid to broadcast an advertisement entitled “The Search” that featured Romney’s efforts in 1996 to help find the missing daughter of a Bain Capital colleague; in 2012, Restore Our Future paid to broadcast a version of the “The Search” that it entitled “Saved;” the Saved advertisement contained different footage of New York City and Romney and different disclaimers, but was otherwise identical; Restore Our Future and Spies contended that they operated under the good faith belief that Mitt Romney as a candidate for President in 2008 was legally distinct from Romney as candidate for President in 2012, and therefore Restore Our Future did not republish any footage or campaign materials prepared by a current candidate or campaign for federal office; FEC acknowledged in its Factual and Legal Analysis that the case was one of first impression, and Restore Our Future’s reading of the definition of candidate under 11 C.F.R. §100.3(b) was not unreasonable); MUR 6667 (House Majority PAC &amp; Friends of Cheri Bustos for Congress) and MUR 6617 (Christie Vilsack for Iowa), Statement of Reasons of Commissioners Caroline C. Hunter and Matthew S. Petersen (two of four commissioners found</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>no violation of the republication prohibition when an independent expenditure group incorporated footage of the candidate from the campaign’s ad into the group’s commercial when the commercial had its own message; candidate’s footage took up eleven seconds of group’s thirty-three second commercial; critical issue is whether the independent expenditure group’s message is distinct from the candidate’s message, or whether it repeats verbatim the candidate’s message); MUR 6357 (American Crossroads), Statement of Reasons of Chair Caroline Hunter and Commissioners Donald F. McGahn and Matthew S. Petersen (Super PAC can use snippets of a campaign’s publicly available “B roll” footage as long as the Super PAC’s ad does not repeat the content, format, and overall message of the candidate’s ad; Super PAC does not republish candidate’s ad when the Super PAC adds its own text, graphic, audio, and narration that causes the ad to become the Super PAC’s message; fact that the Super PAC’s ad and the campaign’s ad promote the same themes is not materially significant; only if the Super PAC’s ad is close to a carbon copy of the candidate’s ad does the Super PAC run afoul of the prohibition on republication).</p> <p><u>Cf. Brent Ferguson, “Beyond Coordination: Defining Indirect Campaign Contributions for the Super PAC Era,” 42 Hastings Constitutional Law Quarterly 471, 522-23 (Spring 2015) (“[R]edistribution of campaign material or use of a campaign’s footage of a candidate should be treated as a contribution even if the material is made publicly available.</u></p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>While the FEC has long treated dissemination of campaign material as an in-kind contribution, campaigns have recently begun to post video footage of candidates online so that friendly Super PACs can use the footage in ‘independent’ advertisements. Such redistribution of online video can be compared to leaving campaign signs and flyers in a public area and allowing others to distribute them. If a person or group engaged in an expensive distribution effort, few would question treating it as a contribution because of the implicit suggestion of action by a candidate. First, candidates who provide such material for any outside group to use are often seeking to circumvent the law, and a prophylactic provision preventing such action is surely permissible. Further, a candidate’s decision to publicly disseminate campaign material is definitive action indicating the utility of such usage, as well as an implicit request or suggestion that such material be used for outside advertisements. Just like candidates who fundraise for Super PACs, a candidate posting video footage online certainly cannot be sure that all expenditures containing the material will be beneficial, but has made a decision that use of such material will generally be helpful, therefore heightening the risk of a quid pro quo. Further, the infringement on speech that would result from restricting this practice is narrow – use of campaign materials is not necessary to create an effective message, and restrictions on their use will not appreciably limit a spender’s freedom to communicate.”) (footnotes omitted).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Phil Mattingly, “The Super PAC Workaround:</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>How Candidates Quietly, Legally Communicate,” <u>Bloomberg Businessweek</u> (Aug. 28, 2014) (“In practice, campaigns have found ways to talk to Super PACs while staying on the right side of the law. Gardner’s [Republican Representative Cory Gardner of Colorado] race illustrates how the system works. Within weeks of his declaring his Senate run, Americans for Prosperity, backed by billionaire brothers Charles and David Koch, told the <u>Washington Post</u> it would spend \$970,000 on three weeks of television, radio, and online ads attacking incumbent Democratic Senator Mark Udall. That news was a signal that Gardner, who was unopposed in the primary, could hang back and focus on raising money – even as Democratic groups began running their own ads attacking him. Then, the day after the Americans for Prosperity ads ended, another Koch-backed group, Freedom Partners, stepped in with three more weeks of commercials. In the first week of May, the political spending arm of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce announced it would put up another \$1.1 million for a third wave of pro-Gardner ads, including some in Spanish. On May 19 the Associated Press reported that American Crossroads, the super PAC co-founded by Karl Rove, and its issue advocacy arm, Crossroads GPS, planned to spend \$2.3 million in Colorado. That flagged the ad buy to Gardner and outside groups aligned with his campaign, along with everyone else. Two days later, as required by law, filings showed up on the Federal Communications Commission website listing the times and stations where those ads would run, making it clear that there</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>was a period leading up to the June 24 primary when there would be no outside ads. During that window, the Gardner campaign – which declined to comment for this story – ran its own ads.”) (available at <a href="http://www.businessweek.com/articles/2014-08-28/how-candidates-communicate-legally-with-super-pacs">http://www.businessweek.com/articles/2014-08-28/how-candidates-communicate-legally-with-super-pacs</a>); Ashley Parker, “Viral Video Turns Senator Into a Silent Comedy Star,” <u>The New York Times</u>, March 17, 2014, at A14 (“When Senator Mitch McConnell’s re-election campaign released two-and-a-half minutes of video footage featuring him wordlessly smiling, it was most likely hoping to provide a friendly ‘super PAC’ with high-quality images of Mr. McConnell to use in ads. . . . Because campaigns are legally prohibited from coordinating with super PACs, they are increasingly publishing what is known as B-roll footage of their candidates, which is available for public consumption, including for use by outside groups.”); Alex Roarty &amp; Shane Goldmacher, “They’re Not Allowed to Talk. But Candidates and PACs Are Brazenly Communicating All the Time.,” <u>National Journal</u>, Oct. 30, 2014 (“The idea behind barring coordination was a simple one. It was to insulate politicians and political parties from the potentially corrupting influence of the unbridled amounts of money being raised by outside groups. But in the four years since <u>Citizens United</u>, candidates and their super PAC benefactors have edged closer and closer. . . . [A] bipartisan collection of party committees are not so much revealing their agendas as trying to write one for their allies. The National Republican</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>Congressional Committee has an entire website – DemocratFacts.org [<a href="http://democratfacts.org/">http://democratfacts.org/</a>] – to better communicate in plain sight with outside GOP groups. The Democratic Congressional Campaign Committee didn’t bother creating a separate website to house its own set of instructions – they’re available a click away [<a href="http://archive.dccc.org/races">http://archive.dccc.org/races</a>] from the group’s home page.”) (available at <a href="http://www.nationaljournal.com/politics/they-re-not-allowed-to-talk-but-candidates-and-pacs-are-brazenly-communicating-all-the-time-20141030">http://www.nationaljournal.com/politics/they-re-not-allowed-to-talk-but-candidates-and-pacs-are-brazenly-communicating-all-the-time-20141030</a>).</p> <p>(t) The FEC regulations contain the following exceptions to the prohibition on distribution or republication of materials prepared by a candidate’s campaign:</p> <p>(i) The campaign material is incorporated into a communication that advocates the defeat of the candidate or party that prepared the material;</p> <p>(ii) The campaign material is disseminated, distributed, or republished in a news story, commentary, or editorial exempted under 11 C.F.R. §100.73 or 11 C.F.R. §100.132;</p> <p>(iii) The campaign material used consists of a brief quote of materials that demonstrate a candidate’s position as part of a person’s expression of its own views; or</p> <p>(iv) A national political party committee, or a state or subordinate political party committee, pays for the dissemination, distribution, or republication of campaign</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b></p>		
	<p>materials using coordinated party expenditure authority under 11 C.F.R. §109.32. 11 C.F.R. §109.23(b).</p> <p>(u) The FEC regulations contain the following safe harbor to protect bona fide business communications from treatment as coordinated communications. Public communications that refer to a clearly identified federal candidate in that person’s capacity as the owner or operation of a business that existed before that person became a candidate, and that do not promote, attack, support, or oppose that candidate or an opponent for the same office, are not coordinated communications. In addition, the communication must be consistent with other public communications made by the business before the person became a candidate with respect to the medium, timing, content, and geographic distribution of the communication. 11 C.F.R. §109.21(i).</p> <p>37. The creation and broadcast by EchoStar Satellite LLC, a pay-TV satellite service, of public service announcements featuring members of Congress soliciting funds for charitable organizations came within the charitable solicitation exception to the definition of coordinated communication when: (a) a federal candidate solicits funds for organizations described in Code Section 501(c) that have applied for or been granted tax-exempt status; (b) the solicitation is a general solicitation for a Section 501(c) organization that does not engage in activities with respect to an election, or the organization’s principal purpose is not to conduct election activity and the solicitation is not to obtain funds for</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>activities in connection with an election; (c) the announcement will not be distributed more than ninety days before the candidate’s election, or will not be publicly distributed within the candidate’s jurisdiction; (d) the announcement does not promote, support, attack, or oppose the candidates participating the announcements; and (e) the announcement does not contain campaign materials, expressly advocate the election or defeat of a clearly identified federal candidate, refer to any political party, election, or campaign, or solicit any contributions for a political campaign or political committee. FEC Advisory Opinion 2006-10.</p> <p>38. The Palm Springs Desert Resorts Convention and Visitors Authority, an unincorporated organization that promoted tourism from Los Angeles and Orange Counties, would not make a coordinated communication in the following situation. Representative Mary Bono would serve as its spokesperson and host of a thirty minute infomercial to be aired for eight months when the infomercial would not: (a) be received by 50,000 or more persons in Representative Bono’s district; (b) disseminate, distribute, republish, in whole or in part, campaign materials prepared by Representative Bono, her authorized committee, or their agents; (c) expressly advocate the election or defeat of Representative Bono or any other federal candidate; and (d) be broadcast in Representative Bono’s district within ninety days of the general election. FEC Advisory Opinion 2006-29.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>1. (a) A national, state, district, or local committee of a political party, including a national congressional campaign committee, or any entity established, financed, or controlled by a party committee, or any officer or agent acting on behalf of a party committee, cannot solicit funds for or make or direct any donations to an organization exempt from tax under I.R.C. §501(c), if the organization makes expenditures or disbursements in connection with an election for federal office, including without limitation expenditures or disbursements for federal election activity. 52 U.S.C. §30125(d) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(d)); 11 C.F.R. §§300.11, 300.37, 300.50, and 300.51. Paragraph 2 discusses the definitions of solicitation and direct.</p> <p>(b) Federal election activity means: (i) voter registration activity in the 120 days before a regularly scheduled federal election; (ii) voter identification, get-out-the-vote activity, and generic campaign activity in connection with an election in which a federal candidate is on the ballot; (iii) public communications that refer to a clearly identified federal candidate and promote, support, attack, or oppose a candidate for that office, regardless of whether the communications expressly advocate a vote for or against a candidate; or (iv) services by a state or local party employee who spends more than 25% of paid time in a month on activities in connection with a federal election. 52 U.S.C. §30101(2)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(20)(A)).</p>	<p>1. No statutory or regulatory provisions.</p> <p>2. In T.A.M. 200044038 (Nov. 3, 2000), the IRS applied the general statutory and regulatory provisions against campaign intervention to fundraising letters sent out on the joint letterhead of a Section 501(c)(3) organization and a candidate, which were signed only by the candidate:</p> <p>In summary, the content and the timing of the letter in question constitute prohibited political campaign intervention. Statements made in the letters supported A’s [the candidate’s] political agenda and criticized the opposing candidate. The letters were sent during the period of A’s primary election as well as the general election up to Oct. 4, 1996. There were also mailings in July and August of 1996 and three mailings in September of 1996. The total of all letters were sent to 2.7 million addresses, many of recipients of such statements could be assumed to be eligible voters in the up-coming election in that the election was a national election as opposed to a district or state-wide election. As stated earlier, A’s signature of the letter is the most determinative factor as to political campaign intervention. It represents a forum for A to present positive aspects of his candidacy and negative aspects of his opponent.</p> <p><u>Accord</u>, T.A.M. 9609007 (March 1, 1996). See discussion of joint fundraising by a Section 501(c)(3) organization and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>Subparagraph (d) discusses the definition of generic campaign activity; subparagraphs (e)-(f) discuss the definition of voter registration activity; subparagraphs (g)-(h) discuss the definition of get-out-the-vote activity; subparagraph (i) discusses the exceptions to the definition of voter registration activity and get-out-the-vote activity; subparagraph (j) discusses the exception to the definition of federal election activity and get-out-the-vote activity conducted in connection with a nonfederal election; subparagraph (k) discusses the exception to the definition of federal election activity for the activities of state, district, and local party committees, and associations of state and local candidates that involve de minimis costs; subparagraph (l) discusses the definition of voter identification; subparagraph (m) discusses the definition of “in connection with an election in which a candidate for federal office appears on the ballot,” and subparagraph (n) discusses the definition of public communication.</p> <p>(c) In <u>McConnell v. FEC</u>, 540 U.S. 93, 174-81 (2003), the United States Supreme Court upheld the prohibition on solicitation of contributions to Section 501(c) organizations against constitutional challenge. The Court held that the “solicitation restriction is closely drawn to prevent political parties from using tax-exempt organizations as soft-money surrogates.” 540 U.S. at 177. The Court also held that to avoid constitutional problems, it would construe the prohibition on making or directing contributions to the</p>	<p>a PAC in Paragraphs 20 and 21 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions On Contributions, Expenditures, And Electioneering.”</p> <p>3. The IRS has privately ruled that a Section 501(c)(3) public charity can solicit funds with the assistance of a United States Senator and Congressman without engaging in prohibited campaign intervention. The public charity was a research and educational institution organized to promote public policies based on free enterprise, limited government, individual freedom, traditional American values, and a strong national defense. As part of its direct mail program, the public charity proposed sending out two fundraising letters that requested the recipient to make a contribution and complete a short survey. One letter was on the Senator’s letterhead, and the other letter was on the public charity’s letterhead. The Senator signed the first letter, and the Congressman signed the second letter. The Senator and Congressman were candidates for re-election, and the public charity will not send the letters to recipients residing in the state that the Senator represented, nor to recipients residing in the district that the Congressman represented. In addition, the public charity will not make responses to the surveys available to the Senator and Congressman. Furthermore, nothing in the fundraising letters suggests or encourages the recipient to make a contribution to the candidate. The IRS ruled that the fundraising letters would not constitute prohibited campaign intervention. PLR</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>specified Section 501(c) organizations to permit political parties “to make or direct donations of money to any tax-exempt organization that has otherwise been raised in compliance with FECA.” 540 U.S. at 181.</p> <p>(d) Generic campaign activity means a campaign activity that promotes or opposes a political party, and does not promote a federal or nonfederal candidate. 52 U.S.C. §30101(21) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(21)).</p> <p>(e) The FEC has issued regulations defining “voter registration activity” to cover activities that assist, encourage, or urge potential voters to register to vote. The following activities are voter registration activities:</p> <p>(i) encouraging or urging potential voters to register to vote, whether by mail (including direct mail), e-mail, in person, by telephone (including pre-recorded telephone calls, phone banks, and messaging such as SMS and MMS), or by any other means;</p> <p>(ii) preparing and distributing information about registration and voting;</p> <p>(iii) distributing voter registration forms or instructions to potential voters;</p> <p>(iv) answering questions about how to complete or file a voter registration form, or assisting potential voters in</p>	<p>200602042. Cf. T.A.M. 2000-44-038 (July 24, 2000) (public charity described in PLR 200602042 sent out fundraising letters signed by Presidential candidate Bob Dole; letters solicited funds and support for the Republican party, and were distributed shortly before the 1996 presidential election; IRS found prohibited campaign intervention). See generally Paul Streckfus, “Is the IRS Letting the Heritage Foundation Off the Hook,” <u>Tax Notes</u>, Feb. 6, 2006, at 653-54.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>completing or filing voter registration forms;</p> <p>(v) submitting or delivering a completed voter registration form on behalf of a potential voter;</p> <p>(vi) offering or arranging to transport, or actually transporting, potential voters to a board of elections or county clerk’s office for them to fill out voter registration forms; or</p> <p>(vii) any other activity that assists potential voters to register to vote. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(2)(i).</p> <p>(f) Examples of voter registration activity are: (i) sending a mass mailing of voter registration forms; and (ii) submitting completed voter registration forms to the appropriate state or local office handling voter registration.</p> <p>(g) The FEC has issued regulations defining “get-out-the vote activity” as activities that assist, encourage, or urge potential voters to vote. The following activities are get-out-the vote activities:</p> <p>(i) encouraging or urging potential voters to vote, whether by mail (including direct mail), e-mail, in person, by telephone (including pre-recorded telephone calls, phone banks, and messaging such as SMS and MMS), or by any other means;</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>(ii) informing potential voters, whether by mail (including direct mail), e-mail, in person, by telephone (including pre-recorded telephone calls, phone banks, and messaging such as SMS and MMS), or by any other means, about the hours and location of polling places, or about early voting or voting by absentee ballot;</p> <p>(iii) offering or arranging to transport voters to the polls, as well as actually transporting voters to the polls; and</p> <p>(iv) all other activities that assist potential voters in voting. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(3)(i).</p> <p>(h) Examples of get-out-the-vote activity are: (i) driving a sound truck through a neighborhood that plays a message urging listeners to “Vote next Tuesday at the Main Street community center;” and (ii) making telephone calls, including robocalls, reminding the recipient of the times during which the polls are open on election day.</p> <p>(i) The regulations contain exceptions to the definition of voter registration activity and get-out-the-vote activity for a brief exhortation to register to vote, or to vote, as long as the exhortation is incidental to a communication, activity, or event. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(2)(ii) and (a)(3)(ii). The following examples show the application of this exception:</p> <p>(i) a mailer praises the public service record of mayoral candidate X or discusses his campaign platform. The mailer</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>concludes by reminding recipients, “Don’t forget to register to vote for X by October 1st.” The exception applies. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(2)(ii)(A).</p> <p>(ii) a phone call for a State party fundraiser gives listeners information about the event, solicits donations, and concludes by reminding listeners, “Don’t forget to register to vote.” The exception applies. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(2)(ii)(B).</p> <p>(iii) A mailer praises the public service record of mayoral candidate X or discusses his campaign platform. The mailer concludes by reminding recipients, “Vote for X on November 4th.” The exception applies. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(3)(ii)(A).</p> <p>(iv) A phone call for a State party fundraiser gives listeners information about the event, solicits donations, and concludes by reminding listeners, “Don’t forget to vote on November 4th.” The exception applies. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(3)(ii)(B).</p> <p>(v) Exhortations to register to vote, or to vote, that consume several minutes of a speech, or that occupy a large amount of space on a mailer, are not brief and will not qualify for the exception. Preamble to Final Rules of Federal Election Commission on Definition of Federal Election Activity, 75 F.R. 55,257, 55,261, 55, 263-64 (Sept. 10, 2010).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>(vi) A message in a mailer that stated only “Register to Vote by October 1st!” or “Vote on Election Day!” with no other text would not be incidental and would not satisfy the exception. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>(j) The regulations also contain an exception to the definition of federal election activity for voter identification activity and get-out-the-vote activity conducted in connection with a nonfederal election. The exception applies to any amount expended or disbursed by a state, district, or local party committee for:</p> <p>(i) voter identification that is conducted solely in connection with a nonfederal election held on a date on which no federal election is held, and that is not used in a subsequent election in which a federal candidate is on the ballot; and</p> <p>(ii) get-out-the-vote activity that is conducted solely in connection with a nonfederal election held on a date on which no federal election is held, and any communications made as part of the activity refer exclusively to:</p> <p>(A) nonfederal candidates participating in the nonfederal election if the nonfederal candidates are not also federal candidates; (B) ballot referenda or initiatives scheduled for the date of the nonfederal election; or (C) the date, polling hours, and locations of the nonfederal election. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(c)(5)-(6).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>(k) The regulations also contain an exception to the definition of federal election activity for the following activities of state, district, and local party committees, and associations of state and local candidates that involve de minimis costs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) on the Website of a party committee or association of state or local candidates, posting a hyperlink to a state or local election board’s web page containing information on voting or registering to vote;</li> <li>(ii) on the Website of a party committee or association of state or local candidates, enabling visitors to download a voter registration form or absentee ballot application;</li> <li>(iii) on the Website of a party committee or association of state or local candidates, providing information about voting dates or polling locations and hours of operation; and</li> <li>(iv) placing voter registration forms or absentee ballot applications obtained from the board of elections at the office of a party committee or association of state or local candidates. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(c)(7).</li> </ul> <p>(l) The FEC has issued regulations defining “voter identification” as “acquiring information about potential voters, including, but not limited to, obtaining voter lists and creating or enhancing voter lists by verifying or adding information about voters’ likelihood of voting in an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>upcoming election or their likelihood of voting for specific candidates.” 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(4).</p> <p>(m) The FEC has issued regulations defining “in connection with an election in which a candidate for federal office appears on the ballot” as follows:</p> <p>(i) The period of time beginning on the date of the earliest filing deadline for access to the primary election ballot for federal candidates as determined by state law, or in those states that do not conduct primaries, on January 1 of each even-numbered year and ending on the date of the general election, up to and including the date of any general runoff.</p> <p>(ii) The period beginning on the date on which the date of a special election in which a candidate for federal office appears on the ballot is set and ending on the date of the special election. 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(1)(i)-(ii).</p> <p>(n) A public communication is a communication by means of any broadcast, cable, or satellite communication, newspaper, magazine, outdoor advertising facility, mass mailing, or telephone bank to the general public, or any other form of general public advertising. A mass mailing is a mailing by United States mail or facsimile of more than 500 pieces of mail of an identical or substantially similar nature within any thirty day period. A telephone bank is more than 500 telephone calls of an identical or substantially similar nature within any thirty day period. General public</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>political advertising does not include communications over the Internet, except for communications placed for a fee on another person’s Website. The placement of advertising for a fee includes all potential forms of advertising, such as banner advertisements, streaming video, pop-up advertisements, and directed search results. 52 U.S.C. §30101(22)-(24) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(22)-(24)); 11 C.F.R. §§100.26 to 100.28; Preamble to Final Rules of Federal Election Commission on Internet Communications, 71 F.R. 18,589, 18,594 (April 12, 2006).</p> <p>(o) A party committee can establish that the Section 501(c) organization does not make expenditures or disbursements in connection with federal elections by obtaining a signed certification from an authorized representative of the organization that within the current election cycle the organization has not made, and does not intend to make, expenditures or disbursements in connection with an election for federal office (including for federal election activity), and that the organization does not intend to pay debts incurred from the making of expenditures or disbursements in connection with an election for federal office (including for federal election activity) in a prior election cycle. 11 C.F.R. §§300.11(c)-(d) and 300.37(c)-(d).</p> <p>2. The FEC regulations in 11 C.F.R. §300.2(m)-(n) define solicit and direct as follows:</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>(a) To solicit means to ask, request, or recommend, explicitly or implicitly, that another person make a contribution, donation, transfer of funds, or otherwise provide anything of value. A solicitation is an oral or written communication that, construed as reasonably understood in the context in which it is made, contains a clear message asking, requesting, or recommending that another person make a contribution, donation, transfer of funds, or otherwise provide anything of value. A solicitation may be made directly or indirectly. The context includes the conduct of persons involved in the communication. A solicitation does not include mere statements of political support or mere guidance as to the applicability of a particular law or regulation.</p> <p>(i) The following types of communications are solicitations:</p> <p>(A) A communication that provides a method of making a contribution or donation, regardless of the communication. This includes, but is not limited to, providing a separate card, envelope, or reply device that contains an address to which funds may be sent and allows contributors or donors to indicate the dollar amount of their contribution or donation to the candidate, political committee, or other organization.</p> <p>(B) A communication that provides instructions on how or where to send contributions or donations, including</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>providing a phone number specifically dedicated to facilitating the making of contributions or donations. However, a communication does not, in and of itself, satisfy the definition of “to solicit” merely because it includes a mailing address or phone number that is not specifically dedicated to facilitating the making of contributions or donations.</p> <p>(C) A communication that identifies a Web address where the Web page displayed is specifically dedicated to facilitating the making of a contribution or donation, or automatically redirects the Internet user to such a page, or exclusively displays a link to such a page. However, a communication does not, in and of itself, satisfy the definition of “to solicit” merely because it includes the address of a Web page that is not specifically dedicated to facilitating the making of a contribution or donation.</p> <p>(ii) The following statements constitute solicitations:</p> <p>(A) “Please give \$100,000 to Group X.”</p> <p>(B) “It is important for our State party to receive at least \$100,000 from each of you in this election.”</p> <p>(C) “Group X has always helped me financially in my elections. Keep them in mind this fall.”</p> <p>(D) “X is an effective State party organization; it needs to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>obtain as many \$100,000 donations as possible.”</p> <p>(E) “Giving \$100,000 to Group X would be a very smart idea.”</p> <p>(F) “Send all contributions to the following address* * *.”</p> <p>(G) “I am not permitted to ask for contributions, but unsolicited contributions will be accepted at the following address* * *.”</p> <p>(H) “Group X is having a fundraiser this week; you should go.”</p> <p>(I) “You have reached the limit of what you may contribute directly to my campaign, but you can further help my campaign by assisting the State party.”</p> <p>(J) A candidate hands a potential donor a list of people who have contributed to a group and the amounts of their contributions. The candidate says, “I see you are not on the list.”</p> <p>(K) “I will not forget those who contribute at this crucial stage.”</p> <p>(L) The candidate will be very pleased if we can count on you for \$10,000.”</p> <p>(M) “Your contribution to this campaign would mean a</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>great deal to the entire party and to me personally.”</p> <p>(N) Candidate says to potential donor: “The money you will help us raise will allow us to communicate our message to the voters through Labor Day.”</p> <p>(O) “I appreciate all you’ve done in the past for our party in this State. Looking ahead, we face some tough elections. I’d be very happy if you could maintain the same level of financial support for our State party this year.”</p> <p>(P) The head of Group X solicits a contribution from a potential donor in the presence of a candidate. The donor asks the candidate if the contribution to Group X would be a good idea and would help the candidate’s campaign. The candidate nods affirmatively.</p> <p>(iii) The following statements do not constitute solicitations:</p> <p>(A) During a policy speech, the candidate says: “Thank you for your support of the Democratic Party.”</p> <p>(B) At a ticket-wide rally, the candidate says: “Thank you for your support of my campaign.”</p> <p>(C) At a Labor Day rally, the candidate says: “Thank you for your past financial support of the Republican Party.”</p> <p>(D) At a GOTV rally, the candidate says: “Thank you for</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>your continuing support.”</p> <p>(E) At a ticket-wide rally, the candidate says: “It is critical that we support the entire Democratic ticket in November.”</p> <p>(F) A Federal officeholder says: “Our Senator has done a great job for us this year. The policies she has vigorously promoted in the Senate have really helped the economy of the State.”</p> <p>(G) A candidate says: “Thanks to your contributions we have been able to support our President, Senator and Representative during the past election cycle.”</p> <p>(b) To direct means to guide, directly or indirectly, a person who has expressed an intent to make a contribution, donation, transfer or funds, or otherwise provide anything of value, by identifying a candidate, political committee or organization, for the receipt of such funds, or things of value. The contribution, donation, transfer, or thing of value may be made or provided directly or through a conduit or intermediary. Direction does not include merely providing information or guidance as to the applicability of a particular law or regulation.</p> <p>3. The prohibition in Paragraph 1 becomes a problem for Section 501(c)(3) organizations when unscrupulous party officials direct private persons and entities to make contributions to the organizations to conduct voter</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>registration and get-out-the-vote drives, candidate debates, and other nonpartisan activities.</p> <p>4. (a) A federal candidate or officeholder can make a general solicitation, without limits on the source or amount of funds, on behalf of any organization that is described in I.R.C. §501(c), other than an organization whose principal purpose is to conduct voter registration activities within 120 days of an election, or voter identification, get-out-the-vote, or generic campaign activity in connection with an election in which a candidate for federal office is on the ballot. 52 U.S.C. §30125 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(4)(A)); 11 C.F.R. §§300.52(a) and (c), and 300.65(a) and (c). A general solicitation does not specify how the funds will or should be spent. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>(b) The provisions on general solicitation by federal candidates and officeholders do not limit the ability of Section 501(c)(3) organizations to use the funds so raised for otherwise permissible federal election activity.</p> <p>5. When a Section 501(c)(3) organization raised funds for scholarships for Hispanic students living in El Paso, Texas to pursue undergraduate degrees, and the scholarship recipients did not engage in any activity in connection with a federal or nonfederal election as part of, or in exchange for, the scholarship, the funds raised and spent by the Section 501(c)(3) organization were not in connection with a federal</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>or nonfederal election under 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)(A)-(B) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)(A)-(B)). Accordingly, Representative Silvestre Reyes, whose Congressional district included most of El Paso, and for whom the scholarship was named, could sign written solicitation letters on the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s stationery. In addition, the amount he could solicit for the scholarship was not limited by FECA nor subject to its reporting requirements. FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-20.</p> <p>6. The absence of campaign activity was an important factor in determining that an officeholder’s appearance in a public service announcement would not be a solicitation of funds subject to FECA in FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-14. A Congressman, Tom Davis of the Eleventh District of Virginia, planned to appear in a public service announcement to benefit the National Kidney Foundation to promote the Cadillac Invitational Golf Tournament. The announcement would air on cable systems in Northern Virginia, including the Eleventh District. The tournament was strictly a charitable fundraising event held annually to benefit the Foundation, and the Foundation did not engage in any activity in connection with an election. The announcement would not expressly advocate the Congressman’s election, make any reference to his candidacy, nor would any signs, banners, or activities related to his campaign be visible. The Foundation was responsible for the creation of the announcement, and the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>Congressman’s office would pay for taping the announcement. The airtime was donated by the cable broadcasting station. The FEC opined that the Congressman’s appearance would not be a solicitation of funds in connection with an election subject to FECA. FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-14.</p> <p>7. (a) A federal candidate or officeholder can make a specific solicitation for a Section 501(c) organization to conduct the federal election activities described in Paragraph 1(b)(i)-(ii), or for a Section 501(c) organization whose principal purpose is to conduct these activities, if the candidate or officeholder makes the solicitation only to individuals, and does not solicit more than \$20,000 from any individual during a calendar year. 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(4)(B) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(4)(B)); 11 C.F.R. §§300.52(b)-(c) and 300.65(b)-(c). A federal candidate or officeholder cannot make solicitations on behalf of a Section 501(c) organization for other types of federal election activities, such as public communications promoting or supporting federal candidates. 11 C.F.R. §§300.52(d) and 300.65(d).</p> <p>(b) A federal candidate or officeholder can determine a Section 501(c) organization’s “principal purpose” by obtaining a signed certification from an authorized representative of the organization stating that (i) the organization’s principal purpose is not to conduct election activities; and (ii) the organization does not intend to pay</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>debts incurred from the making of expenditures or disbursements in connection with an election for federal office (including for federal election activity) in a prior election cycle. 11 C.F.R. §§300.52(e) and 300.65(e).</p> <p>8. In FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-32, the FEC elaborated on the permissible use of state campaign funds not raised in accordance with FECA as contributions to Section 501(c)(3) organizations. A candidate for United States Senate from South Carolina, Inez Tenenbaum, had surplus funds in her state campaign account. None of the fundraising for her state campaign referred to her potential candidacy for federal office, and no funds had been raised for her state campaign since she declared her federal candidacy. The surplus funds were not raised in accordance with FECA’s contribution limits and source prohibitions. The candidate could contribute the surplus funds to Section 501(c)(3) organizations that did not conduct any election activity, but the candidate could not earmark or designate the contributions for any election activity by the Section 501(c)(3) organization, including federal election activity and payment of debts arising from any election activity. The FEC opined that since the contribution would not be made in connection with a federal or nonfederal election, it was not subject to the requirement of 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)(A)-(B) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)(A)-(B)) that the funds be subject to FECA’s contribution limits and source prohibitions. Furthermore, the candidate could not</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>contribute the surplus funds to Section 501(c)(3) organizations that conducted election activity as their principal purpose, including federal election activity under 11 C.F.R. §300.65(c). Since the funds were not raised in accordance with FECA, they could not be spent in connection with an election for federal office under 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1)(A)-(B) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)(A)-(B)) and 11 C.F.R. §§300.61 and 300.62. Finally, the permissible solicitation rule described in Paragraph 4 did not apply because the candidate was making a contribution, and not a solicitation. FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-32.</p> <p>9. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2007-8, the FEC addressed whether an individual can donate funds to Section 501(c)(3) charitable organizations to encourage or commemorate performances by professional entertainers at federal election campaign events. Michael King, an individual, wished to focus the public’s attention on the importance of certain Section 501(c)(3) organizations that provided assistance to the families of U.S. military personnel who served in Iraq. Mr. King was neither a candidate for public office nor an officeholder.</p> <p>Mr. King planned to donate a portion of his personal funds to one or more of the organizations in honor of certain performances at campaign events of political party committees or candidates for federal office. Mr. King hoped</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>that the performances at the campaign events, together with the publicity surrounding his donations, would provide a platform to raise public awareness of these organizations. Mr. King also planned to establish the Foundation, which would also be a Section 501(c)(3) organization, to collect donations from other persons and distribute them for the purposes discussed above.</p> <p>Mr. King or the Foundation would select the recipient organizations, determine the amount of each donation, and choose which performances to honor with donations, possibly with suggestions from the performers. Each performer would volunteer in an individual capacity (rather than as an incorporated entity), and would select the campaign events at which he or she would perform, but would not receive any financial, tax, or other tangible benefit from Mr. King, the Foundation, or any of the organizations receiving the donations. In some cases, Mr. King and the Foundation would make donations honoring performers who, independently of Mr. King, committed to perform at a campaign event. In other cases, Mr. King would take a more active role in arranging the performances by using his personal contacts in the entertainment industry to identify performers who might be willing to volunteer their services at specific campaign events and encouraging them to do so. He would take those actions either independently of any political campaign, or in coordination with a federal candidate or political party committee. Mr.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>King would not be compensated for his services and all costs associated with the performances themselves (such as expenses for the rental of the venue and performer’s travel) would be paid for by the campaign or political party committee, not by Mr. King, the Foundation, or the performers.</p> <p>In addition, Mr. King and the Foundation planned to publicize their charitable donations on their own Websites to draw attention to the work of the charitable organizations. They would not make any “public communications” under 11 C.F.R. §100.26.</p> <p>(b) The FEC opined that since Mr. King volunteered his time and assistance to federal candidates and political party committees by arranging for performers to appear at campaign events, his services came under the volunteer exemption from the definition of contribution under 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(B)(i) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(i)) and 11 C.F.R. §100.74.</p> <p>The exception for volunteer activities was restricted to donations of the volunteer’s own time and services, and did not generally exempt actual costs incurred on behalf of a federal candidate or political party committee. For example, if Mr. King traveled across the country at the request of a federal candidate to arrange for an entertainer to perform at the candidate’s campaign event, then Mr. King’s</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>unreimbursed payment for that travel would be a contribution to that candidate’s committee to the extent that the travel costs exceeded \$1,000 per candidate or \$2,000 per year. <u>See</u> 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(B)(iv) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(iv)) and 11 C.F.R. §100.79 (unreimbursed payment for transportation and subsistence expenses); <u>see also</u> 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(B)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(ii)) and 11 C.F.R. §100.75 (use of volunteer’s real or personal property), 11 C.F.R. §100.76 (use or church or community room), and 11 C.F.R. §100.77 (invitations, food, and beverages).</p> <p>(c) Similarly, the value of the performers’ services were also exempt under 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(B)(i) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(i)) and 11 C.F.R. §100.74 from the definition of contribution. The performers would provide personal services to a federal candidate or political party committee in their individual capacities and without compensation, and all costs associated with the performances (such as expenses for the rental of the venue and the performers’ travel) would be paid by the federal candidate committee or political party committee, and not by Mr. King, the Foundation, or the performers.</p> <p>(d) Mr. King’s proposed charitable donations would not be the payment of compensation to the performers or a contribution by Mr. King to a federal candidate or political committee. Under FECA and FEC regulations, “the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>payment by any person of compensation for the personal services of another person which are rendered to a political committee without charge for any purpose” is a contribution. See 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(A)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(A)(ii)); 11 C.F.R. §100.54. Mr. King planned to make donations directly the organizations, and not to the performers. Furthermore, the performers would not receive any financial, tax, or other tangible benefit from Mr. King, the Foundation, or the recipient organizations. Accordingly, Mr. King’s donations to charities would not be “compensation” to the performers, and in turn, the donations would not render the performers ineligible for the volunteer exemption.</p> <p>(e) The FEC also opined that the donations were not prohibited corporate expenditures. The purpose of the donations was to motivate musicians, performers, and other types of talent to volunteer on behalf of federal campaigns. The donations did not act as an incentive to any person to vote for or against any Federal candidate. Nor did the donations act as an incentive to any person to make a contribution to or expenditure on behalf of a federal candidate or committee.</p> <p>The only connection that the donations had to a federal election was that they encouraged volunteer activity on behalf of federal candidates. Volunteer activity on behalf of candidates was exempt from regulation by FECA so long as</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>it was “without compensation.” 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(B)(i) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(i)). Thus, the connection between these donations and a federal election was limited to activities that Congress explicitly left unregulated. The FEC concluded that the charitable donations were not for the purpose of influencing an election, and therefore were not expenditures. Mr. King could choose to make at least some donations to the Section 501(c)(3) organizations regardless of whether the performers appeared at any campaign events, and at least some of the performers would choose to volunteer their services to candidates regardless of whether Mr. King made any donation to any Section 501(c)(3) organization. In addition, each performer would select the campaign events at which he or she would perform, while Mr. King would choose the charitable organizations. The Advisory Opinion request did not indicate that any performer’s appearance would depend on Mr. King making a donation.</p> <p>(f) The FEC also opined that Mr. King and the Foundation could publicize their activities provided that the Foundation was not incorporated and not making communications that were endorsements or independent expenditures to individuals outside its restricted class. Under <u>Citizens United</u>, absent coordination with a candidate or party, this aspect of the advisory opinion is no longer valid. See Preamble to Final Rules of Federal Election Commission on Independent Expenditures and Electioneering</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p>		
	<p>Communications by Corporations and Labor Organizations, 79 F.R. 62,797, 62,799-800 (Oct. 21, 2014) (FEC removed 11 C.F.R. §114.2(b)(2)(i) (prohibition on corporate and labor organization expenditures)).</p> <p>(g) The provisions of FECA and FEC regulations regarding coordinated communications and “disclaimer” requirements would not apply. Those provisions applied only to a “public communication” under 52 U.S.C. §30101(22) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(22)) and 11 C.F.R. §100.26, and none of the communications by Mr. King would be “public communications” under 52 U.S.C. §30101(22) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(22)) and 11 C.F.R. §100.26. <u>See</u> 11 C.F.R. §§109.21 and 110.11.</p> <p>(h) Mr. King’s communications to the public through his own Website would not be “public communications,” and would not be “contributions” or “expenditures,” because they would be exempt as individual Internet activity. 11 C.F.R. §§100.26, 100.94, and 100.155. The communications by the Foundation on its own Website would likewise not be “public communications,” and the Foundation would not make an expenditure or contribution by engaging in the Website activity of listing the work done by the charity, the volunteers, and committees for which they volunteered, and the charitable donations made on their behalf.</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>(i) If the Foundation was an incorporated entity, it would be generally prohibited from making endorsements beyond its restricted class and prohibited from making independent expenditures beyond its restricted class. <u>See</u> 52 U.S.C. §§30101(17) and 30118 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(17) and 441b), 11 C.F.R. §§100.16 and 114.2(b)(2)(i). Under <u>Citizens United</u>, absent coordination with a candidate or party, this aspect of the advisory opinion is no longer valid. <u>See</u> 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(6)(i) (“A corporation or labor organization may endorse a candidate, and may communicate the endorsement to the restricted class and the general public. The Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder should be consulted regarding restrictions or prohibitions on endorsements by nonprofit corporations described in 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3).”); Preamble to Final Rules of Federal Election Commission on Independent Expenditures and Electioneering Communications by Corporations and Labor Organizations, 79 F.R. 62,797, 62,799-800 (Oct. 21, 2014) (FEC removed 11 C.F.R. §114.2(b)(2)(i) (prohibition on corporate and labor organization expenditures)).</p> <p>10. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-5, the FEC addressed the scope of a federal candidate’s or office-holder’s permissible solicitations. The National Association of Home Builders of the United States (“NAHB”), a Code Section 501(c)(6) trade association, conducted a Voter Mobilization program. This program consisted of partisan communications to NAHB</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>individual members and their families, and communications to the general public made to encourage an understanding of issues of significance to the home building industry. The program focused on the importance of individual participation in the American democratic process through voter registration, voting, and direct communication with candidates and elected officials. This activity was funded from the general operating accounts of NAHB, which did not limit their receipts to funds subject to FECA’s amount limits and source prohibitions.</p> <p>(b) The FEC opined that a federal candidate or officeholder could attend and speak at an NAHB forum to discuss national policy issues of importance to the industry for which the NAHB invited only representatives of firms or individuals who made contributions to the Voter Mobilization program. When solicitations did not occur at the forum, the federal candidate’s or officeholder’s attendance and speaking were not a solicitation subject to FECA. In addition, the federal candidate or officeholder could be listed as a “featured guest” in pre-event invitations, as long as the invitations did not solicit nonfederal funds.</p> <p>(c) NAHB also held sporting events for its membership, such as golf events, to raise funds for its Voter Mobilization program. If NAHB’s principal purpose was not to conduct election activities (voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives, and generic campaign activity), a federal candidate</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>or officeholder could make a general solicitation of funds for NAHB without regard to FECA’s source prohibitions and amount limitations, and regardless of whether NAHB periodically conducted election activities. However, the solicitation could not be used to obtain funds for use in an election or election activities. To the extent that the federal candidate or officeholder solicited funds for the Voter Mobilization program, the solicitations could be made only to individuals for no more than \$20,000 per individual.</p> <p>(d) Since the solicitation rules for federal candidates or officeholders apply to Section 501(c) organizations, FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-5, which was addressed to a Section 501(c)(6) organization, also applies to Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations.</p> <p>11. A candidate who receives a contribution in accordance with FECA, and an individual who receives a contribution as support of the individual’s activities as a federal officeholder, can use the funds for contributions to charitable organizations under Code Section 170(c). The charitable organization cannot convert the contributions to the personal use of the candidate or officeholder, and cannot pay the candidate or officeholder compensation before the organization expends the entire contribution. 52 U.S.C. §30114(a)-(b) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §439a(a)-(b)); 11 C.F.R. §§113.1(g) and 113.2.</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-2 (Senator Scott Brown’s campaign committee’s use of campaign funds to purchase copies of Senator’s autobiography for distribution to financial contributors and political supporters permissible; publisher’s contribution of Senator’s royalties to a tax-exempt Section 170(c) organization also permissible; Senator cannot receive the royalties prior to contribution to Section 170(c) organization but can designate the organization); FEC Advisory Opinion 2006-18 (principal campaign committee of Representative Kay Granger can use its Website, mailing list, and paid personnel to promote sales of Representative Granger’s book and to organize, attend, and promote book-related events when Representative Granger will donate all royalties to two Section 501(c)(3) charitable organizations); FEC Advisory Opinion 2005-6 (former Congressman can contribute campaign funds to a Section 501(c)(3) organization that bears his name as long as neither the Congressman nor his family members receive compensation from the organization); FEC Advisory Opinion 2005-5 (United States Representative established a state committee to explore candidacy for Governor of Illinois; all funds raised by state committee complied with FECA limitations; state committee may use remaining funds to make donations to Section 501(c)(3) organizations that do not conduct election activity; such donations do not involve transfers, spending, or disbursements of funds in connection with a federal or nonfederal election and therefore do not</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>fall within the restrictions of 52 U.S.C. §30125(e)(1) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441i(e)(1)); FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-30 (United States Senator from Illinois announced he would not seek re-election in 2004; Senator’s principal campaign committee had been fundraising since the 1998 general election; committee could contribute cash-on-hand to a Code Section 170(c) organization as long as contributions do not convert cash-on-hand to Senator’s personal use); FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-18 (candidate for United States Senate was defeated in Republican primary; approximately \$60,000 in refund checks that were returned to contributors were not cashed; the contributions were designated for the general election and could not be treated as permissible campaign funds eligible for contribution to charitable organizations under 11 C.F.R. §§102.9(e)(3), 110.1(b)(3)(i), and 110.2(b)(3)(i)).</p> <p>12. Members of the House of Representatives and employees of the House of Representatives cannot accept honoraria, but can direct a payment in lieu of an honorarium not to exceed \$2000 to a charitable organization under Code Section 170(c) from which neither the Member or employee, nor a parent, sibling, spouse, child, or dependent relative of the Member or employee, derives a financial benefit. House Rule XXV §1(c). The Rules of the Senate prohibit all honoraria, including payments in lieu of honoraria to charitable organizations. Senate Rule XXXVI; 5 U.S.C.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO AND FUNDRAISING FOR SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
	<p>Appendix 4 §501(b).</p> <p>13. A federal candidate and officeholder who also serves as a national party committee officer can contribute his or her personal funds to organizations engaging in voter registration activity as defined in 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(2). The contributions to each organization cannot be in amounts that are so large, or in amounts that constitute such a substantial percentage of the organization’s receipts, that the organization would be considered financed by the officeholder. FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-25.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>1. Communications by a corporation to the public on business and economic issues important to the corporation, and that are not electioneering communications, do not come within the prohibition on corporate contributions and expenditures. FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-57 (publication of article in corporate newsletter on pending legislation to prevent corporate takeovers not subject to FECA); MUR 1318 (newspaper advertisements paid for by corporation that are critical of an issue, but do not mention a candidate, campaign, or upcoming election, are not a contribution under FECA). Under <u>Citizens United</u>, regardless of whether these communications are electioneering communications, and as long as they are not coordinated with a candidate or political party, they are permissible and protected by the First Amendment.</p> <p>2. A corporation, such as an incorporated Section 501(c)(4) organization, can form a separate segregated fund (“SSF”), otherwise known as a political action committee (“PAC”), for participation in federal campaigns. 52 U.S.C. §30118(b) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b(b)). The corporation is known as the PAC’s connected organization. The connected organization creates a PAC when: (a) the connected organization’s governing body adopts a resolution creating the PAC; (b) the connected organization appoints the persons to direct the PAC’s operations; or (c) the connected organization begins to</p>	<p>1. (a) Participation or intervention in a campaign includes, without limitation, publication of written or printed statements, and the making of oral statements on behalf of or in opposition to a candidate for public office. Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(iii); PLR 201416011 (IRS revoked the Section 501(c)(3) status of The Patrick Henry Center for Individual Liberty; organization published a series of written statements favoring the candidacy of one candidate, and opposing the candidacies of other candidates); IRS News Release 2004-59, “Charities May Not Engage in Political Campaign Activities,” April 28, 2004 (“These organizations cannot endorse any candidates, make donations to their campaigns, engage in fund raising, distribute statements, or become involved in any other activities that may be beneficial or detrimental to any candidate. Even activities that encourage people to vote for or against a particular candidate on the basis of nonpartisan criteria violate the political campaign prohibition of section 501(c)(3).”) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=122887,00.html">http://www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=122887,00.html</a>).</p> <p>(b) A Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot establish a Section 527 political organization, e.g., a PAC, to engage in campaign activity. Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(g); <u>Branch Ministries v. Rossotti</u>, 211 F.3d 137 (D.C. Cir. 2000).</p> <p>(c) A Section 501(c)(3) organization becomes an “action” organization and loses its tax-exempt status as a Section 501(c)(3) organization if: (i) a substantial part of its activities</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>pay the PAC’s administrative expenses. 11 C.F.R. §102.1(c). As discussed in Paragraphs 14 to 23 of the I.R.C. column, a Section 501(c)(3) organization can form a separately incorporated and affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization, which can then create a PAC.</p> <p>3. A Section 501(c)(4) organization that forms a PAC must be a membership organization. A membership organization is a corporation without capital stock that:</p> <p>(a) is composed of members, some or all of whom are vested with the power and authority to operate or administer the organization, pursuant to the organization’s articles, bylaws, constitution, or other formal organizational documents;</p> <p>(b) expressly states the qualifications and requirements for membership in its articles, bylaws, constitution, or other formal organizational documents;</p> <p>(c) makes its articles, bylaws, constitution, or other formal organizational documents available to its members upon request;</p> <p>(d) expressly solicits people to become members;</p> <p>(e) expressly acknowledges the acceptance of membership, such as by sending a membership card or including the member’s name on a membership newsletter list; and</p>	<p>is attempting to influence legislation; (ii) it participates or intervenes in any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office; or (iii) its main or primary objective or objectives (as distinguished from its incidental or secondary objectives) may be attained only by legislation or a defeat of proposed legislation, and it advocates, or campaigns for, the attainment of such main or primary objective or objectives as distinguished from engaging in nonpartisan analysis, study, or research, and making the results thereof available to the public. Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(i)-(iv).</p> <p>(d) Although an “action” organization cannot qualify for tax-exemption under Code Section 501(c)(3), it can qualify for tax-exemption as a social welfare organization under Code Section 501(c)(4) if it meets the requirements of Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(4)-1(a). Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(v).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>CANDIDATE FOR PUBLIC OFFICE</u></b></p> <p>2. Under Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(iii), a “candidate for public office” is “an individual who offers himself, or is proposed by others, as a contestant for an elective public office, whether such office be national, State, or local.” See also T.A.M. 200437040 (Sept. 10, 2004) (“One need not be a party nominee or run an organized political campaign to be a candidate for public office.”). Unlike FECA, the Section 501(c)(3) prohibition is not limited to federal candidates and officeholders, and applies to state and local candidates.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>(f) is not organized primarily for the purpose of influencing the nomination for election, or election, of any individual to federal office. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(e)(1).</p> <p>4. A member of a Section 501(c)(4) organization must affirmatively accept the organization’s invitation to become a member, and satisfy one of (a), (b), or (c):</p> <p>(a) Have some significant financial attachment to the membership organization, such as a significant investment or ownership stake.</p> <p>(b) Pay membership dues at least annually of a specific amount predetermined by the organization.</p> <p>(c) Have a significant organizational attachment to the membership organization, which includes: affirmation of membership on at least an annual basis, and direct participatory rights in the governance of the organization. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(e)(2).</p> <p>(d) Participation in the organization’s governance is usually satisfied by the right to elect board members. The members must have the right to vote for at least one member of the highest governing body. Other participatory rights may qualify, such as the right to vote on policy questions or approve the annual budget. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(e)(2)(iii).</p> <p>(e) A person does not become a member by becoming a</p>	<p>3. “Public office” includes a state precinct committeeman position that was created by statute, has a fixed term, appears on an election ballot, is not occasional or contractual, and requires an oath of office. G.C.M. 39,811 (June 30, 1989). The article by Judith E. Kindell and John Francis Reilly entitled, “Election Year Issues” in the <u>IRS FY 2002 Exempt Organizations Continuing Professional Education Technical Instruction Program Textbook</u> (the “2002 CPE Text”), states that these factors “should be taken into consideration in determining whether elections for political party positions are elections for public office.” 2002 CPE Text, at 340. <u>See also</u> Treas. Reg. §1.527-2(d) (“The facts and circumstances of each case will determine whether a particular federal, State or local office is a ‘public office.’ Principles consistent with those found under §53.4946-1(g)(2) (relating to the definition of public office) will be applied.”); Treas. Reg. §53.4946-1(g)(2) (public office turns on whether a significant part of the activities is the independent performance of policy making functions; whether the office is created by Congress, a State constitution, the State legislature, a municipality, or other governmental body pursuant to authority conferred by the Congress, State constitution, or State legislature; and whether the powers conferred by the office and the duties to be discharged by the office are defined by the Congress, State constitution, State legislature, or through legislative authority).</p> <p>4. (a) A candidate for public office does not include ballot</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Facebook friend of the organization, or signing up for its e-mail list.</p> <p>5. A Section 501(c)(4) organization can solicit contributions for its PAC from its members, and must inform members at the time of solicitation of the PAC’s political purpose, and that the members can refuse to contribute without reprisal. 11 C.F.R. §§114.5(a)(3)-(4) and (g), and 114.7(a). The Section 501(c)(4) organization can suggest the amount members may wish to contribute, and must also state that a member may contribute more or less. The organization cannot specify a minimum contribution. 11 C.F.R. §114.5(a)(2).</p> <p>6. The Section 501(c)(4) organization almost always wants to solicit funds for its PAC from the members of the Section 501(c)(3) organization. To make this solicitation, the Section 501(c)(4) organization and Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot be affiliated. 11 C.F.R. §114.7(c). A membership organization and its state or local chapters are deemed affiliated. Affiliation is also determined by weighing the following factors:</p> <p>(a) One organization has the ability to direct or participate in the other’s governance through provisions of the governing documents or through formal or informal practices or procedures.</p> <p>(b) The organizations have common or overlapping</p>	<p>measures, bond measures, constitutional amendments, initiatives, and referenda. Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(ii)-(iii). These activities are considered legislation and are subject to the Section 501(c)(3) insubstantiality limitation on lobbying. See Paragraphs 40 and 42 for a discussion of the insubstantiality limitation on lobbying.</p> <p>(b) A candidate for public office does not include a nominee for appointive office, such as a Supreme Court Justice, federal appellate or district court judge, or Cabinet Secretary. When the nominee’s appointment requires the approval of a legislative body, the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s activities in support of or opposition to the appointment are lobbying activities, and are subject to the Section 501(c)(3) insubstantiality limitation on lobbying. IRS Notice on Attempts to Influence Judicial Appointments by Exempt Organizations (July 21, 2005) (“Attempts to influence Senate confirmation of a federal judicial appointment are not considered campaign intervention, which is specifically forbidden by section 501(c)(3). However, because attempts to influence Senate confirmation are considered lobbying, they are subject to the rules on lobbying: • Section 501(c)(3) organizations may engage in lobbying in furtherance of their exempt purposes. • The lobbying may not be a substantial part of the organization’s activities.”) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/charities/article/0,,id=1413272,00.html">http://www.irs.gov/charities/article/0,,id=1413272,00.html</a>); IRS Notice 88-76, 1988-2 C.B. 392; G.C.M. 39,694 (Feb. 1, 1988). See Paragraphs 40 and 42 for a discussion of the insubstantiality limitation on lobbying.</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>membership, which indicates a formal or ongoing relationship between them.</p> <p>(c) The organizations have common or overlapping officers or employees, which indicates a formal or ongoing relationship.</p> <p>(d) One organization arranges for funds in a significant amount or on an ongoing basis to be provided to the other organization.</p> <p>(e) One organization or its agent had an active or significant role in the formation of the other. 11 C.F.R. §100.5(g)(4)(ii).</p> <p>7. Neither a Section 501(c)(4) organization nor its PAC can solicit the general public for contributions, but the PAC can accept unsolicited contributions. 11 C.F.R. §114.5(i)-(j).</p> <p>8. A Section 501(c)(4) organization and its PAC can use internal newsletters to solicit contributions as long as distribution is limited to the organization’s members, executive or administrative personnel, and their families, and the newsletters do not become a public solicitation. 11 C.F.R. §114.7(a) and (e)-(h). Any solicitation on the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s Website should be limited to a members only area. <u>Cf.</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2000-10 (trade association created members only, password protected portion of Website for its PAC</p>	<p>(c) A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s activities in support of or in opposition to a nominee for appointive office are an exempt function under I.R.C. §527(e)(2), and the organization’s expenditures on these activities are subject to tax under I.R.C. §527(f). For a Section 501(c)(3) organization to avoid the tax, it must form a PAC to make the expenditures. I.R.C. §527(f)(3); John Francis Reilly and Barbara A. Braig Allen, “Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities of IRC 501(c)(4), (c)(5), and (c)(6) Organizations,” <u>IRS FY 2003 Exempt Organizations Continuing Professional Education Technical Instruction Program Textbook</u>, at L-13 to L-14 (the “2003 CPE Text”). See Paragraphs 26 to 28 for a discussion of the Section 527(f) tax.</p> <p>5. A candidate likely includes an incumbent until he or she publicly announces his or her decision not to seek re-election.</p> <p>6. Does the phrase “proposed by others” in Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(iii) include a person who has not yet declared his or her candidacy, but whose potential candidacy is the subject of public debate or speculation? Are the formation of an exploratory or testing-the-waters committee, and a person’s public acknowledgment thereof, sufficient? Does a person’s control over the exploratory or testing-the-waters committee preclude a finding of being “proposed by others,” or does the publicity resulting from the committee’s formation trump this control? <u>Cf.</u> Treas. Reg. §1.527-2(c)(1) (an organization’s activities in furtherance of a person’s election to office are for an exempt function; “The individual</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>that contained a solicitation authorization form for members to download and print; arrangement was not a PAC solicitation subject to the disclaimer required by 52 U.S.C. §30120 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441d)).</p> <p>9. A Section 501(c)(4) organization can make unlimited express advocacy communications to its members, and can coordinate these communications with candidates. 52 U.S.C. §§30101(8)(B)(vi) and (9)(B)(iii) and 30118(b)(2)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(8)(B)(vi) and (9)(B)(iii) and 441b(b)(2)(A)); 11 C.F.R. §§100.134(a) and (e), 114.1(j), and 114.3(a). Similarly, a corporation can make unlimited express advocacy communications to its stockholders and executive or administrative personnel and their families, and can coordinate these communications with candidates. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>10. A Section 501(c)(4) organization, the Ob-Gyns for Women’s Health, and its PAC, can solicit contributions from members of an affiliated Section 501(c)(3) organization, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. FEC Advisory Opinion 2005-3. For this arrangement to pass muster under Code Section 501(c)(3), the Section 501(c)(4) organization must solicit the members in their individual capacities, and without the assistance of the Section 501(c)(3) organization.</p> <p>11. (a) A Section 501(c)(4) organization can match a member’s or employee’s contribution to the PAC with a</p>	<p>does not have to be an announced candidate for the office. Furthermore, the fact that an individual never becomes a candidate is not crucial in determining whether an organization is engaging in an exempt function.”).</p> <p>7. In T.A.M. 9130008 (April 16, 1991), the IRS found that a person who had not yet announced his candidacy was a candidate when his campaign committee published material regarding his record, and referred to his “prospective candidacy.”</p> <p><b><u>POLITICAL ACTIVITY SEPARATE FROM OR AS PART OF A SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S EXEMPT PURPOSE</u></b></p> <p>8. In the following situations the IRS has taken the position that when political activity is sufficiently separate from the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s tax-exempt functions, or is otherwise a permissible part of a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s tax-exempt functions, the activity is not prohibited campaign intervention:</p> <p>(a) In PLR 201127013, a Section 501(c)(3) comprehensive, regional, integrated health care system will participate in a separate nonprofit membership corporation without capital stock, the primary purpose of which is to conduct the federal and state lobbying of the system’s government affairs department.</p> <p>(i) The corporation will be a Section 501(c)(4) social welfare organization, and will have two classes of membership:</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>contribution of an equal or lesser amount to a charitable organization as long as the member or employee does not receive a financial, tax, or other tangible benefit from the Section 501(c)(4) organization or the charitable organization. The matching contribution is a permissible solicitation expense under 52 U.S.C. §30118(a) and (b)(2)(C) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b(a) and (b)(2)(C)). It is not an impermissible means of exchanging the funds of the Section 501(c)(4) organization for voluntary contributions to the PAC, which is prohibited under 11 C.F.R. §114.5(b). Under this regulation, a contributor cannot be paid for his or her contributions to a PAC through a bonus, expense account, or other form or direct or indirect compensation. 11 C.F.R. §114.5(b)(1); FEC Advisory Opinions 2003-4, 1994-7, 1994-6, 1994-3, 1989-9, 1989-7, 1988-48, 1987-18, and 1986-44.</p> <p>(b) The Section 501(c)(4) organization can allow its members or employees to choose the charity, choose from a list of five to ten charities, or choose from a list of four charities with a default designated charity if the member or employee does not choose from the list. <u>Id.</u></p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-2 (Grand Trunk Western Railroad and Illinois Central Railroad Company made donations to the charity chosen by the contributor to a connected PAC in an amount equal to the contributor’s contribution to the PAC; a contributor could designate the Taylor Birks Foundation, a Canadian</p>	<p>voting and nonvoting. The system will be the sole voting member with the power to elect the board of directors and approve the budget. The system’s tax-exempt subsidiaries will be the nonvoting members. All members will pay nominal membership dues to the corporation.</p> <p>(ii) The corporation will have eleven members of its board of directors, including its president, secretary, and treasurer. A majority of the corporation’s board will consist of members of the system’s or tax-exempt subsidiaries’ board of directors, officers, or employees. The system’s treasurer or assistant treasurer will serve as the corporation’s treasurer.</p> <p>(iii) The system will allocate the cost of any shared or leased employees, goods, services, or facilities between the corporation and the system and its tax-exempt subsidiaries. The fair value of shared or leased employees, goods, or facilities will be reimbursed to the entity incurring the direct cost.</p> <p>(iv) The corporation will form a federal political action committee and a state political action committee under Code Section 527. Prior to conducting any activities, the federal PAC’s and state PAC’s initial boards and officers will be appointed by the corporation’s chairperson. A majority of both the federal PAC’s and state PAC’s board of directors will consist of members of the corporation’s board of directors. The corporation’s treasurer will serve as treasurer of the federal PAC and the state PAC.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>charity headquartered in Montreal and a registered charity under Canadian law; the Foundation’s receipt of donations did not implicate FECA’s prohibition on foreign nationals making any contribution in connection with an election under 52 U.S.C. §30121(a) and 11 C.F.R. §110.20(i); FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-39 (member of Code Section 501(c)(6) trade association, which acted as a collecting agent for the association’s PAC, matched contributions to the PAC from the member’s restricted class by contributing to any Section 501(c)(3) organization of the contributor’s choice, dollar for dollar; matching contributions were a permissible payment by collecting agent of costs incurred in soliciting and transmitting contributions to the PAC under 11 C.F.R. §102.6(c)(2)(i)).</p> <p>See Paragraph 23 of the I.R.C. column for the IRS position on the tax treatment of a matching program.</p> <p>12. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-33, the FEC approved Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc.’s Charitable Matching Program and its United Way Program working in tandem together.</p> <p>(b) Under the Charitable Matching Program, if an eligible employee makes a contribution to Anheuser-Busch’s PAC, Anheuser-Busch matches that contribution, dollar for dollar, by making a donation to a charity in the same amount as the contribution to the PAC and in the name of</p>	<p>(v) The federal PAC’s board will have exclusive general supervision and control over the affairs and funds of the federal PAC. The federal PAC’s board will determine the policies and procedures for collection and payment of funds to the candidates and political committees that the federal PAC will support, and the amount of all budgeted allocations for expenditures by the federal PAC.</p> <p>(vi) The state PAC’s board will have exclusive general supervision and control over the affairs and funds of the state PAC. The state PAC’s board will determine the policies and procedures for collection and payment of funds to the candidates and political committees that the state PAC will support, and the amount of all budgeted allocations for expenditures by the state PAC.</p> <p>(vii) No assets or funds of the system or its tax-exempt subsidiaries will be used for the establishment, administration, or solicitations of contributions to the PACs. Neither the system nor its tax-exempt subsidiaries will make contributions to the PACs. The corporation and the PACs will maintain separate bank accounts, books, records, and prepare separate financial statements, reports, and tax returns. Any leasing or sharing of employees, goods, services, or facilities between the system or its tax-exempt subsidiaries with the corporation or the PACs will be conducted at arm’s length and there will be a reasonable allocation of costs. The corporation and the PACs will each have separate letterhead, address, telephone number, and Internet address.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>the contributing employee. Other than the requirement that the charity be exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3), the contributing employee is free to choose the charity to which the matching donation is to be made.</p> <p>(c) Under the United Way Program, Anheuser-Busch provides prizes to employees who donate a certain amount to the United Way. If an employee donates \$100 or more, the employee is provided with a beer ticket entitling him or her to a free case of beer, which typically costs Anheuser-Busch no more than \$10. An employee who donates a certain percentage of his or her salary to the United Way is considered a “Fair Share” participant, and receives an item such as a beer stein, plaque, or wall print, which costs Anheuser-Busch between \$30 and \$52.</p> <p>(d) Anheuser-Busch started to count the matching contributions made to the United Way, along with the employee’s direct contributions to the United Way, toward the prize thresholds. Thus, an employee who makes a contribution to the PAC and designates the United Way under the Charitable Matching Contribution Program receives two benefits: (i) a matching contribution in the employee’s name to the United Way; and (ii) a prize under the United Way Program.</p> <p>(e) The FEC opined that given under the Charitable Matching Program no individual contributor to the PAC</p>	<p>(viii) Solicitations for contributions to the PACs will be made by the PACs. There will be no joint fundraising, postal, or electronic mailings or events conducted between the system and its tax-exempt subsidiaries and the PACs. The PACs will not solicit any contributions or transact any other business using the system’s or tax-exempt subsidiaries’ names, and will not use mailings signed by the system’s or tax-exempt subsidiaries’ employees, officers, directors, or trustees in an official capacity. Neither the system nor its tax-exempt subsidiaries will distribute any material produced or prepared by the PACs. Neither the system nor its tax-exempt subsidiaries will provide mailing lists to the PACs without making them available to other Section 527 organizations on an equal basis.</p> <p>(ix) The system and its tax-exempt subsidiaries will offer a payroll deduction plan to their employees, pursuant to which they can elect to have a voluntary contributions to any Section 527 organization deducted automatically and forwarded to that organization.</p> <p>(x) No political organization will solicit payroll deductions using the system’s or tax-exempt subsidiaries’ facilities or postal or electronic mailings. The system and its tax-exempt subsidiaries will not distribute any publication, mass media advertisement, or programs encouraging payroll deduction to any political organization. All employees will be required to voluntarily consent in writing to the payroll deduction. All transfers of employee payroll deductions to political</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>would receive a financial, tax, or other tangible benefit from Anheuser-Busch or the recipient charities, there was no exchange of corporate treasury monies for voluntary contributions to the PAC.</p> <p>(f) The FEC also opined that the prizes under the United Way Program were permissible “so long as they are not disproportionately valuable in relation to the contributions generated.” The FEC regulations provide that a “reasonable practice to follow is for the separate segregated fund to reimburse the corporation or labor organization for costs which exceed one-third of the money contributed.” 11 C.F.R. §114.5(b)(2); <u>see also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 1981-40.</p> <p>(g) The FEC concluded that the two benefits that an employee received would not run afoul of these rules. First, the additional benefit to the employee represented by the token gift or prize, of beer, a beer stein, a plaque or a wall print would not alter the nature of the charitable matching contributions as to make it a tangible benefit to the employee. Second, “if receipt of a token gift or prize of less than one-third the value of the contribution, standing alone, does not amount to the exchange of corporate treasury money for voluntary contributions, the Commission does not believe that such a token gift or prize, when combined with the receipt of a charitable matching donation, would amount to the exchange of corporate treasury money for voluntary contributions.”</p>	<p>organizations will be made promptly upon receipt by the system and its tax-exempt subsidiaries.</p> <p>(xi) The IRS ruled that the establishment and operation of the PACs do not constitute participation or intervention in a political campaign by a Section 501(c)(3) organization. A Section 501(c)(3) organization may establish and control a Section 501(c)(4) organization to conduct certain activities allowable under Code Section 501(c)(4), but not allowable under Code Section 501(c)(3). The organizations must be separately incorporated and keep adequate records to show that tax-deductible contributions are not used to pay for nonexempt purposes under Code Section 501(c)(3), including lobbying. In addition, the Section 501(c)(3) organization and the Section 501(c)(4) organization must operate independently of each other, and each organization must separately administer its own affairs. <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation of Washington</u>, 461 U.S. 540 (1983) (dual structure of Section 501(c)(4) organization for lobbying and Section 501(c)(3) organization for other activities permissible; two organizations must be separately incorporated and keep adequate records to show that tax-deductible contributions are not used to pay for lobbying); <u>Moline Properties v. Commissioner</u>, 319 U.S. 436 (1943) (each corporation is a separate taxable entity for federal income tax purposes if the corporation is formed for valid business purposes, and is not a sham, an agency, or instrumentality). In addition, the establishment and operation of the PAC must not be the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>13. (a) In MUR 6873 (Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.), by a vote of 4-2, the FEC dismissed a complaint against Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. (“Wal-Mart”) and Wal-Mart Stores Inc. PAC for Responsible Government (“WALPAC”). The FEC’s reasoning was set forth in the Factual and Legal Analysis of its Office of General Counsel (Dec. 21, 2015).</p> <p>(b) For each dollar that an employee or associate of Wal-Mart contributed to WALPAC, Wal-Mart made a \$2 charitable contribution to Wal-Mart Associates in Critical Need a/k/a Associates in Critical Need Trust (“ACNT”), a Section 501(c)(3) charitable organization. Since its inception in 2001, ACNT made over 110,000 grants totaling over \$100 million to Wal-Mart employees who experienced a demonstrable economic hardship, such as serious medical illness, death of an eligible dependent, natural disaster, or homelessness. Grants were capped at \$1,500 during an employee’s career with Wal-Mart.</p> <p>(c) In 2004 Wal-Mart began soliciting its restricted class employees to contribute to WALPAC by offering to double the amount of the employee contributions to WALPAC in corporate donations to ACNT. Only a small proportion of WALPAC contributors received ACNT grants. For example, in fiscal year 2014, ACNT awarded 15,740 grants to Wal-Mart employees, of which only thirty-nine grants were awarded to individuals who contributed to WALPAC. In addition, the ACNT grant request form did not question whether the applying</p>	<p>primary activity. PLR 201127013.</p> <p>(xii) The IRS also ruled that the system’s establishment and operation of a voluntary payroll deduction plan for employees will not result in intervention in a political campaign. PLR 201127013. The voluntary payroll deduction is not attributable to the system, but to the employees in their personal capacities. <u>But cf.</u> T.A.M. 200446033 (Nov. 12, 2004) (Section 501(c)(3) parent corporation of corporations providing health care services; parent belonged to a trade association that maintained a PAC to support candidates of all political parties for state legislative positions and offices; parent made available PAC’s payroll deduction plan for its employees to contribute, and conducted meetings to discuss the PAC and payroll deductions; parent’s CEO appeared in a video explaining the impact of political input on the hospital industry, and video was shown at meetings; recipient PAC was not of the employees’ choosing, but was selected by and endorsed by employer; parent violated prohibition on campaign intervention).</p> <p>(b) A Section 501(c)(3) health plan’s administration of a payroll deduction plan of collecting political contributions from the health plan’s employees, and remitting the contributions to the employees’ unions for transfer to union sponsored PACs, did not violate the prohibition against campaign intervention. PLR 200151060. “This is not a case of a 501(c)(3) organization establishing a PAC, which is</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>associate contributes to WALPAC, and there is no reference to WALPAC at any stage of the application process.</p> <p>(d) The Factual and Legal Analysis stated that under the FEC’s prior Advisory Opinions, a corporation may offer to match the voluntary political contributions of employees with charitable donations, so long as the individual contributor to the PAC does not receive a financial, tax, or other tangible benefit from either the corporation or the recipient charities, thus avoiding an exchange of corporate treasury monies for voluntary contributions. 11 C.F.R. §114.5(b). The cost of the matching program was a permissible solicitation expense under 52 U.S.C. §30118(a) and (b)(2) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b(a) and (b)(2)(C)).</p> <p>(e) Although some WALPAC donors received ACNT grants, there was no correlation between the amount they contributed and the amount they received in grant funds to cover hardship circumstances. Under ACNT’s Program Guidelines, grants were available to both hourly associates, who were not members of the restricted class and were not solicited as part of the matching program, as well as salaried members of management. The Guidelines do not include making contributions to WALPAC as a factor in awarding grants. Thus, receiving a grant from ACNT was unrelated to whether the recipient contributed to WALPAC.</p>	<p>prohibited under section 501(c)(3) of the Code. Health Plan did not select the beneficiary PACs and has no control or influence over them. The PACs are sponsored by the Unions, and on labor issues would likely have political interests differing from those of Health Plan. Thus, there is no identity of interests between Health Plan and the PACs. Nor did Health Plan seek to establish the payroll deduction plan. Instead, the facts show that the plan is a benefit sought by the Unions. Health Plan is legally required to bargain in good faith regarding the establishment of such plan. While Health Plan understandably approached the matter with caution for fear of noncompliance with the federal tax laws, we find that it has developed a reasonable approach to accommodating the interests of its employees that complies with the requirements of section 501(c)(3) of the Code. We note that Health Plan has a legitimate interest in providing benefits to its employees in order to attract and retain a qualified workforce.” <u>Id.</u></p> <p>See also <u>Knox v. Service Employees International Union</u>, 132 S. Ct. 2277 (2012) (when a public employees’ union imposes a special assessment or dues increase to cover electoral campaign expenses not disclosed in the annual <u>Hudson</u> notice, the union must provide a new notice; in the context of a special assessment, the new notice must use an opt-in, rather than an opt-out procedure, so that nonmembers who previously opted out must provide their consent for whether they wished to contribute to union’s electoral campaign); <u>Yursa v. Pocatello Education Association</u>, 555 U.S. 353, 355 (2009) (Idaho law permitted a public employee</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>(f) The FEC acknowledged that an individual in Wal-Mart’s restricted class who wished to make a donation to ACNT would be able to halve the out-of-pocket expense of making a charitable contribution of a particular size, up to the amount of the maximum permissible PAC contribution. However, “reducing an individual’s burden with respect to making a donation of a particular size to a particular charity, standing alone, does not constitute indirect ‘compensation’ to the individual. Hence it would not result in a payment to the individual contributor ‘through a bonus, expense account, or other form of direct or indirect compensation,’ as contemplated” under 11 C.F.R. §114.5(b)(1).</p> <p>(g) In addition, since the record showed that making a contribution to WALPAC played no part in determining eligibility for an ACNT critical need grant, “it appears that doubling the amount of a contribution to WALPAC as a charitable donation to ACNT merely increases the permissible solicitation expenses of Wal-Mart in connection with its management of the program.” (footnote omitted).</p> <p>(h) Finally, even if the FEC were to construe the benefit of a two-for-one matching contribution as a form of compensation to the donor, the likelihood of any participating donor being selected to receive an ACNT grant would be so minimal as to be de minimis.</p>	<p>to elect to have the employer deduct from wages and remit to the union payments for union dues, and prohibited payroll deductions for political activities; public employee unions challenged under the First Amendment the prohibition as applied to county, municipal, school district, and other local public employers; “The First Amendment prohibits government from ‘abridging the freedom of speech,’ it does not confer an affirmative right to use government payroll mechanisms for the purpose of obtaining funds for expression. Idaho’s law does not restrict political speech, but rather declines to promote that speech by allowing public employee checkoffs for political activities. Such a decision is reasonable in light of the State’s interest in avoiding the appearance that carrying out the public’s business is tainted by partisan political activity. That interest extends to government at the local as well as state level, and nothing in the First Amendment prevents a State from determining that its political subdivisions may not provide payroll deductions for political activities.”); <u>Davenport v. Washington Education Association</u>, 551 U.S. 177 (2007) (under First Amendment State of Washington can prohibit labor unions for public employees from using the agency-shop fees of a nonmember for election-related purposes unless the nonmember affirmatively consents); <u>Michigan State AFL-CIO v. Schuette</u>, 847 F.3d 800, 805, 806 (6th Cir. 2017) (Michigan Campaign Finance Act prohibited expenditure by corporations and unions to pay the administrative expenses of operating a payroll deduction program unless the deductions</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
	<p>(i) The FEC concluded that Wal-Mart’s donations to ACNT under the WALPAC matching program qualified as permissible solicitation expenses, and that whatever indirect financial benefit a particular participant may receive as a result of participating in the program would be de minimis and did not warrant further enforcement proceedings.</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Renee Dudley, “Wal-Mart to HP Reap Worker Political Donations Through Charities,” <u>Bloomberg.com</u> (Dec. 23, 2013) (“U.S. companies, forbidden to give money directly to political action committees, are taking advantage of controversial federal rules allowing them to ask employees to do it for them in exchange for matching charitable donations. It’s legal and gives businesses from Wal-Mart Stores Inc. to Coca-Cola Co. to Hewlett-Packard Co. a way to fund their PACs, which direct money to political candidates. The matching contributions provide an incentive for employees, most of them managers, to contribute to the PAC. . . . In an interview, former FEC chairman Scott Thomas said the exchange flouts the spirit of campaign-finance laws, which forbid companies from reimbursing for donations, including through a bonus or ‘other form of direct or indirect compensation.’ ‘It was too close to the line,’ said Thomas, explaining his rationale for opposing the practice during his 20 years at the FEC. ‘It struck me as offering a chunk of money’ to PAC donors.</p>	<p>go the corporation’s or union’s own political action committee, or a political action committee established by a nonprofit corporation of which the corporation or union is a member; “[T]he elimination of a PAC check-off opportunity does not amount to a restriction on speech and thus does not abridge the speech rights of unions hoping to receive check-off donations;” “Michigan’s law . . . prevents one distinct entity from subsidizing another entity’s speech. It does not limit the amount of money unions can raise or spend. And it does not specify the subjects or organizations to which they can donate or on which they can spend”), <u>petition for rehearing en banc denied</u> (6th Cir. April 6, 2017); <u>Toledo Area AFL-CIO Council v. Pizza</u>, 154 F.3d 307, 320 (6th Cir. 1998) (state statute prohibited public employers from administering automatic payroll deductions for political purposes; court upheld statute’s validity against First Amendment challenge; “We do not doubt that wage checkoffs are a great tool for maximizing political contributions from public servants. But, in the absence of the public employers administering checkoffs for political causes, all political candidates and funds, regardless of their persuasion, are left with at least the same range of options in deciding how to tap this sector of the population for contributions as they would have had if the state had chosen not to allow any employers to administer wage checkoffs. And more to the point, public employees are left with the same range of options in deciding how to best pool their resources in furtherance of a common cause.”).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>Judith Ingram, an FEC spokeswoman, declined to comment.”) (available at <a href="http://www.bloomberg.com/news/print/2013-12-23/wal-mart-to-hp-reap-worker-political-donations-through-charities.html">www.bloomberg.com/news/print/2013-12-23/wal-mart-to-hp-reap-worker-political-donations-through-charities.html</a>).</p> <p>14. The maximum contribution that an individual can give to a PAC is \$5,000 per calendar year. This amount is not indexed for cost-of-living adjustments. 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(1)(C) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441a(a)(1)(C)). The \$5,000 annual limit is subject to constitutional challenge on two grounds. First, the \$5,000 annual limit has been in effect since 1940. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, \$5,000 in 1940 had the purchasing power of \$77,000 in 2010. Thus, the \$5,000 is not calibrated to any current threat of corruption. In <u>EMILY’s List v. FEC</u>, 581 F.3d 1, 21 (D.C. Cir. 2009), one of the reasons why the court found that the FEC’s rules for allocation of funds by nonconnected political committees to finance activities that influence both federal and nonfederal elections were unduly burdensome was the low \$5,000 limit. Second, the \$5,000 limit is not indexed for inflation. In <u>Randall v. Sorrell</u>, 548 U.S. 230, 238-40 (2006), one of the reasons why the Court struck down Vermont’s contribution limits was the failure to index the limits for inflation. In addition, the limit on contributions to PACs was originally meant to be greater than the limit on contributions to candidates. In the absence of indexing</p>	<p><u>See generally</u> Catherine L. Fisk &amp; Erwin Chemerinsky, “Political Speech and Association Rights After Knox v. SEIU, Local 1000,” 98 <u>Cornell Law Review</u> 1023 (July 2013).</p> <p>(c) A university can provide facilities and faculty advisors to a student newspaper, and also provide financial support for publication costs without engaging in campaign intervention. The newspaper publishes editorials on issues concerning candidates and endorses candidates. The arrangement is permissible as long as the newspaper is operated in a customary journalistic manner, the students determine editorial policy without university intervention, and the newspaper publishes a disclaimer that the editorial views are those of the students and not the university. Rev. Rul. 72-513, 1972-2 C.B. 246; <u>see also</u> 2002 CPE Text, at 365 (“The actions of students generally are not attributed to an educational institution unless they are undertaken at the direction of and with authorization of a school official.”).</p> <p>(d) As part of a political science course, a university could require a student to provide services to the campaign of a candidate of the student’s choice. The university did not control the student’s campaign work, and was reimbursed or paid for any services or facilities provided to the student for use in the campaign. Rev. Rul. 72-512, 1972-2 C.B. 246. As a matter of prudence, a Section 501(c)(3) educational institution may wish to offer courses with this requirement only as an elective. The IRS subsequently pointed out that</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
	<p>for inflation for contributions to PACs, the limit on contributions to candidates, which are indexed for inflation, will become greater than the limit on contributions to PACs. <u>See Allison R. Hayward, “What Changes Do Recent Supreme Court Decisions Require for Federal Campaign Finance Statutes and Regulations?,” 44 <i>Indiana Law Review</i> 285, 288-89 (2010).</u></p>	<p>had “the faculty members specified the candidates on whose behalf the students should campaign, the actions of the students would be attributable to the university since the faculty members act with the authorization of the university in teaching classes.” 2002 CPE Text, at 365.</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-14 (DePauw University, a Section 501(c)(3) organization, provided academic credit, and a stipend for travel and basic subsistence expenses, to a student who was offered an eight week unpaid internship in the summer of 2015 with Hillary Clinton’s Presidential campaign committee; under FECA, academic credit did not constitute prohibited compensation to the student, and stipend did not constitute a prohibited contribution by the University to the campaign) (opinion discussed in further detail in Paragraph 2 of the FECA column for “Campaign Activities of Section 501(c)(3) Organization’s Directors, Officers, and Employees”).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Statement of Frances R. Hill, Professor of Law, University of Miami School of Law, Hearing on Protecting the Free Exchange of Ideas on College Campuses, Committee on Ways and Means Subcommittee on Oversight of the United States House of Representatives, at 3 (March 2, 2016) (“In general, students are more likely to be acting in their private, personal capacity, while senior officials of a university will be acting in their official capacities or at least appear to be doing so. Issues involving students are likely to center on their access to university resources, while issues</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>involving university officials are likely to center on the greater scope of their official role and thus relatively smaller role for actions taken in their private capacities.”).</p> <p>(e) Can a professor at a private university operate a blog that supports and attacks candidates? Must the professor post a disclaimer that the blog contains only his or her views, and not the university’s?</p> <p>(f) University X is a section 501(c)(3) organization. X publishes an alumni newsletter on a regular basis. Individual alumni are invited to send in updates about themselves that are printed in each edition. After receiving an update letter from Alumnus Q, X prints the following: “Alumnus Q, class of ‘XX is running for mayor of Metropolis.” The newsletter does not contain any reference to this election or to Alumnus Q’s candidacy other than this statement of fact. University X has not intervened in a political campaign. IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 12 (Feb. 2006). The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 12, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1424 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>(g) A Section 501(c)(3) mail-bundling organization formed to provide employment opportunities for the developmentally disabled can provide mailing services to political campaigns. PLR 9152039.</p> <p><u>CAMPAIGN INTERVENTION AND ISSUE ADVOCACY</u></p> <p>9. A Section 501(c)(3) organization can inform candidates of its</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>positions on issues, and urge candidates to publicly support its positions. Rev. Rul. 76-456, 1976-2 C.B. 151.</p> <p>(a) The 2002 CPE Text takes the following position on the difference between permissible issue advocacy and prohibited campaign intervention: “Basically, a finding of campaign intervention in an issue advertisement requires more than just a positive or negative correspondence between an organization’s position and a candidate’s position. What is required is that there must be some reasonably overt indication in the communication to the reader, viewer, or listener that the organization supports or opposes a particular candidate (or slate of candidates) in an election, rather than being a message restricted to an issue.” 2002 CPE Text, at 345.</p> <p><u>See also</u> <u>Branch Ministries v. Rossotti</u>, 40 F. Supp. 2d 15 (D.D.C. 1999), <u>aff’d</u>, 211 F.3d 137 (D.C. Cir. 2000) (on October 30, 1992, four days before the Presidential election, church placed a full-page advertisement in <u>USA Today</u> and <u>Washington Times</u> with the headline, “Christians Beware. Do not put the economy ahead of the Ten Commandments;” advertisements claimed that then Governor William Jefferson Clinton of Arkansas supported abortion on demand, homosexuality, and the distribution of condoms in public schools, cited Biblical passages, and stated that “Bill Clinton is promoting policies that are in rebellion to God’s laws,” and concluded with the question, “How then can we vote for Bill Clinton?;” court upheld IRS revocation of church’s tax-</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>exempt status).</p> <p>(b)(i) In T.A.M. 9130008 (July 26, 1991), the IRS addressed whether issue advertisements were an exempt function under Code Section 527(e)(2). A Section 527 organization, X, was formed to promote the potential candidacy of Z for governor. Supporters of Z formed a separate organization, Y, to increase fiscal responsibility in government, and Z served as its honorary chairman.</p> <p>(ii) X used Y to mail materials to promote a statewide referendum concerning fiscal responsibility in government, and to promote Z’s name to the general public. The referendum was on the election ballot for the particular year in question, but was nonbinding as were all referendums in the state. The referendum would likely have an influencing effect on the state’s legislators in any legislative action. Y sent thousands of pieces of direct mail promoting fiscal responsibility and Z as a leader on this issue. The payment of V dollars by X to Y funded this direct mail campaign.</p> <p>(iii) One of the mailings consisted of a two page letter from Z as honorary chairman of Y enclosing a newspaper clipping of Z’s accomplishments in the area of fiscal responsibility. A second mailing was also sent concerning the issue of fiscal responsibility and Z was prominently displayed as being a supporter of this effort. Z’s name and picture were prominently displayed throughout these mailings.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(iv) At the time these mailings were sent, Z was not an announced candidate for governor, nor did these mailings mention the election or his possible candidacy. X stated to the IRS that the mailings were intended to increase Z’s statewide name recognition by the general public and his reputation as a leader on state issues. X also stated to the IRS that the mailings were not only designed to support the referendum, but to promote the possible candidacy of Z for governor.</p> <p>(v) The IRS found that these activities were an exempt function under I.R.C. §527(e)(2): “The fact that an activity may constitute grassroots lobbying (or direct lobbying) for other purposes under the Internal Revenue Code does not preclude a finding that it may constitute political campaign activity and, thus, exempt function activity for purposes of section 527 of the Code. Whether the activity directly relates to the influencing of the political selection process depends on the facts and circumstances of the particular case.” See discussion of the definition of exempt function in Paragraphs 26 to 38 below.</p> <p>11. In IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provides the following example of the distinction between issue advocacy and campaign intervention:</p> <p><u>Example 16:</u> Candidate A and Candidate B are candidates for the state senate in District W of State X. The issue of State X funding for a new mass transit project in District W is a</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>prominent issue in the campaign. Both candidates have spoken out on the issue. Candidate A supports the new mass transit project. Candidate B opposes the project and supports State X funding for highway improvements instead. P is the executive director of C, a section 501(c)(3) organization that promotes community development in District W. At C’s annual fundraising dinner in District W, which takes place in the month before the election in State X, P gives a lengthy speech about community development issues including the transportation issues. P does not mention the name of any candidate or any political party. However, at the conclusion of the speech, P makes the following statement, “For those of you who care about quality of life in District W and the growing traffic congestion, there is a very important choice coming up next month. We need new mass transit. More highway funding will not make a difference. You have the power to relieve the congestion and improve your quality of life in District W. Use that power when you go to the polls and cast your vote in the election for you state senator.” C has violated the political campaign intervention prohibition as a result of P’s remarks at C’s official function shortly before the election, in which P referred to the upcoming election after stating a position on an issue that is a prominent issue in a campaign that distinguishes the candidates. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 16, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1425 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 3, at 10 (Aug. 2015). See</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>other examples from IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 and Rev. Rul. 2007-41 in Paragraphs 32 to 39 below.</p> <p>12. The IRS has rejected the express advocacy test of <u>Buckley v. Valeo</u>, 424 U.S. 1, 77 (1978) (per curiam) (discussed in Paragraphs 7 to 11 of the FECA column for “Statutory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering”), to determine prohibited campaign intervention under Section 501(c)(3). 2002 CPE Text, at 346-49. See also PLR 200602042 (the “determination for purposes of section 501(c)(3) does not hinge on whether the communication constitutes ‘express advocacy’ for Federal election law purposes. Rather for purposes of Section 501(c)(3), one looks to the effect of the communication as a whole; including whether support for, or opposition to, a candidate for public office is express or implied.”); T.A.M. 200044038 (Nov. 3, 2000) (campaign intervention does not hinge on whether the communication constitutes express advocacy for federal election law purposes; “[T]he letter does not directly urge the election or defeat of either candidate. Nevertheless, by featuring A [the candidate’s] signature and using the first person with a text in the letter sounding very much like campaign rhetoric, the fundraising letter is inextricably tied to the election of the signatory of the letter.”); T.A.M. 9609007 (March 1, 1996) (<u>Buckley’s</u> express advocacy rule does not apply to Section 501(c)(3) campaign intervention prohibition); 1999 IRS Nondocketed Service Advice Review 499 (“[T]he plain language of the statute (section 527) describes as exempt functions any</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>activity involving the influencing or attempt to influence the election of a candidate for public office. Furthermore, the legislative history to section 527 makes no mention whatsoever of any intent to limit the scope of exempt functions by the provisions of FECA. Moreover, the purpose of FECA is totally different from the purpose of section 527(f). The purpose of the FECA limitations on for-profit and not-for-profit corporate activity is to prevent large accumulations of wealth from affecting federal elections. The purpose of section 527(f) is to subject tax-exempt entities to tax on income used for activities that do not further a social goal.”).</p> <p>13. (a) The holdings of the United States Supreme Court in <u>Citizens United v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 558 U.S. 310 (2010), and <u>FEC v. Wisconsin Right to Life, Inc.</u>, 551 U.S. 449 (2007) (“<u>WRTL</u>”) (<u>Citizens United</u> is discussed in Paragraphs 10 and 11, and <u>WRTL</u> is discussed in Paragraph 9, of the FECA column for “Statutory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering”), raise the issue of whether the First Amendment limitation on the government’s ability to restrict independent expenditures and issue advocacy also applies to the government’s ability to use an organization’s tax-exempt status to restrict a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s independent expenditures and lobbying and issue advocacy. Section 501(c)(3) organizations can argue that the reasoning underlying the holding of <u>Citizens United</u> that corporations have a First Amendment right to make independent expenditures also</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>applies to Section 501(c)(3) organizations. They can also argue that under <u>Citizens United</u> and <u>WRTL</u>, a contextual facts and circumstances test to determine permissible and impermissible express advocacy and issue advocacy is inappropriate. Accordingly, the facts and circumstances test under the federal tax laws also is impermissible.</p> <p>(b) Furthermore, Section 501(c)(3) organizations can argue that the ability of a Section 501(c)(3) organization to make independent expenditures and engage in lobbying and issue advocacy through an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization and its PAC is unduly burdensome. In <u>Citizens United</u>, the Court held that a corporation’s ability to sponsor a PAC to make contributions and independent expenditures was insufficient to overcome the First Amendment violation of the prohibition on independent expenditures by corporations. First, corporations and their connected PACs were separate entities and a PAC’s speech cannot serve as a proxy for the corporation’s speech. Second, PACs were burdensome alternatives that are expensive to administer and subject to extensive regulations. 558 U.S. at 337.</p> <p>(c) Whether these arguments will succeed turns on whether an organization’s tax-exempt status and the deductibility of contributions to it are financial subsidies that Congress can grant or deny as a matter of legislative grace, and whether the restrictions of the federal tax laws are unconstitutional conditions on independent expenditures and lobbying and issue advocacy. In determining whether a condition is</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>permissible, an important factor is whether the a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s ability to make independent expenditures and engage in lobbying and issue advocacy through an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization is unduly burdensome for First Amendment purposes.</p> <p>(d) The Supreme Court has upheld the insubstantiality limitation on legislative lobbying as a permissible condition on the organization’s tax-exemption, and on the charitable deduction for contributions to the organization. In <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation</u>, 461 U.S. 540, 548-51 (1983), the Court held that “tax exemptions and tax deductibility are a form of [federal] subsidy,” and “Congress is not required by the First Amendment to subsidize lobbying.”</p> <p>See also <u>Agency for International Development v. Alliance for Open Society International</u>, 133 S. Ct. 2321, 2328-29 (2013) (denial of a tax deduction for lobbying expenses is a permissible Congressional decision not to subsidize lobbying, and does not impose an unconstitutional burden on protected First Amendment activity); <u>Cammarano v. United States</u>, 358 U.S. 498, 513 (1959) (Treasury regulation that denied a deduction for ordinary and necessary business expenses for the cost of ads relating to a ballot measure did not violate the First Amendment; “Petitioners are not being denied a tax deduction because they engage in constitutionally protected activities, but are simply being required to pay for those activities entirely out of their own pockets, as everyone else engaging in such activities is required to do;” “[I]t appears to</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>us to express a determination by Congress that since purchased publicity can influence the fate of legislation which will affect, directly or indirectly, all in the community, everyone in the community should stand on the same footing as regards its purchase so far as the Treasury of the United States is concerned.”); <u>American Society of Association Executives v. United States</u>, 195 F.3d 47 (D.C. Cir. 1999) (under I.R.C. §6033(e), a tax-exempt organization that engages in lobbying and is funded in part by membership dues and other contributions may pay a tax on lobbying activities, or may follow flow-through provisions aimed at making sure no contributor or dues payer takes a deduction for funds used for lobbying; a Section 501(c)(6) trade association can avoid any burden on First Amendment rights by splitting itself into two Section 501(c)(6) organizations – one that engages exclusively in lobbying on behalf of its members, and one that completely refrains from lobbying; the lobbying wing can be funded by dues and contributions for which members will not be able to take a deduction, and the no lobbying affiliate can be funded, at least in part, by deductible dues), <u>cert. denied</u>, 529 U.S. 1108 (2000); <u>Christian Echoes National Ministry, Inc. v. United States</u>, 470 F.2d 849 (10th Cir. 1972) (court upheld insubstantiality limitation on lobbying against First Amendment challenge), <u>cert. denied</u>, 414 U.S. 864 (1973); <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>, 145 T.C. 278, 335-41 (2015) (court upheld excise tax on lobbying expenditures by private foundations under I.R.C. §4945 against First Amendment challenge; government need</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>only show a rational basis for the decision not to extend a subsidy for speech by allowing tax-deductible contributions to support it; since Congress may deny outright the tax exemption and eligibility to receive tax-deductible contributions for a Section 501(c)(3) organization that engages in substantial lobbying, it may also impose on Section 501(c)(3) private foundations the less onerous sanction of excise taxes that are proportionate to the lobbying expenditures and likewise designed to deter the use of any tax subsidy for lobbying; since the taxpayer could readily avoid the excise taxes by establishing a separate Section 501(c)(4) tax-exempt entity to make lobbying expenditures, the excise taxes did not burden lobbying, but instead only operated to limit its subsidization), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication).</p> <p>(e) In an important concurring opinion in <u>Regan</u>, Justice Blackmun, joined by Justices Brennan and Marshall, wrote that although the First Amendment does not require the government to subsidize lobbying through a tax deduction, conditioning the deduction on a complete prohibition on lobbying would be unconstitutional since it would deny “a significant benefit to organizations choosing to exercise their constitutional rights.” 461 U.S. at 552. This concern was addressed by the ability of a Section 501(c)(3) organization to use an affiliated, yet separate, Section 501(c)(4) organization to engage in lobbying. If the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s ability to use a Section 501(c)(4) organization for lobbying is limited, the limitation creates constitutional</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>issues: “Should the IRS attempt to limit the control these organizations exercise over the lobbying of their §501(c)(4) affiliates, the First Amendment problems would be insurmountable.” 461 U.S. at 553. Justice Blackmun also wrote, “[A]n attempt to prevent §501(c)(4) organizations from lobbying explicitly on behalf of their §501(c)(3) affiliates would perpetuate §501(c)(3) organizations’ inability to make known their views on legislation without incurring the unconstitutional penalty. In my view, any such restrictions would render the statutory scheme unconstitutional.” 461 U.S. at 553-54.</p> <p>(f) Under <u>Citizens United</u>, Section 501(c)(3) organizations can argue that the subsidy no longer makes a difference in the constitutional analysis. In the majority opinion in <u>Citizens United</u>, Justice Kennedy acknowledged that “[s]tate law grants corporations special advantages -- such as limited liability, perpetual life, and favorable treatment of the accumulation and distribution of assets.” Nevertheless, this state support is an insufficient justification to prohibit speech, and the state “cannot exact as the price of those special advantages the forfeiture of First Amendment rights.” 558 U.S. at 351.</p> <p>(g) Justice Kennedy also rejected the argument that the prohibition on independent expenditures did not violate a corporation’s First Amendment rights because the corporation could form a PAC to make them. He wrote that “[n]o sufficient governmental interest justifies limits on the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>political speech of nonprofit or for-profit corporations.” Furthermore, “[e]ven if a PAC could somehow allow a corporation to speak – and it does not – the option to form PACs does not alleviate the First Amendment problems. . . . PACs are burdensome alternatives; they are expensive to administer and subject to extensive regulations.” 558 U.S. at 337-39.</p> <p>(h) The government can argue that the special advantages granted to Section 501(c)(3) organizations under state law are not government subsidies. Once it is recognized that Congress does not have any obligation to subsidize a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s independent expenditures and lobbying and issue advocacy, under <u>Regan</u> it is not unduly burdensome to require a Section 501(c)(3) organization to carry out its political activities through an affiliated, yet separate, Section 501(c)(4) organization.</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Miriam Galston, “When Statutory Regimes Collide: Will Citizens United and Wisconsin Right to Life Make Federal Tax Regulation of Campaign Activity Unconstitutional?,” 13 <u>University of Pennsylvania Journal of Constitutional Law</u> 867 (May 2011); Frances R. Hill, “Exempt Organizations in the 2008 Election: Will <u>Wisconsin Right to Life</u> Bring Changes?,” 19 <u>University of Florida Journal of Law and Public Policy</u> 271, 284-88 (August 2008); Hannah Lepow, “Speaking Up: The Challenges to Section 501(c)(3)’s Political Activities Prohibition in a Post-Citizens United World,” 2014 <u>Columbia Business Law Review</u> 817.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(i) A close reading of the Supreme Court’s holdings in <u>Regan</u>, <u>FEC v. Massachusetts Citizens for Life, Inc.</u>, 479 U.S. 238 (1986), <u>Citizens United</u>, <u>Ysursa v. Pocatello Education Association</u>, 555 U.S. 353 (2009), and <u>Agency for International Development</u> supports the constitutionality of the limitations under Code Section 501(c)(3) on independent expenditures and lobbying and issue advocacy. <u>See American Bar Association, Section of Taxation, Comments on Section 501(c)(4) Organizations</u>, May 7, 2014, at 52-56 (available at <a href="http://www.americanbar.org/content/dam/aba/administrative/taxation/policy/050714comments.pdf-411k-2014-05-13">www.americanbar.org/content/dam/aba/administrative/taxation/policy/050714comments.pdf-411k-2014-05-13</a>).</p> <p>(j) In <u>FEC v. Massachusetts Citizens for Life, Inc.</u>, the Court addressed the provisions of FECA prohibiting a corporation from using treasury funds for expenditures for express advocacy, and requiring that the corporation use voluntary contributions to a separate segregated fund or PAC for these expenditures. The Court held that these provisions were unconstitutional as applied to an organization that: (i) is formed for the express purpose of engaging in political advocacy, and is prohibited from engaging in business activities; (ii) does not have any shareholders or others with a claim on its assets or earnings; and (iii) is not formed by a business corporation or labor union, and does not accept contributions from these entities. The Court also held that requiring the organization to use a PAC to make expenditures for express advocacy was unduly burdensome. In reaching</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>this result, the Court rejected the argument that under <u>Regan</u> the availability of an affiliated organization or a PAC for this purpose was constitutionally sufficient. In <u>Regan</u>, the ability to use an affiliated organization or PAC did not infringe on any protected activity, “for there is no right to have speech subsidized by the Government. By contrast, the activity that may be discouraged in this case, independent spending, is core political speech under the First Amendment.” 479 U.S. at 256 n. 9 (citation omitted).</p> <p>(k) The Court in <u>Citizens United</u> relied on <u>Massachusetts Citizens for Life</u>. Thus, the Court implicitly recognized the continuing validity of the principle that the government does not have any obligation to grant a tax-exemption to subsidize independent expenditures and lobbying and issue advocacy.</p> <p>(l) In <u>Ysursa</u>, the Court upheld a provision of Idaho law that permitted a public employee to elect to have the employer deduct from wages and remit to the union payments for union dues, and prohibited payroll deductions for political activities. In reaching this result, the Court relied on <u>Regan</u> and applied the principle that the government does not have any obligation to assist any person to exercise its First Amendment rights: “The First Amendment prohibits government from ‘abridging the freedom of speech,’ it does not confer an affirmative right to use government payroll mechanisms for the purpose of obtaining funds for expression. Idaho’s law does not restrict political speech, but rather declines to promote that speech by allowing public</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>employee checkoffs for political activities. Such a decision is reasonable in light of the State’s interest in avoiding the appearance that carrying out the public’s business is tainted by partisan political activity. That interest extends to government at the local as well as state level, and nothing in the First Amendment prevents a State from determining that its political subdivisions may not provide payroll deductions for political activities.” 555 U.S. at 355.</p> <p>(m) The Court in <u>Ysursa</u> also held that since the government does not have any obligation to subsidize or otherwise assist in a person’s exercise of its First Amendment rights, the government need only show a rational basis for its treatment. The State’s rationale in <u>Ysursa</u> of “avoiding in reality or appearance of government favoritism or entanglement with partisan politics” was sufficient under the rational basis test. 555 U.S. at 359.</p> <p>(n) The lesson of <u>Regan</u>, <u>Massachusetts Citizens for Life</u>, <u>Citizens United</u>, and <u>Ysursa</u> is that when the requirements for tax-exemption are at issue, the rational basis test for constitutionality applies and the requirements will likely be upheld. When a prohibition on express advocacy is at issue, strict scrutiny applies and the prohibition will likely be struck down.</p> <p>(o) The Court’s decision in <u>Agency for International Development</u> is consistent with this analysis. Relying on <u>Regan</u>, the Court held that the denial of a tax deduction for</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>lobbying expenses is a permissible Congressional decision not to subsidize lobbying. The Court also held that the ability to use a dual Section 501(c)(3) organization and Section 501(c)(4) structure does not impose an undue burden on protected First Amendment activity. Furthermore, the Court set forth the test for permissible and impermissible conditions on the receipt of government benefits as “conditions that define the limits of the government spending program – those that specify the activities Congress wants to subsidize – and conditions that seek to leverage funding to regulate speech outside the contours of the program itself.” 133 S. Ct. at 2328. Restrictions on political activity involving tax-exemption were permissible conditions that define the limits of the government spending program.</p> <p>See also <u>Cammarano v. United States</u>, 358 U.S. 498, 512-13 (1959) (denial of a business expense deduction for the cost of ads for a ballot measure was not aimed at the suppression of ideas); <u>American Society of Association Executives v. United States</u>, 195 F.3d 47 (D.C. Cir. 1999) (under I.R.C. §6033(e), a tax-exempt organization that engages in lobbying and is funded in part by membership dues and other contributions may pay a tax on lobbying activities, or may follow flow-through provisions aimed at making sure no contributor or dues payer takes a deduction for funds used for lobbying; a Section 501(c)(6) trade association can avoid any burden on First Amendment rights by splitting itself into two Section 501(c)(6) organizations – one that engages exclusively in lobbying on behalf of its members, and one that completely</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>refrains from lobbying; the lobbying wing can be funded by dues and contributions for which members will not be able to take a deduction, and the nonlobbying affiliate can be funded, at least in part, by deductible dues), <u>cert. denied</u>, 529 U.S. 1108 (2000); <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>, 145 T.C. 278, 335-41 (2015) (court upheld excise tax on lobbying expenditures by private foundations under I.R.C. §4945 against First Amendment challenge; government need only show a rational basis for the decision not to extend a subsidy for speech by allowing tax-deductible contributions to support it; since Congress may deny outright the tax exemption and eligibility to receive tax-deductible contributions for a Section 501(c)(3) organization that engages in substantial lobbying, it may also impose on Section 501(c)(3) private foundations the less onerous sanction of excise taxes that are proportionate to the lobbying expenditures and likewise designed to deter the use of any tax subsidy for lobbying; since the taxpayer could readily avoid the excise taxes by establishing a separate Section 501(c)(4) tax-exempt entity to make lobbying expenditures, the excise taxes did not burden lobbying, but instead only operated to limit its subsidization), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication).</p> <p>(p) The remaining constitutional argument against the Section 501(c)(3) limitations on independent expenditures and lobbying and issue advocacy is that under <u>Citizens United</u> and <u>WRTL</u>, the facts and circumstances test is too vague to provide meaningful guidance to those who wish to engage in</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>these activities. The answer to this argument is that under the rational basis test, the strict scrutiny holdings of <u>Citizens United</u> and <u>WRTL</u> do not apply. Nevertheless, there is authority that a facts and circumstances test under the tax laws can trigger vagueness concerns under the First Amendment. See <u>United Cancer Council, Inc. v. Commissioner</u>, 165 F.3d 1173, 1179 (7th Cir. 1999) (facts and circumstances test for political intervention under Code Section 501(c)(3) is no standard at all, and makes the tax status of charitable organizations and their donors turn on the whim of the IRS); <u>Big Mama Rag, Inc. v. United States</u>, 631 F.2d 1030 (D.C. Cir. 1980) (nonprofit organization with a feminist orientation published a monthly newspaper; definition of “educational” under Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(d)(3) was unconstitutionally vague; regulation provided that an “organization may be educational even though it advocates a particular position or viewpoint so long as it presents a sufficiently full and fair exposition of the pertinent facts as to permit an individual or the public to form an independent opinion or conclusion. On the other hand, an organization is not educational if its principal function is the mere presentation of unsupported opinion.”); <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>, 145 T.C. 278, 303-309 (2015) (Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(1)(ii)(A) provided that excise tax on lobbying expenditures by Section 501(c)(3) private foundations under I.R.C. §4945 applies to a direct lobbying communication that “refers to” specific legislation; illustrative examples under Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(4)(ii)(A)-(B) and (d)(1)(iii)</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>provided that “refers to” means communications that actually cite legislation or ballot measures by name, and communications that employ terms widely used in connection with the legislation or that reference its general content or effect; court held that the criteria of “terms widely used” and “general content or effect” were not unconstitutionally vague, and were sufficiently objective to afford fair notice of the conduct proscribed and were not susceptible of discriminatory enforcement), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication).</p> <p>(q) Under <u>Hosanna-Tabor Evangelical Lutheran Church and School v. EEOC</u>, 132 S. Ct. 694 (2012), religious organizations can argue that the First Amendment Free Exercise Clause permits a religious organization to engage in campaign activity. The Court held that under the First Amendment Free Exercise Clause, religious organizations enjoyed a ministerial exception to the employment discrimination laws. The Court rejected the argument that under <u>Employment Division v. Smith</u>, 494 U.S. 872 (1990), the Americans With Disabilities Act, as a valid and neutral law of generally applicability, trumped the religious organization’s autonomy:</p> <p>It is true that the ADA’s prohibition on retaliation, like Oregon’s prohibition on peyote use [in <u>Smith</u>], is a valid an neutral law of general applicability. But a church’s selection of its ministers is unlike an individual’s ingestion of peyote. <u>Smith</u> involved government regulation of only outward</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>physical acts. The present case, in contrast, concerns government interference with an internal church decision that affects the faith and mission of the church itself. See <u>id.</u>, at 877, 110 S. Ct. 1595, 108 L. Ed. 876 (distinguishing the government’s regulation of “physical acts” from its “lend[ing] its power to one or the other side in controversies over religious authority or dogma”). The contention that <u>Smith</u> forecloses recognition of a ministerial exception rooted in the <u>Religion Clauses</u> has no merit. [132 S. Ct. at 707]</p> <p>(r) Religious organizations can argue that since <u>Smith</u> does not prohibit the ministerial exception because the exception deals with “an internal church decision that affects the faith and mission of the church itself,” the tax laws should not prohibit campaign activity that is religiously motivated and carried out as part of the organization’s religious purpose. <u>But see</u> Carl H. Esbeck, “A Religious Organization’s Autonomy in Matters of Self-Governance: <i>Hosanna-Tabor</i> and the First Amendment,” 13 <u>Engage</u> 168, 170 (March 2012) (“We should not suppose that <i>Hosanna-Tabor</i> reaches communication to the congregation about everything, even when done by a cleric on a Sunday from the pulpit. Appeals from a church to the effect that the laity should vote against President Obama because he failed to approve the TransCanada Keystone XL pipeline coming out of Alberta is not about church governance. There may well be a Christian view of the environment and the continued use of fossil fuels, but any such religious teaching is remote to the question of a church’s self-government.”).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p><b>SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS AND RELATIONSHIP WITH AFFILIATED SECTION 501(c)(4) ORGANIZATIONS</b></p> <p>14. A Section 501(c)(3) organization can create a separately incorporated and affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization. The Section 501(c)(4) organization can then create a Section 527(f)(3) political organization known as a separate segregated fund (“SSF”), or a PAC. The PAC then makes contributions to candidates and political organizations. Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(f)-(g); Rev. Rul. 2004-6, 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 329. After <u>Citizens United</u>, either the Section 501(c)(4) organization or its PAC can use its treasury funds to make independent expenditures or electioneering communications, but only the PAC can use its treasury funds make contributions to candidates and parties. The Section 501(c)(4) organization can use its treasury funds to establish, administer, and solicit contributions to the PAC. 52 U.S.C. §§30118(a)-(b)(2)(C) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§441b(a)-(b)(B)(2)(C)).</p> <p>See discussion of FECA’s requirements for a Section 501(c)(4) organization’s establishment and operation of a PAC in Paragraphs 2 to 13 of the FECA column.</p> <p>15. To avoid attributing the activities of the Section 501(c)(4) organization to the Section 501(c)(3) organization, the organizations should observe the following guidelines:</p> <p>(a) The Section 501(c)(4) organization should keep records</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>and bank accounts separate from those of the Section 501(c)(3) organization. The records should show that tax-deductible contributions to the Section 501(c)(3) organization were not used for the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s campaign activity, or for the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s lobbying activity in excess of what the Section 501(c)(3) organization could otherwise do. <u>Branch Ministries v. Rossotti</u>, 211 F.3d 137, 143 (D.C. Cir. 2000) (“[T]he Church can initiate a series of steps that will provide an alternate means of potential communication. . . . Should the Church proceed to do so, however, it must understand that the related 501(c)(4) organization must be separately incorporated; and it must maintain records that will demonstrate that tax-deductible contributions to the Church have not been used to support the political activities conducted by the 501(c)(4) organization’s political action arm.”); see also <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation</u>, 461 U.S. 540, 552-53 (1983) (Blackmun, J., concurring); Treas. Reg. §1.527-2(b)(2) (an organization maintaining a separate segregated fund must keep records that are adequate to verify receipts and disbursements, and identify the exempt function activity for which each expenditure is made); PLR 9850025.</p> <p>(b) A best practice is not to have any overlap of directors on either board. If there is overlap, the majority of the members of each organization’s board should be independent. In addition, officers and employees of the Section 501(c)(3) organization should not serve on the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s board, and vice versa. Finally, neither</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>organization should have the power to appoint members of the other organization’s board.</p> <p>(c) If there are overlapping paid directors, officers, or employees, the organizations should reasonably allocate their time and compensation between the organizations based on the work they do for each organization. Finally, the organizations should reasonably allocate other shared goods, services, and facilities.</p> <p>(d) The corporate governance documents of each organization should permit the organization to act independently of the other organization.</p> <p>(e) The chief executive officer of the Section 501(c)(3) organization should not serve as the chief executive officer of the Section 501(c)(4) organization. <u>See generally</u> Patricia M. Zwiebel, “A Primer on Lobbying and Political Activities for Tax-Exempt Organizations,” 29 <u>Taxation of Exempts</u> 4, 9-10 (November/December 2017).</p> <p>16. With respect to the relationship between a Section 501(c)(3) organization and the PAC of an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization: (a) the Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot control the PAC, such as having the right to appoint or approve the PAC’s board of directors; (b) the Section 501(c)(3) organization should avoid sharing its assets, such as its equipment, facilities, goodwill, investments, mailing lists, voter lists, and personnel, with the PAC. If these assets are</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>shared, there must be reasonable allocations of expenses based on arm’s length standards, such as time spent by shared employees working for each organization, and records kept to substantiate the allocations, such as timesheets for shared employees; (c) the Section 501(c)(3) organization may have to make its mailing list and voter lists available to other political organizations and candidates on the same terms. To avoid the risk of this obligation, the Section 501(c)(3) organization should not allow the Section 501(c)(4) organization to use its mailing list and voter list for partisan purposes; and (d) the directors, officers, and employees of the Section 501(c)(3) organization who assist the PAC without arm’s length compensation must act voluntarily in their individual capacity. See discussion of acting in an individual capacity in Paragraphs 1 to 10 of the I.R.C. column for “Campaign Activities of Section 501(c)(3) Organization’s Directors, Officers, and Employees.”</p> <p>17. The 2002 CPE Text contains an extensive discussion of the areas in which a Section 501(c)(3) organization should use the appropriate care so that its relationship with an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization does not cause the Section 501(c)(3) organization to violate the prohibition against campaign intervention. “So long as the [Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4)] organizations are kept separate (with appropriate record keeping and fair market reimbursement for facilities and services), the activities of the IRC 501(c)(4) organization or of the PAC will not jeopardize the IRC 501(c)(3) organization’s exempt status. See e.g., PLR 2001-</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>03-084 (Oct. 24, 2000).” 2002 CPE Text, at 367.</p> <p>18. (a) The 2002 CPE Text provides that similarity of names between the Section 501(c)(3) organization, Section 501(c)(4) organization, and its PAC does not cause the PAC’s activities to be attributed to the Section 501(c)(3) organization: “[W]hen an organization, such as an IRC 501(c)(4) organization, establishes a federal PAC, it is required to include its full name in the name of the PAC. <u>See</u> 11 C.F.R. §102.14(c). If the IRC 501(c)(4) organization has also established a related IRC 501(c)(3) organization with a similar name, the activities of the IRC 527 organization are not going to be attributed to the IRC 501(c)(3) organization simply because the IRC 501(c)(3) organization and the IRC 501(c)(4) organization have similar names and the name of the IRC 501(c)(4) organization is included in the name of the PAC. There must be something more to indicate that the IRC 501(c)(3) organization is supporting the PAC, for example, the use of the IRC 501(c)(3) organization’s tangible or intangible assets.” 2002 CPE Text, at 368; <u>see also</u> <u>Center on Corporate Responsibility, Inc. v. Schultz</u>, 368 F. Supp. 863 (D.D.C. 1973) (Section 501(c)(3) organization does not lose its tax-exempt status when it establishes an affiliated taxable corporation with a similar name to carry on activities it could not carry on).</p> <p><u>Cf. Pursuing America’s Greatness v. Federal Election Commission</u>, 831 F.3d 500 (D.C. Cir. 2016) (under 11 C.F.R. §102.14(a) and FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-4, an</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>unauthorized committee cannot include any candidate’s name in its own name and any name under which a committee conducts activities, including online projects such as websites and social media pages; to support Governor Huckabee’s run for the White House, Pursuing America’s Greatness (“PAG”), a political committee that works for the election of federal officeholders, used a website and Facebook page named “I Like Mike Huckabee,” court granted PAG a preliminary injunction PAG because there was a substantial likelihood that, as applied to PAG, the FEC’s naming restrictions violated the First Amendment; court held that the FEC’s naming restrictions were content-based restrictions subject to strict scrutiny review; the government had to show the restriction was narrowly tailored to a compelling government interest, and if a less restrictive alternative for achieving that interest exists, the government must use that alternative; the FEC’s naming restrictions were not the least restrictive means to achieve the government’s interest that voters might mistakenly believe an unauthorized committee’s activities were approved by a candidate if the committee used the candidate’s name in its title; the FEC could require a large disclaimer at the top of the websites and social media pages of unauthorized committees that declares, “This Website Is Not Candidate Doe’s Official Website”).</p> <p>(b) “An IRC 501(c)(3) organization’s resources include intangible assets, such as its logos, trademarks and goodwill, that may not be used to support the political campaign activities of another organization. The licensing of an IRC</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>501(c)(3) organization’s logos or trademarks to an IRC 527 organization may be considered official sanction by the IRC 501(c)(3) organization of the political activities of the IRC 527 organization.” 2002 CPE Text, at 369.</p> <p>19. Although the 2002 CPE Text takes the position that similarity of names does not violate the prohibition, it also states that a Section 501(c)(3) organization can improperly allow its name to be used in joint fundraising with a PAC, and that in determining whether officials of the Section 501(c)(3) organization are acting in their personal capacity or on behalf of the organization when engaging in campaign activity, evidence of acting on behalf of the organization includes any similarity of name between the organization and a PAC. 2002 CPE Text, at 366-69.</p> <p>20. A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s fundraising activities should be separate from the PAC’s fundraising activities. The Section 501(c)(3) organization’s solicitations should (a) be mailed in separate envelopes and at separate times from the PAC’s solicitations; and (b) make no reference to the PAC, such as a flier soliciting funds for the PAC. Similarly, a PAC should not notify donors of the PAC’s campaign activities, and simultaneously inform them of the public charity’s training program for voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives and the charity’s need for funds for the program.</p> <p>21. The 2002 CPE Text contains the following admonition on</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>joint fundraising: “[A]ny attempt at joint fundraising should be carefully scrutinized from the aspect of whether the IRC 501(c)(3) organization is allowing its name or its goodwill to be used to further an activity forbidden to it. For example, if a well-known IRC 501(c)(3) organization ‘jointly’ sponsors a fundraising event with a lesser-known PAC, there is a strong suspicion that the IRC 501(c)(3) organization’s drawing power is being used to aid the political intervention activities of the PAC.” 2002 CPE Text, at 369. See discussion of Section 501(c)(3) organization’s fundraising letters in Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the I.R.C. column for “Statutory And Regulatory Provisions On Contributions To And Fundraising For Section 501(c)(3) Organizations.”</p> <p>22. The Section 501(c)(4) organization often wishes to solicit PAC contributions from the members of the Section 501(c)(3) organization. This solicitation raises the issue of how the Section 501(c)(3) organization can give the Section 501(c)(4) organization access to the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s mailing list without running afoul of the prohibition on campaign intervention. The Section 501(c)(3) organization can use one of four approaches, which from the riskiest to the safest are as follows:</p> <p>(a) The Section 501(c)(3) organization rents its mailing list at fair market rental for specific Section 501(c)(4) organization PAC solicitations, and the Section 501(c)(3) organization does not participate in drafting the solicitations. The holding of the Court in <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation</u>, 461</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>U.S. 540 (1983), supports this approach. In <u>Regan</u>, the Court held that conditioning the tax-exemption of Section 501(c)(3) organizations and the deduction for contributions to Section 501(c)(3) organizations on the insubstantiality limitation is constitutional because the government does not have to subsidize an organization’s lobbying through tax benefits. It also held that the government cannot deny a person a benefit because that person exercises a constitutional right. In addition, three Justices took the position in a concurring opinion that the insubstantiality limitation is constitutional when the Section 501(c)(3) organization can use an affiliated, yet separate, Section 501(c)(4) organization to engage in lobbying activities. To satisfy the requirement that the organizations be separate, the Section 501(c)(3) organization and Section 501(c)(4) organization must be separately incorporated, and maintain records showing that the Section 501(c)(4) organization does not use tax-deductible contributions to the Section 501(c)(3) organization for lobbying by the Section 501(c)(4) organization. Therefore, the Section 501(c)(3) organization should be able to rent its mailing list for fair market rental to the Section 501(c)(4) organization for political purposes. Nevertheless, the IRS may take the position that rental of its mailing list exclusively for political purposes constitutes impermissible political activity.</p> <p>(b) The Section 501(c)(3) organization rents its mailing list at fair market rental to its affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization without restriction as to use.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(c) The Section 501(c)(3) organization rents its mailing list at fair market rental to its affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization to use for nonpolitical communications, such as a request to sign-up for a mailing list or receive policy alerts. The Section 501(c)(4) organization then can communicate further with those who respond to its initial communication. In the further communications, the Section 501(c)(4) organization can make political communications. If the persons who respond become members of the Section 501(c)(4) organization, their names belong to the Section 501(c)(4) organization. Otherwise, since the Section 501(c)(4) organization can solicit only current members of the Section 501(c)(3) organization, the Section 501(c)(4) organization should pay an additional annual fee to the Section 501(c)(3) organization to check on a person’s current membership status.</p> <p>(d) The Section 501(c)(3) organization rents its mailing list at fair market rental to all other organizations. <u>See generally</u> Elizabeth Kingsley, “Election Law, Tax Law, and Funding a ‘Connected’ PAC,” <u>Taxation of Exempts</u>, at 44-48 (Nov./Dec. 2009).</p> <p>23. (a) With respect to the charitable contribution/PAC matching program described in Paragraph 11 of the FECA column, the 2002 CPE Text provides, “As long as the IRC 501(c)(3) organization is a passive recipient of the corporate contributions and does not play any part in the solicitation of the PAC funds, the Charity/PAC matching program will not</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>affect its exempt status.” 2002 CPE Text, at 387.</p> <p>(b) The matching contribution to the Section 501(c)(3) organization is not treated as a payment of compensation to the employee followed by a deductible charitable contribution by the employee to the Section 501(c)(3) organization. Rev. Rul. 67-137, 1967-1 C.B. 63; G.C.M. 39,877 (Aug. 27, 1992).</p> <p>(c) A for-profit corporation is not entitled to a charitable deduction for the matching contribution. I.R.C. §162(e)(1)(B) (amounts paid or incurred in connection with participation or intervention in any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office are not deductible as ordinary and necessary business expenses); PLR 201616002 (to incentivize employees to contribute to a corporate employer’s PAC, employer matches each employee contribution to the PAC with an employer contribution in the name of the employee to one or more charities selected by the employee; matching contributions were not deductible as ordinary and necessary business expenses under Code Section 162); G.C.M. 39,877.</p> <p align="center"><b>REQUIREMENTS FOR TAX-EXEMPTION OF SECTION 501(c)(4) ORGANIZATION</b></p> <p>24. (a) A Section 501(c)(4) organization must be “operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare.” I.R.C. §501(c)(4). The text of the Code does not define “social</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>welfare.” Under the regulations, promoting social welfare means “primarily engaged in promoting in some way the common good and general welfare of the people of the community. An organization embraced within this section is one which is operated primarily for the purpose of bringing about civic betterments and social improvements.” Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(4)-1(a)(2)(i). The regulations also provide that “promotion of social welfare does not include direct or indirect participation or intervention in political campaigns on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office.” Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(4)-1(a)(2)(ii).</p> <p>See Rev. Rul. 76-81, 1976-1 C.B. 156 (organization that advocated anti-abortion legislation qualified under Section 501(c)(4)); Rev. Rul. 71-530, 1971-2 C.B. 237 (organization promoted social welfare when it conducted significant research on tax issues, and its members regularly testified at legislative hearings in favor of and against proposed tax legislation; organization promoted “the common good and general welfare of the community by assisting legislators and administrators concerned with tax policy. Such activity helps the legislators and administrators form better judgments about the legislation. The fact that the organization’s only activities may involve advocating changes in law does not preclude the organization from qualifying under §501(c)(4) of the Code”); Rev. Rul. 67-368, 1967-2 C.B. 194 (organization whose primary activity was rating candidates for public office was not exempt under Code Section 501(c)(4) because the activity was not the promotion of social</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>welfare); Rev. Rul. 67-293, 1967-2 C.B. 185 (organization that promoted legislation on animal rights qualified under Section 501(c)(4)); Rev. Rul. 68-656, 1968-2 C.B. 216 (organization that sought legalization of illegal activity qualified under Section 501(c)(4)).</p> <p>PLR 201615014 (organization was not operated primarily to promote social welfare; in Year 1 it spent 100% of its expenditures on the production and distribution of mailers and radio advertisements that encouraged the defeat or election of candidates for public office; in Years 2 and 3 the organization expended 100% of its volunteer time on activities that furthered social welfare by bringing about civic betterments and social improvements through educational campaigns for job promotion and job training of local residents; the organization spent 0% of its funds on these activities and did not intend to expend money on these activities in the future); PLR 201552032 (organization was not operated primarily to promote social welfare; organization’s only activity in Year 1 was a candidate forum for state party chairman position; organization did not have any other activities and did not make any expenditures); PLR 201424028 (organization was not operated primarily to promote social welfare; organization produced and disseminated advertisements, conducted polling, met with agriculture and business leaders, and disseminated four white papers; organization ran statewide advertisements; three television, one radio, and one print ran in the period leading up to the primary election; one television and two radio in the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>period leading up to the general election; and two print after the general election; advertisements identified candidates and made positive or negative statements about them, and some contained express statements to vote for a specific candidate; 85% of the expenses for these media buys were incurred for advertisements that ran during the periods leading up to the primary and general elections; education media and production constituted 85% of program service expenses; for the poll organization framed many questions in terms of statements that supported or opposed a candidate; poll included more statements to support G than to support G’s challenger, and many more reasons to oppose the challenger than to oppose G; meetings with agriculture and business leaders constituted a small portion of organization’s time and resources; white papers were no more than one page; paper on cap and trade policy corresponded to one of the statements given for supporting G in the opinion poll; paper against driving agricultural production overseas corresponded to one of the reasons given for opposing G’s challenger in the opinion poll); PLR 201403019 (organization was not operated primarily to promote social welfare; in Year 1 organization spent approximately 60% percent of its revenue on the production and distribution of a flier that encouraged the defeat of a candidate for public office; the distribution of the flier coincided with an electoral campaign; the flier referred to election day, and identified the candidate’s position on a public policy issue important to the organization; in Year 2 the organization spent approximately</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>87.2 % of its revenue compensating one of its directors for his efforts coordinating its activities, website, fundraising, and placement of public materials concerning the organization’s mission; these activities were the production and distribution of the flier, and the operation of the website, both of which were campaign intervention, and the creation of an unaired television advertisement that did not further social welfare purposes); PLR 201214035 (organization was not operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare when it spent 80% of its time supporting the presidential candidacy of M, the former chairman of the N, a political party in foreign country P; organization influences citizens of P to vote for M by distributing the books U, V, and W, supporting M’s policies and making the public aware of M’s policies by maintaining a Website, which updates all M related information in real time).</p> <p><u>See also</u> G.C.M. 33,495 (April 27, 1967) (“There is general agreement that social welfare signifies benefit to the community but beyond that knowledgeable technical people are unable to agree on the meaning of the term. The practical result is that almost any group activity not classifiable under any other provision [of §501(c)], not patently illegal or detrimental to the community and not involving private gain is accorded ‘social welfare classification.’”).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Erika K. Lunder &amp; L. Paige Whitaker, “501(c)(4)s and Campaign Activity: Analysis Under Tax and Campaign Finance Laws,” <u>Congressional Research Service</u></p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p><u>Report R40183</u> (May 17, 2013); Ellen P. Aprill, “Regulating the Political Speech of Noncharitable Exempt Organizations After Citizens United,” 10 <u>Election Law Journal</u> 363 (2011); Roger Colinvaux, “Political Activity Limits and Tax Exemption: A Gordian’s Knot,” 34 <u>Virginia Tax Review</u> 1 (Summer 2014); Terence Dougherty, “Section 501(c)(4) Advocacy Organizations: Political Candidate-Related and Other Partisan Activities in Furtherance of the Social Welfare,” 36 <u>Seattle University Law Review</u> 1337 (Spring 2013); Jennifer Mueller, “Defending Nuance in an Era of Tea Party Politics: An Argument for the Continued Use of Standards to Evaluate the Campaign Activities of 501(c)(4) Organizations,” 22 <u>George Mason Law Review</u> 103 (Fall 2014).</p> <p>Ellen P. Aprill, “GOP’s New Tax Law Encourages Campaign Donor Secrecy,” <u>The Hill</u> (March 15, 2018) (“[T]he charitable contribution deduction benefits only those taxpayers who choose to itemize their deductions rather than take the standard deduction. In recent years, approximately 30 percent of taxpayers have itemized their deductions. The new tax legislation, however, made two changes that will drastically reduce the number of taxpayers who itemize. First, it increased the standard deduction to \$24,400 for married couples. Second, it limited the deduction for state and local taxes to \$10,000, both for married couples and single individuals. . . . For donors not itemizing the deductions, there is no tax disadvantage to giving to a section 501(c)(4) organization instead of a section 501(c)(3) entity.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>But there are advantages. Tax-exempt section 501(c)(4) organizations can not only do good and lobby legislatures freely on issues important to them, but give considerable support to candidates for election who share their positions on key issues.”) (available at <a href="http://thehill.com/opinion/finance/378533-gops-new-tax-law-encourages-campaign-donor-secrecy">http://thehill.com/opinion/finance/378533-gops-new-tax-law-encourages-campaign-donor-secrecy</a>).</p> <p>(b) The IRS has construed Section 501(c)(4) to mean that a Section 501(c)(4) organization can engage in campaign activity if the campaign activity is not its primary activity, and the organization complies with governing election law. See Rev. Rul. 2004-6, 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 329 (“Certain broadcast, cable, or satellite communications that meet the definition of ‘electioneering communications’ are regulated by the Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act of 2002 (BCRA), 116 Stat. 81. An exempt organization that violates the regulatory requirements of BCRA may well jeopardize its exemption or be subject to other tax consequences.”); Rev. Rul. 81-95, 1981-1 C.B. 332; G.C.M. 38,215 (Dec. 31, 1979); G.C.M. 36,286 (May 22, 1975); G.C.M. 33,495 (April 27, 1967).</p> <p>(c) The permissible campaign activities of a Section 501(c)(4) organization include the prohibited campaign activities of a Section 501(c)(3) organization. See the authorities cited in Paragraphs 27 and 28.</p> <p>(d) In addition to the limitation that the Section 501(c)(4)</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>organization’s campaign activity cannot be its primary activity, the campaign activity, together with all the other organization’s nonsocial welfare activities, cannot be its primary activity. Other nonsocial welfare activities are investment activities, unrelated trade or business activities, social activities for members, and activities for the private benefit of members.</p> <p>25. The IRS looks at all the facts and circumstances in determining an organization’s primary activity. Rev. Rul. 68-45, 1968-1 C.B. 259. The most important ones are the portion of annual gross revenues and total expenses used for the organization’s campaign activities and social welfare activities, and the number of beneficiaries of each activity. <u>People’s Educational Camp Society v. Commissioner</u>, 331 F.2d 923, 931 (2d Cir. 1964), <u>cert. denied</u>, 379 U.S. 389 (1964); Rev. Rul. 68-45, 1968-1 C.B. 259; PLR 201224034 (determination of primary purpose is a facts and circumstances test; the pertinent factors are the manner in which the organization’s activities are conducted; the resources used in conducting the activities; the time devoted to activities by employees and volunteers; and the amount of funds received from and devoted to particular activities); T.A.M. 200245064 (Nov. 8, 2002); Raymond Chick and Amy Henchey, “Political Organizations and IRC 501(c)(4),” <u>IRS FY 1995 Exempt Organizations Continuing Professional Education Technical Instruction Program Textbook</u>, at 2 (determination of Section 501(c)(4) organization’s primary activity is a facts and circumstances test; the relevant factors</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>are “the amount of funds received from and devoted to particular activities; other resources used in conducting such activities, such as buildings and equipment; the time devoted to activities (by volunteers as well as employees); the manner in which the organization’s activities are conducted; and the purposes furthered by various activities.”); Schedule C of IRS Form 990 (Section 501(c)(4) organization must file an annual information return on Form 990 with the IRS; on Schedule C of Form 990 the organization must: (a) describe its direct and indirect political campaign activities; (b) report the amount spent conducting campaign activities and the number of hours that volunteers spent to conduct the activities; (c) report the amount directly spent for certain political activities and the amounts contributed to other organizations for the activities; (d) report whether a Form 1120-POL (the tax return filed by organizations that owe the Section 527(f) tax) was filed for the year; and (e) report the name, address, and employer identification number of each Section 527 organization (e.g., a PAC or Super PAC) to which the Section 501(c)(4) organization made payments and the amount of the payments, and state whether the amounts were paid from internal funds or were contributions received and directly transferred to a separate political organization) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/f990sc.pdf">http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/f990sc.pdf</a>).</p> <p>26. (a) A Section 501(c)(4) organization can expend funds for campaign activity in two ways. First, it can expend funds from its general treasury. Second, it can form a separate segregated fund or PAC that expends the PAC’s funds.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(b) With the first method, the Section 501(c)(4) organization is subject to tax on the lesser of: (i) its net investment income for the taxable year (income from dividends, interest, rents, royalties, and gains from the sale or exchange of capital assets, less the investment management expenses and other costs incurred in producing the investment income, and losses from the sale or exchange of capital assets); and (ii) the amount expended on an exempt function in the taxable year. Tax is imposed at the highest corporate rate under Code Section 11(b). For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the corporate rate is 21%. I.R.C. §527(f)(1)-(2). Accordingly, if a Section 501(c)(4) organization has investment income, conducting political activity will likely trigger a tax liability.</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Roger Colinvaux, “Political Activity Limits and Tax Exemption: A Gordian’s Knot,” 34 <u>Virginia Tax Review</u> 1 (Summer 2014); Nancy E. McGlamery &amp; Rosemary E. Fei, “Taxation With Reservations: Taxing Nonprofit Political Expenditures After Citizens United,” 10 <u>Election Law Journal</u> 449 (2011).</p> <p>(c) An exempt function means influencing or attempting to influence the selection, nomination, election, or appointment of any individual to any federal, state, or local public office or office in a political organization, or the election of Presidential or Vice Presidential electors, regardless of whether the individual or electors are selected, nominated, elected, or appointed. I.R.C. §527(e)(2). Under the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>regulations, an exempt function includes all activities that are directly related to and support these functions. Treas. Reg. §1.527-1(c)(1).</p> <p>(d) Expenditures of a Section 501(c) organization that are otherwise allowable under FECA or similar state laws are for an exempt function only to the extent provided in Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(3). Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(1)(i). Since regulations under Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(3) have not been issued, these expenditures are not subject to tax under Code Section 527(f). Examples of these expenditures are those for partisan engagement with the organization’s members, and establishing, administering, and fundraising for a PAC. As a matter of sound tax policy, it is unclear why expenditures for member communications and PAC administration are not subject to tax, but expenditures for other political activity are subject to tax.</p> <p>(e) Similarly, indirect expenses are treated as expenditures for an exempt function only to the extent provided in Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(2). Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(1)(i). Since regulations under Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(2) also have not been issued, expenditures for indirect expenses are not subject to tax under Code Section 527(f). Indirect expenses are those not directly related to influencing or attempting to influence the election process, but are necessary to support the directly related activities. Examples of indirect expenses are those for support functions, such as administrative, fundraising, overhead, and recordkeeping. Treas. Reg.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>§1.527-2(c)(2). In addition, the IRS has ruled that indirect expenses also include (i) acquisition and enhancement of voter lists to target distribution of materials; (ii) candidate research; (iii) polling and focus groups; and (iv) engagement with other organizations that does not involve voter contact. PLR 9808037; 9725036; and 9652026.</p> <p>(f) Expenditures directly related to an exempt function are subject to tax. Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(1)(i). Directly related expenses are those made for activities that are directly related to and support the process of influencing or attempting to influence the election process. Treas. Reg. §1.527-2(c)(1).</p> <p>(g) Expenditures for nonpartisan activities that are not exempt functions are not subject to tax. Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(5).</p> <p>(h) With the second method, the Section 501(c)(4) organization forms a PAC, which enables the Section 501(c)(4) organization to escape the tax under Code Section 527(f)(1)-(2). The PAC must be one that the Section 501(c)(4) organization can form under FECA, any similar state statute, or any other state statute that permits the “segregation of dues moneys for exempt functions.” I.R.C. §527(f)(3). Any contributions that the Section 501(c)(4) organization makes to the PAC are still subject to the tax. See TAM 9433001 (Section 501(c)(6) trade association taxable on contributions it makes to an affiliated PAC).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(i) The PAC is treated as a separate political organization whose investment income is subject to tax under Code Section 527. The PAC is not subject to tax on its receipt of contributions and fundraising proceeds, or on its exempt function income. I.R.C. §527(b)-(c).</p> <p>(j) The PAC’s exempt function income must come from permissible sources. The permissible sources are contributions, membership dues, and proceeds from political fundraising events and bingo games. I.R.C. §527(c)(3)(A)-(D). Income derived from other sources is not treated as exempt function income regardless of whether it is used for exempt function expenditures, or segregated for this use in the future. The income from permissible sources must be segregated and used exclusively for exempt functions. I.R.C. §527(c)(3). A segregated fund is defined as “a fund which is established and maintained by a political organization or an individual separate from the assets of the organization or the personal assets of the individual.” Treas. Reg. §1.527-2(b)(1). A fund is not properly segregated if “more than insubstantial amounts” of funds come from impermissible sources. <u>Id.</u></p> <p align="center"><b><u>EXEMPT FUNCTION AND CAMPAIGN INTERVENTION</u></b></p> <p>27. (a) The critical issue in determining whether a Section 501(c)(4) organization is subject to the Section 527(f) tax is the definition of exempt function. This definition is important to Section 501(c)(3) organizations because exempt</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>function under Code Section 527(e)(2) substantially overlaps with campaign intervention under Code Section 501(c)(3). <u>See</u> PLR 199925051 (“A similar analysis [for whether voting records and voter guides violate the Section 501(c)(3) campaign intervention prohibition] may be used to determine the types of voter guides and voting records that would qualify as an exempt function activity under Section 527(e)(2).”); PLR 9808037 (“[T]he fund’s voter information material, including voter guides and voting records, would be prohibited political intervention for a section 501(c)(3) organization, and are, correspondingly, for an exempt function within the meaning of section 527(e)(2).”); PLR 9652026 (“[T]he Fund’s voter guides and voting records would be prohibited political intervention for a section 501(c)(3) organization, and are, correspondingly, for an exempt function within the meaning of section 527(e)(2).”).</p> <p>(b) Code Section 527(e)(2) defines exempt function as “the function of influencing or attempting to influence the selection, nomination, election, or appointment of any individual to any Federal, State, or local public office or office in a political organization, or the election of Presidential or Vice-President electors, regardless of whether the individual or electors are selected, nominated, elected, or appointed.”</p> <p>28. The similarities and differences between Section 527(e)(2) exempt function and Section 501(c)(3) campaign intervention are as follows:</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(a) Efforts to influence executive branch and judicial appointments are not campaign intervention, but are exempt functions. G.C.M. 39,694 (Feb. 1, 1988) (expenditures to oppose a federal judicial nominee); IRS Notice on Attempts to Influence Judicial Appointments by Exempt Organizations (July 21, 2005) (“Unlimited lobbying to influence Senate confirmation of judicial appointments by section 527 organizations is permitted. Under the Code, exempt function activity for political organizations includes expenditures for the purpose of influencing the appointment of an individual to public office. . . . Social welfare organizations under section 501(c)(4), labor, agricultural, or horticultural organizations under section 501(c)(5), and business leagues under Section 501(c)(6) may engage in unlimited lobbying in furtherance of their exempt purposes.”) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/charities/article/0,,id=141372,00.html">http://www.irs.gov/charities/article/0,,id=141372,00.html</a>).</p> <p>(b) Appointments made to fill vacancies in elective offices due to death, disability, recall, and resignation are not campaign intervention, but are exempt functions.</p> <p>(c) Impeachment proceedings conducted by the legislature are neither campaign intervention nor an exempt function. The organization must also determine whether efforts to influence the outcome of impeachment proceedings promote the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s exempt purpose, or the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s social welfare purpose.</p> <p>(d) Popular votes to remove or retain an appointed official,</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>such as a judge, are both campaign intervention and an exempt function.</p> <p>(e) Popular votes to recall an officeholder and to replace a recalled officeholder, regardless of their classification under state law as a ballot measure, are both campaign intervention and an exempt function.</p> <p>(f) Proceedings to determine the outcome of an election, such as recounts and litigation, are probably both campaign intervention and an exempt function. <u>See</u> PLR 199925051 (“Litigation to force or resist a recount, to attack or defend a contestant accused of violating election laws, or to invalidate or uphold a ballot measure linked to the candidate selection process, falls within the meaning of attempting to influence the election of an individual, and is therefore an exempt function.”).</p> <p>(g) Proceedings to select persons to party offices are campaign intervention only if the office is a public office, e.g., a precinct committee person, and are an exempt function regardless of whether the party office is a public office. See Paragraphs 3 and 4 for a discussion of the definition of public office.</p> <p>29. The IRS ruled in Rev. Rul. 2004-6, 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 330, that when an advocacy communication relating to a public policy issue does not explicitly advocate the election or defeat of a candidate, all the facts and circumstances must be</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>considered in determining whether the expenditure is for an exempt function. Factors that tend to show that the communication is for an exempt function, include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The communication identifies a candidate for public office;</li> <li>(b) The timing of the communication coincides with an electoral campaign;</li> <li>(c) The communication targets voters in a particular election;</li> <li>(d) The communication identifies the candidate’s position on the public policy issue that is the subject of the communication;</li> <li>(e) The position of the candidate on the public policy issue has been raised as distinguishing the candidate from others in the campaign, either in the communication itself or in other public communications; and</li> <li>(f) The communication is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by the organization on the same issue.</li> </ul> <p>30. Factors that tend to show that the communication is not for an exempt function include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The absence of any one or more of the factors listed in Paragraph 29;</li> </ul>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(b) The communication identifies specific legislation, or a specific event outside the control of the organization, that the organization hopes to influence;</p> <p>(c) The timing of the communication coincides with a specific event outside the control of the organization that the organization hopes to influence, such as a legislative vote or other major legislative action (for example, a hearing before a legislative committee on the issue that is the subject of the communication);</p> <p>(d) The communication identifies the candidate solely as a government official who is in a position to act on the public policy issue in connection with the specific event (such as a legislator who votes on the legislation); and</p> <p>(e) The communication identifies the candidate solely in the list of key or principal sponsors of the legislation that is the subject of the communication. 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 330.</p> <p>31. (a) In <u>Freedom Path, Inc. v. Internal Revenue Service</u>, 2017 WL 2902626 (N.D. Tex. 2017), the court rejected a constitutional challenge to Rev. Rul. 2004-6.</p> <p>(b) The court held that the facts and circumstances test of Rev. Rul. 2004-6 was not unconstitutionally vague:</p> <p><i>Big Mama Rag</i> may be the closest case on point, but Revenue Ruling 2004-6 is distinguishable from the regulation at issue in that case. The regulation held unconstitutional in <u>Big</u></p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p><u>Mama Rag</u> provided that, to be recognized as a §501(c)(3) organization, an advocacy group must give a “full and fair exposition of the pertinent facts” in its communications, and not present merely “unsupported opinion.” <i>Big Mama Rag</i>, 631 F.2d at 1037. The D.C. Circuit held that this regulation was unconstitutionally vague because, <i>inter alia</i>, terms such as “full”, “fair,” and “pertinent” were indefinite and subject to varying individual sensitivities. <i>See id.</i> By contrast, the 11 non-exclusive factors in Revenue Ruling 2004-6 primarily address who, what, when, where, why, or how types of questions about the contents of communications – in other words, questions of the type that would be addressed in the lead of a competently written newspaper article about the organization’s communications. <i>See Melder v. Morris</i>, 27 F.3d 1097, 1100 n. 5 (5th Cir. 1994) (addressing this concept in context of securities fraud suit).</p> <p>In addition to the specific quality of the individual factors, the use of a multifactor test does not make a tax rule vague per se. <i>See Barnett</i>, 988 F.2d 1455 (setting out six-factor test for “responsible person” liability for withholding taxes). [2017 WL 2902626, at *5]</p> <p>(c) The court also upheld the “facts and circumstances” test of Rev. Rul. 2004-6 against First Amendment challenge:</p> <p>Although Freedom Path is correct that <i>Citizens United</i> and <i>WRTL II</i> prohibit the use of multifactor tests when deciding whether speech will be punished, Revenue Ruling 2004-6</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>does not ban, restrain, or punish speech. Instead, it regulates whether expenditures for certain types of speech will be subsidized through their treatment for federal income tax purposes. <i>Cf. Regan</i>, 461 U.S. at 549-50 (“[A] legislature’s decision not to subsidize the exercise of a fundamental right does not infringe the rights, and thus is not subject to strict scrutiny. The authorities on which Freedom Path relies hold that an “open-ended rough-and-tumble of factors” may not constitutionally be used to distinguish issue advertisements from campaign speech for purposes of criminal punishment, <i>Citizens United</i>, 558 U.S. at 336; <i>see WRTL II</i>, 551 U.S. at 469, but they do not address the type of test that is constitutionally required when deciding an organization’s eligibility for exemption from federal income tax.</p> <p>Revenue Ruling 2004-6 implements Congress’ choice to subsidize social welfare groups’ issue advocacy, but not their political campaigning (unless it is done through a segregated fund). <i>See</i> 26 U.S.C. §§501(c)(4), 527(f)(1). The statutory policy itself is clearly constitutional. <i>See Regan</i>, 461 U.S. at 545 (upholding legislative choice not to subsidize §501(c)(3) groups’ lobbying). [2017 WL 2902626, at *7]</p> <p>32. In Rev. Rul. 2004-6, the IRS provided four examples of whether a Section 501(c)(4) organization’s advocacy communications relating to a public policy issue come within the definition of an exempt function, one example for a Section 501(c)(5) labor organization, and one example for a Section 501(c)(6) trade association. All the examples assume</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>that the Section 501(c)(4) organization expends funds from its general treasury, and all advocacy communications identify a candidate in an election, target the voters in the election, and solicit contributions. By including the solicitation of contributions in each example, the IRS shows that the presence or absence of solicitations does not make a difference in the result. In light of the substantial overlap between Section 501(c)(3) prohibited campaign intervention and Section 527(e)(2) exempt function, the examples dealing with exempt function provide guidance by analogy for determining whether issue advocacy by a Section 501(c)(3) organization violates the prohibition against campaign intervention. The first example for a Section 501(c)(4) organization provides:</p> <p><u>Situation 3.</u> <u>P</u>, an entity recognized as tax-exempt under §501(c)(4), advocates for better health care. Senator <u>D</u> represents State <u>W</u> in the United States Senate. <u>P</u> prepares and finances a full-page newspaper advertisement that is published repeatedly in several large circulation newspapers in State <u>W</u> beginning shortly before an election in which Senator <u>D</u> is a candidate for re-election. The advertisement is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>P</u> on the same issue. The advertisement states that a public hospital is needed in a major city in State <u>W</u> but that the public hospital cannot be built without federal assistance. The advertisement further states that Senator <u>D</u> has voted in the past year for two bills that would have provided the federal funding necessary for</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>the hospital. The advertisement then ends with the statement “Let Senator <u>D</u> know you agree about the need for federal funding for hospitals.” Federal funding for hospitals has not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator <u>D</u> from any opponent. At the time the advertisement is published, a bill providing federal funding for hospitals has been introduced in the United States Senate, but no legislative vote or other major legislative activity on that bill is scheduled in the Senate.</p> <p>Under the facts and circumstances in <u>Situation 3</u>, the advertisement is for an exempt function under §527(e)(2). <u>P</u>’s advertisement identifies Senator <u>D</u>, appears shortly before an election in which Senator <u>D</u> is a candidate, and targets voters in that election. Although federal funding of hospitals has not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator <u>D</u> from any opponent, the advertisement identifies Senator <u>D</u>’s position on the hospital funding issue as agreeing with <u>P</u>’s position, and is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>P</u> on the same issue. Moreover, the advertisement does not identify any specific legislation and is not timed to coincide with a legislative vote or other major legislative action on the hospital funding issue. Based on these facts and circumstances, the amount expended by <u>P</u> on the advertisement is an exempt function expenditure under §527(e)(2) and is subject to tax under §527(f)(1). 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 331.</p> <p>33. The IRS used a similar example as Situation 3 in Paragraph</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>32 in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 1, at 10 (Aug. 2015), but changed the facts to provide that the bill was scheduled for a vote before the election. This fact led the IRS to find that the church did not violate the prohibition against campaign intervention:</p> <p><u>Example 1:</u> Church O, a section 501(c)(3) organization, prepares and finances a full page newspaper advertisement that is published in several large circulation newspapers in State V shortly before an election in which Senator C is the incumbent candidate for nomination in a party primary. The advertisement states that a pending bill in the United States Senate would provide additional opportunities for State V residents to participate in faith-based programs by providing funding to such church-affiliated programs. The advertisement ends with the statement “Call or write Senator C to tell him to vote for this bill, despite his opposition in the past.” Funding for faith-based programs has not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator C from any opponent. The bill is scheduled for a vote before the election. The advertisement identifies Senator C’s position as contrary to O’s position. Church O has not violated the political intervention prohibition. The advertisement does not mention the election or the candidacy of Senator C or distinguish Senator C from any opponent. The timing of the advertising and the identification of Senator C are directly related to a vote on the identified legislation. The candidate identified, Senator C, is an officeholder who is in a position</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>to vote on the legislation.</p> <p>34. The second example for a Section 501(c)(4) organization is as follows:</p> <p><u>Situation 4.</u> <u>R</u>, an entity recognized as tax-exempt under §501(c)(4), advocates for improved public education. Governor <u>E</u> is the governor of State <u>X</u>. <u>R</u> prepares and finances a radio advertisement urging an increase in state funding for public education in State <u>X</u>, which requires a legislative appropriation. The radio advertisement is first broadcast on several radio stations in State <u>X</u> beginning shortly before an election in which Governor <u>E</u> is a candidate for re-election. The advertisement is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>R</u> on the same issue. The advertisement cites numerous statistics indicating that public education in State <u>X</u> is underfunded. While the advertisement does not say anything about Governor <u>E</u>’s position on funding for public education, it ends with “Tell Governor <u>E</u> what you think about our underfunded schools.” In public appearances and campaign literature, Governor <u>E</u>’s opponent has made funding of public education an issue in the campaign by focusing on Governor <u>E</u>’s veto of an income tax increase the previous year to increase funding of public education. At the time the advertisement is broadcast, no legislative vote or other major legislative activity is scheduled in the State <u>X</u> legislature on state funding of public education. Under the facts and circumstances in <u>Situation 4</u>, the advertisement is for an</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>exempt function under §527(e)(2). <u>R</u>’s advertisement identifies Governor <u>E</u>, appears shortly before an election in which Governor <u>E</u> is a candidate, and targets voters in that election. Although the advertisement does not explicitly identify Governor <u>E</u>’s position on the funding of public schools issue, that issue has been raised as an issue in the campaign by Governor <u>E</u>’s opponent. The advertisement does not identify any specific legislation, is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>R</u> on the same issue, and is not timed to coincide with a legislative vote or other major legislative action on that issue. Based on these facts and circumstances, the amount expended by <u>R</u> on the advertisement is an exempt function expenditure under §527(e)(2) and is subject to tax under §527(f)(1). 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 331.</p> <p>The IRS used a similar example in IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 15 (Feb. 2006), Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 15, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1425 (June 18, 2007), and IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 2, at 10 (Aug. 2015). The IRS concluded that the organization engaged in campaign intervention.</p> <p>35. The third example for a Section 501(c)(4) organization is as follows:</p> <p><u>Situation 5</u>. <u>S</u>, an entity recognized as tax-exempt under §501(c)(4), advocates to abolish the death penalty in State <u>Y</u>.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>Governor F is the governor of State <u>Y</u>. <u>S</u> regularly prepares and finances television advertisements opposing the death penalty. These advertisements appear on several television stations in State <u>Y</u> shortly before each scheduled execution in State <u>Y</u>. One such advertisement opposing the death penalty appears on State <u>Y</u> television stations shortly before the scheduled execution of <u>G</u> and shortly before an election in which Governor <u>F</u> is a candidate for re-election. The advertisement broadcast shortly before the election provides statistics regarding developed countries that have abolished the death penalty and refers to studies indicating inequities related to the types of persons executed in the United States. Like the advertisements appearing shortly before other scheduled executions in State <u>Y</u>, the advertisement notes that Governor <u>F</u> has supported the death penalty in the past, and ends with the statement, “Call or write Governor <u>F</u> to demand that he stop the upcoming execution of <u>G</u>.”</p> <p>Under the facts and circumstances in <u>Situation 5</u>, the advertisement is not for an exempt function under §527(e)(2). <u>S</u>’s advertisement identifies Governor <u>F</u>, appears shortly before an election in which Governor <u>F</u> is a candidate, targets voters in that election, and identifies Governor <u>F</u>’s position as contrary to <u>S</u>’s position. However, the advertisement is part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>S</u> on the same issue and the advertisement identifies an event outside the control of the organization (the scheduled execution) that the organization hopes to influence. Further, the timing of the advertisement</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>coincides with this specific event that the organization hopes to influence. The candidate identified is a government official who is in a position to take action on the public policy issue in connection with the specific event. Based on these facts and circumstances, the amount expended by <u>S</u> on the advertisements is not an exempt function expenditure under §527(e)(2) and is not subject to tax under §527(f)(1). 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 332.</p> <p>36. The fourth example for a Section 501(c)(4) organization is as follows:</p> <p><u>Situation 6.</u> <u>T</u>, an entity recognized as tax-exempt under §501(c)(4), advocates to abolish the death penalty in State <u>Z</u>. Governor <u>H</u> is the governor of State <u>Z</u>. Beginning shortly before an election in which Governor <u>H</u> is a candidate for re-election, <u>T</u> prepares and finances a television advertisement broadcast on several television stations in State <u>Z</u>. The advertisement is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>T</u> on the same issue. The advertisement provides statistics regarding developed countries that have abolished the death penalty, and refers to studies indicating inequities related to the types of persons executed in the United States. The advertisement calls for the abolishment of the death penalty. The advertisement notes that Governor <u>H</u> has supported the death penalty in the past. The advertisement identifies several individuals previously executed in State <u>Z</u>, stating that Governor <u>H</u> could have saved their lives by stopping their executions. No executions are</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>scheduled in State <u>Z</u> in the near future. The advertisement concludes with the statement “Call or write Governor <u>H</u> to demand a moratorium on the death penalty in State <u>Z</u>.”</p> <p>Under the facts and circumstances in <u>Situation 6</u>, the advertisement is for an exempt function under §527(e)(2). <u>T</u>’s advertisement identifies Governor <u>H</u>, appears shortly before an election in which Governor <u>H</u> is a candidate, targets the voters in that election, and identifies Governor <u>H</u>’s position as contrary to <u>T</u>’s position. The advertisement is not part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>T</u> on the same issue. In addition, the advertisement does not identify and is not timed to coincide with a specific event outside the control of the organization that it hopes to influence. Based on these facts and circumstances, the amount expended by <u>T</u> on the advertisement is an exempt function expenditure under §527(e)(2) and is subject to tax under §527(f)(1). 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 332.</p> <p>37. The example for the Section 501(c)(5) labor organization is as follows:</p> <p><u>Situation 1</u>. <u>N</u>, a labor organization recognized as tax-exempt under §501(c)(5), advocates for the betterment of conditions of law enforcement personnel. Senator <u>A</u> and Senator <u>B</u> represent State <u>U</u> in the United States Senate. In year 200x, <u>N</u> prepares and finances full-page newspaper advertisements supporting increased spending on law enforcement, which</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>would require a legislative appropriation. These advertisements are published in several large circulation newspapers in State <u>U</u> on a regular basis during year 200x. One of these full-page advertisements is published shortly before an election in which Senator <u>A</u> (but not Senator <u>B</u>) is a candidate for re-election. The advertisement published shortly before the election stresses the importance of increased federal funding of local law enforcement and refers to numerous statistics indicating the high crime rate in State <u>U</u>. The advertisement does not mention Senator <u>A</u>'s or Senator <u>B</u>'s position on law enforcement issues. The advertisement ends with the statement “Call or write Senator <u>A</u> and Senator <u>B</u> to ask them to support increased federal funding for local law enforcement.” Law enforcement has not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator <u>A</u> from any opponent. At the time this advertisement is published, no legislative vote or other major legislative activity is scheduled in the United States Senate on increased federal funding for local law enforcement.</p> <p>Under the facts and circumstances in <u>Situation 1</u>, the advertisement is not for an exempt function under §527(e)(2). Although <u>N</u>'s advertisement identifies Senator <u>A</u>, appears shortly before an election in which Senator <u>A</u> is a candidate, and targets voters in that election, it is part of an ongoing series of substantially similar advocacy communications by <u>N</u> on the same issue during year 200x. The advertisement identifies both Senator <u>A</u> and Senator <u>B</u>, who is not a candidate for re-election, as the representatives who would</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>vote on this issue. Furthermore, <u>N</u>’s advertisement does not identify Senator <u>A</u>’s position on the issue, and law enforcement has not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator <u>A</u> from any opponent. Therefore, there is nothing to indicate that Senator <u>A</u>’s candidacy should be supported or opposed based on this issue. Based on these facts and circumstances, the amount expended by <u>N</u> on the advertisement is not an exempt function expenditure under §527(e)(2) and is not subject to tax under §527(f)(1). 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 330-31.</p> <p>38. The example for the Section 501(c)(6) trade association is as follows:</p> <p><u>Situation 2.</u> <u>O</u>, a trade association recognized as tax-exempt under §501(c)(6), advocates for increased international trade. Senator <u>C</u> represents State <u>V</u> in the United States Senate. <u>O</u> prepares and finances a full-page newspaper advertisement that is published in several large circulation newspapers in State <u>V</u> shortly before an election in which Senator <u>C</u> is a candidate for nomination in a party primary. The advertisement states that increased international trade is important to a major industry in State <u>V</u>. The advertisement states that S. 24, a pending bill in the United States Senate, would provide manufacturing subsidies to certain industries to encourage export of their products. The advertisement also states that several manufacturers in State <u>V</u> would benefit from the subsidies, but Senator <u>C</u> has opposed similar measures supporting increased international trade in the past.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>The advertisement ends with the statement “Call or write Senator <u>C</u> to tell him to vote for S. 24.” International trade concerns have not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator <u>C</u> from any opponent. S. 24 is scheduled for a vote in the United States Senate before the election, soon after the date that the advertisement is published in the newspapers.</p> <p>Under the facts and circumstances in <u>Situation 2</u>, the advertisement is not for an exempt function under §527(e)(2). <u>O</u>’s advertisement identifies Senator <u>C</u>, appears shortly before an election in which Senator <u>C</u> is a candidate, and targets voters in that election. Although international trade issues have not been raised as an issue distinguishing Senator <u>C</u> from any opponent, the advertisement identifies Senator <u>C</u>’s position on the issue as contrary to <u>O</u>’s position. However, the advertisement specifically identifies the legislation <u>O</u> is supporting and appears immediately before the United States Senate is scheduled to vote on that particular legislation. The candidate identified, Senator <u>C</u>, is a government official who is in a position to take action on the public policy issue in connection with the specific event. Based on these facts and circumstances, the amount expended by <u>O</u> on the advertisement is not an exempt function expenditure under §527(e)(2) and is not subject to tax under §527(f)(1). 2004-4 I.R.B. 328, 331.</p> <p>The IRS used a similar example in IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 14 (Feb. 2006), and Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 14, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1424-25 (June 18, 2007), which</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>concludes that the organization has not engaged in campaign intervention. The IRS also pointed out that the advertisement does not mention the election or the candidacy of Senator <u>C</u>.</p> <p align="center"><u>PROHIBITION AGAINST PRIVATE BENEFIT</u></p> <p>39. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s campaign activities, even when they are educational, nonpartisan, and do not violate the prohibition against campaign intervention, can violate the prohibition against private benefit. Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(d)(1)(ii) (“[I]t is necessary for an organization to establish that it is not organized or operated for the benefit of private interests such as designated individuals, the creator or his family, shareholders of the organization, or persons controlled, directly or indirectly, by such private interests.”); <u>American Campaign Academy v. Commissioner</u>, 92 T.C. 1053 (1989) (Section 501(c)(3) organization impermissibly benefited the Republican party through training school for campaign workers, a function previously conducted by the National Republican Congressional Committee; Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot confer a substantial benefit on particular political interests); PLR 201523021 (organization did not operate exclusively for Section 501(c)(3) exempt purposes but benefited private interests when it planned a symposium to benefit the candidates of one party; organization extended invitations only to those affiliated with the party, sought to recruit prominent members of the party, networked with those affiliated with the party locally, statewide, and nationally, and scheduled the symposium</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>before a presidential primary); John D. Colombo, “In Search of Private Benefit,” 58 <u>Florida Law Review</u> 1063 (2006).</p> <p>(b) The requirement under Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(4)-1(a)(2)(i) that a Section 501(c)(4) organization promote the common good and general welfare of the community means that the prohibition against private benefit applied in <u>American Campaign Academy</u> also applies to Section 501(c)(4) organizations. The prohibition on private benefit is a logical extension of the requirement that a Section 501(c)(4) organization must promote the common good and general welfare of the people of the community. See Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(4)-2(i); <u>Contracting Plumbers Cooperative Restoration Corp. v. United States</u>, 488 F.2d 684 (2d Cir. 1973); <u>Erie Endowment v. United States</u>, 316 F.2d 151 (3d Cir. 1963) (Section 501(c)(4) organization “must be a community movement designed to accomplish community ends”); PLR 201403020 (organization operated primarily for the benefit of private interests and not to promote social welfare when it spent 90% percent of its time and resources promoting participation in a political party, endorsing candidates of that party, and promoting the active pursuit of a particular voting demographic by that party); PLR 201221029 (organization that primarily served private interests did not operate exclusively for the promotion of social welfare under Section 501(c)(4); under Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, organization’s primary activity was to conduct training programs for women who were members of one political party to run for political office;</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>organization measured its success by the number of graduates who ran for, or won, elective political office representing the party); PLR 201221028 (same); PLR 201221027 (same); PLR 201221026 (same); PLR 201221025 (same); PLR 201214035 (organization did not serve social welfare purposes under Code Section 501(c)(4) when it conducted its activities with the partisan objective of benefiting the interests of M, a presidential candidate in foreign country P; the purpose of advertising in periodicals and the sale of books was to attract citizens of P’s attention to the politics in P and to create a high turnout of voters, thus supporting homeland prosperity and advanced politics through M, and to further the development of rights and interests of citizens of P in the United States for the next generation); PLR 201128035 (“[F]or purposes of both section 501(c)(3) and section 501(c)(4), an organization which conducts its educational activities to benefit a political party and its candidates serves private interests;” under Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, Section 501(c)(4) organization’s primary activity is to train and recruit persons affiliated with a certain political party to run for political office; organization measured its success by the number of graduates who have won elective office representing the party, or are actively engaged as campaign managers and advocates for campaigns of candidates affiliated with the party); PLR 201128034 (same); PLR 201128032 (same); PLR 20044008E (“The private benefit standard as described in <u>American Campaign Academy</u> also applies to organizations seeking exemption</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>under 501(c)(4). The difference between these two Code Sections [Section 501(c)(3) and Section 501(c)(4)] lies in the weight accorded the private benefits (<i>i.e.</i> the amount of private benefits), and not the standard. <i>See, e.g.,</i> Rev. Rul. 75-286 [1975-2 C.B. 210];” organization conducted political leadership training program with the goal of increasing the number of women involved in public service, including elected office and appointive governmental positions; organization denied exemption under Code Section 501(c)(4) because it was created for the partisan objective of training and supporting politicians affiliated with a particular faction in the political spectrum).</p> <p><i>See also</i> Jonathan D. Salant, “IRS Denial of Tax Exemption To U.S. Political Group Spurs Alarms,” <a href="http://Bloomberg.com">Bloomberg.com</a> (June 8, 2012) (“While the nonprofit wasn’t named [in PLRs 201221028, 201221027, 201221026, and 201221025], it was Emerge America, its president, Karen Middleton, told Bloomberg News. The national organization is based in San Francisco and works with nine state affiliates that train Democratic women candidates.”) (available at <a href="http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2012-06-08/irs-denial-of-tax-exemption-to-u-s-political-group-spurs-alarms.html">www.bloomberg.com/news/2012-06-08/irs-denial-of-tax-exemption-to-u-s-political-group-spurs-alarms.html</a>); Stephanie Strom, “3 Groups Denied Break by I.R.S. Are Named,” <a href="http://NYTimes.com">NYTimes.com</a> (July 20, 2011) (“Three nonprofit advocacy groups that were denied tax exemption by the Internal Revenue Service [in PLRs 201128035, 201128034; 201128032] were all units of Emerge America, an organization devoted to cultivating female political leaders</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>for local, state and federal government. The I.R.S. denied tax exemption to the groups—Emerge Nevada, Emerge Maine and Emerge Massachusetts—because, the agency wrote in denial letters, they were set up specifically to cultivate Democratic candidates. Their Web sites ask for evidence that participants in their training programs are Democrats.”) (available at <a href="http://www.nytimes.com/2011/07/21/business/advocacy-groups-denied-tax-exempt-status-are-named.html?_r=1&amp;scp=1&amp;sq=emerge%20nevada&amp;st=cse">www.nytimes.com/2011/07/21/business/advocacy-groups-denied-tax-exempt-status-are-named.html?_r=1&amp;scp=1&amp;sq=emerge%20nevada&amp;st=cse</a>).</p> <p>(c) In PLR 201224034, the IRS denied an organization Section 501(c)(4) tax-exempt status because of private benefit. The organization was formed to promote solutions through grassroots advocacy and publicity regarding marine environmental issues, investment in sewer systems, law enforcement raids, school programs, job development, and ambulance response rates. The organization also conducted activities in connection with the founder’s election as chair of County state-mandated organization whose mission is to represent the interests of parents and citizens to county’s board of education. The founder was the sole director, and the president, secretary, and treasurer. The founder was also the primary funder. The organization’s activities were suspended during the founder’s election campaign. The founder maintained a blog in which five of seventeen entries criticized the founder’s former opponent in a race for elected office, and that contained links to the founder’s campaign Website. The critical blog posts occurred both before and after the election. The blog also contained information on the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>political agendas of elected officials. The IRS, citing <u>Contracting Plumbers Cooperative Restoration Corp. v. United States</u>, 488 F.2d 684 (2d Cir. 1973), and <u>Erie Endowment v. United States</u>, 316 F.2d 151 (3d Cir. 1963), ruled that the organization’s programs solely served to promote the founder. Furthermore, the organization lacked community input or oversight, and any independent members of the community on its board of directors. Finally, the organization did not establish that its primary activity was not to engage in political intervention.</p> <p>(d) “Private benefit to partisan interests thus appears to be a theoretically viable basis to exclude certain non-campaign §501(c)(4) activities from the purview of social welfare. However, its application presents significant practical difficulties. In all but the most extreme cases, an organization that is not merely the arm of a political party will be able to point to differences with partisan entities sufficient to undermine a partisan benefit challenge. As the recent application for §501(c)(4) status by Empower America shows, while conservative interests may have significant overlap with policies and priorities of the Republican party, that overlap alone is not sufficient to find that promoting a conservative agenda confers impermissible private benefit on partisan Republican interests. Similarly, the Service concluded that the Progress and Freedom Foundation (“PFF”),<sup>33</sup> associated with a course taught by Congressman Newt Gingrich, qualified as a § 501(c)(3) organization even though individuals involved with PFF intended to use themes</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>and ideas developed in the course for partisan purposes.<sup>34</sup></p> <p><sup>33</sup> The TAM was unpublished, but its full text was made available by the organization. Tech. Adv. Mem. (Dec. 1, 1998), <u>available in</u> Tax Analysts Doc. No. 1999-5081 <u>or</u> 1999 TNT 24-25.</p> <p><sup>34</sup> Another §501(c)(3) organization involved in related activities, the Abraham Lincoln Opportunity Foundation (“ALOF”), lost its exemption on the basis of operating for the private benefit of partisan Republican interests. Because ALOF had already been dissolved at the time, it lacked standing to challenge the revocation so the use of the theory in that case was not further tested. <u>Abraham Lincoln Opportunity Found. v. Commissioner</u>, No. 4436-99X (11th Cir. 2001), <u>available in</u> Tax Analysts Doc. No. 2001-17798. Its exemption was restored in early 2003, after a special review of the file conducted by the IRS. I.R.S. Announcement 2003-30, 2003-1 C.B. 929. Notably, however, the IRS original revocation letter asserted that ALOF received substantial funding via loans from GOPAC, a political organization, and that it was active in GOPAC’s efforts to train Republican political activists, so that it was operated for the private benefit of GOPAC. These facts, if correct, could distinguish this case from PFF. The public record does not indicate whether the IRS determined that these facts did not in fact indicate that ALOF operated for partisan purposes, or if there was some other basis for the Service’s reversal. The PFF TAM distinguished <u>American</u></p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p><u>Campaign Academy</u> on several grounds: the PFF course was not a direct outgrowth of an official party organization’s activities; its funding sources were not partisan; there was no evidence of political bias in admission of students because the course was offered through established colleges; and the material in the course was not explicitly biased towards a party.” American Bar Association, Section of Taxation, Exempt Organizations Committee, Subcommittee on Political and Lobbying Organizations and Activities, <u>Final Report of Task Force on Section 501(c)(4) and Politics</u>, May 7, 2004, at 21-22 (available at <a href="http://www.abanet.org/tax/pubpolicy/2004/040525exo.pdf">http://www.abanet.org/tax/pubpolicy/2004/040525exo.pdf</a>).</p> <p align="center"><b>INSUBSTANTIALITY LIMITATION ON LOBBYING BY PUBLIC CHARITIES</b></p> <p>40. (a) Code Section 501(c)(3) defines a Section 501(c)(3) organization as one “no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting, to influence legislation (except as provided in subsection (h)).”</p> <p>(b) A public charity that engages in substantial lobbying activity becomes an “action organization” that does not qualify for tax-exemption under Section 501(c)(3). A public charity becomes an action organization when: (i) a substantial part of its activities is attempting to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise. An organization attempts to influence legislation when it contacts, or urges the public to contact, members of a legislative body for the purpose of proposing, supporting, or opposing legislation, or advocates</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>the adoption or rejection of legislation; or (ii) the organization’s primary objective or objectives may be attained only by legislation or the defeat of proposed legislation (e.g., an organization formed specifically to promote a constitutional amendment prohibiting abortion or same-sex marriage), and the organization advocates or campaigns for the attainment of that objective or objectives rather than engaging in nonpartisan analysis or research and making the results available to the public. Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(ii) and (iv); <u>see also Haswell v. United States</u>, 500 F.2d 1133 (Ct. Cl. 1974) (contacting legislators or their staff to persuade the legislators to vote a certain way is lobbying), <u>cert. denied</u>, 419 U.S. 1107 (1975); Rev. Rul. 67-293, 1967-2 C.B. 185 (since lobbying activities were substantial, organization did not qualify for Section 501(c)(3) status; organization operated animal shelters and encouraged others to contact legislators to support legislation to protect animals’ well-being).</p> <p>(c) Under the Code and regulations, there are two issues: (i) whether the activity constitutes lobbying; and (ii) if yes, whether lobbying is a substantial part of the organization’s activities.</p> <p>(d) Legislation means action by Congress, state legislatures, local governing bodies, or by the public in a referendum, initiative, constitutional amendment, or similar procedure. It also includes action by the Senate to ratify a treaty, or confirm a Supreme Court or other federal court nominee, or</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>to confirm a person to a position in an administrative agency. Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(ii); <u>see also</u> IRS Notice 88-76, 1988-27 I.R.B. 34 (attempting to influence the Senate confirmation of a person nominated by the President to be a federal judge is lobbying).</p> <p>(e) Legislation does not include action by the executive branch or administrative agencies with respect to regulatory matters. A public charity can engage in unlimited advocacy regarding regulatory action to be taken by an administrative agency. However, when a public charity seeks to influence an administrative agency’s position on legislation, it engages in lobbying.</p> <p>(f) Legislation does not include litigation activities within the judicial branch when the organization seeks to fulfill its charitable purposes through bringing litigation as plaintiff.</p> <p>(g) Lobbying can be direct lobbying, or grassroots lobbying. This distinction is especially important for organizations that make an election under Sections 501(h) and 4911. The election limits grassroots lobbying expenditures to 25% of total lobbying expenditures.</p> <p>(h) The United States Supreme Court has upheld the Section 501(c)(3) insubstantiality limitation on lobbying against First Amendment and equal protection challenge. In <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation</u>, 461 U.S. 540, 548-51 (1983), the Court held that “tax exemptions and tax deductibility are</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>a form of [federal] subsidy,” and “Congress is not required by the First Amendment to subsidize lobbying.” 461 U.S. at 544, 546. In an important concurring opinion, Justice Blackmun, joined by Justices Brennan and Marshall, wrote that although the First Amendment does not require the government to subsidize lobbying through a tax deduction, conditioning the deduction on a complete prohibition on lobbying would be unconstitutional since it would deny “a significant benefit to organizations choosing to exercise their constitutional rights.” 461 U.S. at 552. This concern was addressed by the ability of a Section 501(c)(3) organization to use an affiliated, yet separate, Section 501(c)(4) organization to engage in lobbying. The requirement of separate organizations ensures that the Section 501(c)(3) organization does not subsidize the Section 501(c)(4) organization; otherwise, public funds would be spent on an activity Congress chose not to subsidize.</p> <p>See also <u>Agency for International Development v. Alliance for Open Society International</u>, 133 S. Ct. 2321, 2328-29 (2013) (denial of a tax deduction for lobbying expenses is a permissible Congressional decision not to subsidize lobbying, and does not impose an unconstitutional burden on protected First Amendment activity); <u>Cammarano v. United States</u>, 358 U.S. 498, 513 (1959) (Treasury regulation that denied a deduction for ordinary and necessary business expenses for the cost of ads for a ballot measure did not violate the First Amendment; “Petitioners are not being denied a tax deduction because they engage in constitutionally protected</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>activities, but are simply being required to pay for those activities entirely out of their own pockets, as everyone else engaging in such activities is required to do;” “[I]t appears to us to express a determination by Congress that since purchased publicity can influence the fate of legislation which will affect, directly or indirectly, all in the community, everyone in the community should stand on the same footing as regards its purchase so far as the Treasury of the United States is concerned”); <u>American Society of Association Executives v. United States</u>, 195 F.3d 47 (D.C. Cir. 1999) (under I.R.C. §6033(e), a tax-exempt organization that engages in lobbying and is funded in part by membership dues and other contributions may pay a tax on lobbying activities, or may follow flow-through provisions aimed at making sure no contributor or dues payer takes a deduction for funds used for lobbying; a Section 501(c)(6) trade association can avoid any burden on First Amendment rights by splitting itself into two Section 501(c)(6) organizations – one that engages exclusively in lobbying on behalf of its members, and one that completely refrains from lobbying; the lobbying wing can be funded by dues and contributions for which members will not be able to take a deduction, and the nonlobbying affiliate can be funded, at least in part, by deductible dues), <u>cert. denied</u>, 529 U.S. 1108 (2000); <u>Christian Echoes National Ministry, Inc. v. United States</u>, 470 F.2d 849 (10th Cir. 1972) (court upheld insubstantiality limitation on lobbying against First Amendment challenge), <u>cert. denied</u>, 414 U.S. 864 (1973); <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>,</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>145 T.C. 278, 335-41 (2015) (court upheld excise tax on lobbying expenditures by private foundations under I.R.C. §4945 against First Amendment challenge; government need only show a rational basis for the decision not to extend a subsidy for speech by allowing tax-deductible contributions to support it; since Congress may deny outright the tax exemption and eligibility to receive tax-deductible contributions for a Section 501(c)(3) organization that engages in substantial lobbying, it may also impose on Section 501(c)(3) private foundations the less onerous sanction of excise taxes that are proportionate to the lobbying expenditures and likewise designed to deter the use of any tax subsidy for lobbying; since the taxpayer could readily avoid the excise taxes by establishing a separate Section 501(c)(4) tax-exempt entity to make lobbying expenditures, the excise taxes did not burden lobbying, but instead only operated to limit its subsidization), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication).</p> <p><u>Cf. Autor v. Pritzker</u>, 740 F.3d 176 (D.C. Cir. 2014) (lobbyists who challenged presidential executive order making registered lobbyists ineligible to serve on federal Industry Trade Advisory Committees stated a viable First Amendment unconstitutional conditions claim; ban pressured lobbyists to limit their constitutional right to petition the government); Jeffrey R. Sural, “Personae Non Gratae and Their Constitutional Rights: Banning Lobbyists From Agency Advisory Committees,” 27 No. 2 <u>Air &amp; Space Lawyer</u> 4 (2014).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(i) The requirements for the separation between the Section 501(c)(3) organization and the Section 501(c)(4) organization are: (i) the organizations must be separately organized under applicable state law; (ii) the organizations must keep separate books and records sufficient to show that tax-deductible contributions to the Section 501(c)(3) organization are not used to pay for lobbying; (iii) the organizations must keep separate bank accounts; (iv) if the organizations have common directors, officers, or employees, the organizations must track their time and allocate the time worked to the organization for which services were performed; (v) the organizations must reasonably allocate shared property and services; and (vi) the organizations must conduct all business between each other on arm’s length terms. <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation of Washington</u>, 461 U.S. 540, 552-53 (1983) (Blackmun, J., concurring); <u>Moline Properties, Inc. v. Commissioner</u>, 319 U.S. 436 (1943) (each corporation is a separate taxable entity for federal income tax purposes if the corporation is formed for valid business purposes, and is not a sham, an agency, or instrumentality); Ward I. Thomas &amp; Judith Kindell, <u>Affiliations Among Political, Lobbying, and Educational Organizations</u> (2000) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs0-tege/eotopics00.pdf">www.irs.gov/pub/irs0-tege/eotopics00.pdf</a>).</p> <p>(j) If a Section 501(c)(3) organization thinks that its long-term lobbying efforts will run afoul of the insubstantiality limitation, it should establish a separately incorporated and affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization to conduct lobbying.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>A Section 501(c)(4) organization can engage in unlimited lobbying.</p> <p align="center"><b>EXCEPTIONS TO DEFINITION OF LOBBYING UNDER SECTION 4945</b></p> <p>41. (a) Private foundations are prohibited from engaging in lobbying. I.R.C. §4945(d)(1). The private foundation regulations contain exceptions to the definition of lobbying, and most counsel take the position that the exceptions also apply to public charities.</p> <p>(b) A communication is not a lobbying communication if it is nonpartisan analysis, study, or research, and the results are made available to the general public or a segment or members thereof, or to governmental bodies, officials, or employees. Nonpartisan analysis, study, or research means an independent and objective exposition of a particular subject matter. It may advocate a particular position or viewpoint so long as there is a sufficiently full and fair exposition of the pertinent facts to enable the public or an individual to form an independent opinion or conclusion. A work may fail to come within this exception if it is distributed only to those interested in one side of the issue. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(d)(1); Rev. Rul. 64-195, 1964-2 C.B. 138 (organization that studied the law and court systems to assist lawyers in their continuing legal education did not engage in lobbying when it conducted nonpartisan study, research, and assembly of materials with respect to court reform, and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>disseminated its findings to the public).</p> <p>(c) In a controversial decision, the Tax Court in <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>, 145 T.C. 278, 321-25 (2015), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication), found that a radio ad dealing with a 2000 Oregon initiative that sought to cap state spending at fifteen percent of individual income was nonpartisan analysis, study, or research. The ad stated:</p> <p>Here are the facts. From 1989 to ’91 State government grew by 21 percent, citizen income grew less than 9 percent. In ’93 State income up 20 percent, citizens’ income just 11 percent. In ’95 State incomes up another 23 percent, private pay up less than 11 percent. And in ’97 the State income was up 14 percent and private pay just 8 percent.</p> <p>(d) One commentator has criticized the court’s holding in <u>Parks</u> as ignoring well-established law on educational lobbying that requires a two-sided exposition of the issues. Jasper L. Cummings, Jr., “Private Foundations and Two-Sided Lobbying,” <u>Tax Notes</u>, at 637, 646 (May 2, 2016) (“The opinion chastised the IRS for trying to rely on newspaper articles to prove the true facts. So what is the IRS supposed to do now? Hire public policy experts to explain why a 15 percent cap on state spending is good or not good public policy? Does anyone want the IRS doing that? No. Will the IRS do it? No. So what will be the effects of <i>Parks</i>? Less auditing of political activity by private foundations,</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>more private foundation spending on lobbying, and more money in politics.”).</p> <p><u>See also</u> Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(d)(1)(vii), ex. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7 (referring or alluding to information on both sides to qualify as nonpartisan analysis, study, or research); Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(d)(1)(vii), ex. 12 (organization pays for a bumper sticker, billboard, and 30-second TV spot advocating opposition to a specific ballot measure; “In light of the limited scope of the communications, none of the communications is within the exception for nonpartisan analysis, study or research. First, none of the communications rises to the level of analysis, study or research. Second, none of the communications is nonpartisan because none contains a sufficiently full and fair exposition of the pertinent facts to enable the public or an individual to form an independent opinion or conclusion”); Elizabeth J. Kingsley, “Lobbying Regulations Interpreted—After Just 26 Years,” <u>Taxation of Exempts</u> 41, 44 (May/June 2016) (if the court’s holding in <u>Parks</u> is applied broadly, it would allow “any 30- or 60- second spot that avoids inflammatory rhetoric to qualify as non-lobbying if it simply recites a few arguably supportable facts, even if entirely one-sided”).</p> <p><u>Cf. Haswell v. United States</u>, 500 F.2d 1133 (Ct. Cl. 1974) (charitable deduction for contributions to a single-issue advocacy organization, nonpartisan analysis, study, or research requires two-sided exposition), <u>cert. denied</u>, 419 U.S. 1107 (1975).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(e) Examinations and discussions of broad social, economic, and similar problems are not lobbying even if the problems are of the type with which government would be expected ultimately to deal with. Lobbying communications do not include public discussion, or communications with members of legislative bodies or governmental employees, the general subject of which is also the subject of legislation before a legislative body, so long as the discussion does not address the merits of a specific legislative proposal, and so long as such discussion does not directly encourage recipients to take action with respect to legislation. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(d)(4).</p> <p>(f) Lobbying communications do not include the provision of technical advice or assistance to a governmental body, a governmental committee, or a subdivision of either of the foregoing, in response to a written request by the body, committee, or subdivision. The request for assistance or advice must be made in the name of the requesting governmental body, committee, or subdivision, rather than an individual member thereof. Similarly, the response to the request must be available to every member of the requesting body, committee, or subdivision. Because the assistance or advice may be given only upon an express request, the oral or written presentation of the assistance or advice need not qualify as nonpartisan analysis, study, or research. The offering of opinions or recommendations will ordinarily qualify under this exception only if they are specifically</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>requested by the governmental body, committee, or subdivision, or are directly related to the materials so requested. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(d)(2); <u>see also</u> Rev. Rul. 70-449, 1970-2 C.B. 112 (university that operated a nationally prominent biology research department did not engage in lobbying when, at the request of a legislative committee, a representative testified as an expert witness on pending legislation affecting the university).</p> <p>(g) Lobbying communications do not include an appearance before, or communication with, any legislative body with respect to a possible decision by that body that might affect the private foundation’s existence, its powers and duties, its tax-exempt status, or the deductibility of contributions to it. A foundation may communicate with the entire legislative body, its committees or subcommittees, individual congressmen or legislators, members of their staffs, or executive branch representatives who are involved in the legislative process, if the communication is limited to the prescribed subjects. Similarly, the foundation may make expenditures to initiate legislation if the legislation concerns only matters that might affect the private foundation’s existence, its powers and duties, its tax-exempt status, or the deductibility of contributions to it. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(d)(3).</p> <p align="center"><u>DETERMINATION OF INSUBSTANTIALITY</u></p> <p>42. (a) The insubstantiality limitation on lobbying is a facts and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>circumstances test. The courts have developed three tests for determining insubstantiality: (i) the time and percentage test; (ii) the expenditure percentage test; and (iii) the balancing of activities test.</p> <p>(b) In <u>Seasongood v. Commissioner</u>, 227 F.2d 907 (6th Cir. 1955), the court adopted the time and effort percentage test. The court held that when an organization devoted less than five percent of its time and effort to lobbying, the lobbying was not substantial in relation to the organization’s other activities. The court did not explain how to determine the percentage of time and effort. The organization in <u>Seasongood</u> engaged in activities to promote Cincinnati’s sanitation efforts and school systems. See also <u>League of Women Voters v. United States</u>, 180 F. Supp. 379 (Ct. Cl. 1960) (since organization engaged in substantial lobbying activities, it was ineligible for the estate tax exemption for charitable organizations; court looked to the time that the organization spent on lobbying activities to determine whether the activities were substantial; in calculating time spent, court considered the time spent studying, discussing, and formulating a position on the issues, as well as the time spent contacting government officials), <u>cert. denied</u>, 364 U.S. 822 (1960).</p> <p>(c) In <u>Haswell v. Commissioner</u>, 500 F.2d 1133 (Ct. Cl. 1974), <u>cert. denied</u>, 419 U.S. 1107 (1975), the court used the expenditure percentage test to determine whether the National Association of Railroad Passengers’ lobbying</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>activities were substantial. The court held that insubstantiality is determined by comparing the amount of the organization’s expenditures allocated to lobbying to its total expenditures. When lobbying expenditures ranged from 16.6 to 20.5 percent of the organization’s annual budget over two years, and the organization had a primary objective that was political in nature, the organization’s lobbying activities were substantial. Finally, the court acknowledged that expenditures were only one measure of insubstantiality.</p> <p>(d) In <u>Christian Echoes National Ministry, Inc. v. United States</u>, 470 F.2d 849, 855 (10th Cir. 1972), <u>cert. denied</u>, 414 U.S. 864 (1973), the court rejected the use of the percentage and expenditure tests, and adopted the balancing of activities test. The court held, “The political activities of an organization must be balanced in the context of the objectives and circumstances of the organization to determine whether a <u>substantial</u> part of its activities was to influence or attempt to influence legislation. A percentage test to determine whether the activities were substantial obscures the complexity of balancing the organization’s activities in relation to its objectives and circumstances.” (citations omitted). The court must not only consider the time and expenditures that an organization devotes to lobbying, but also facility and property use, the amount of information disseminated, and the organization’s reputation in the community. The court found it important that the organization published numerous articles and delivered frequent radio broadcasts on over twenty issues that were widely disseminated in an effort to</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>mold public opinion. In addition, the organization called for action with the slogan, “Your opinion isn’t worth a nickel without your action to back it up.” 470 F.2d at 855. In light of these activities, the court held that the lobbying activities were substantial without regard to a percentage or expenditure test. In addition, the court held that the organization failed the substantiality test even though it did not refer to any specific legislation.</p> <p><u>See also</u> G.C.M. 36,148 (Jan. 28, 1975) (“[T]he percentage of the budget dedicated to a given activity is only one type of evidence of substantiality. Others are the amount of volunteer time devoted to the activity, the amount of the publicity the organization assigns to the activity, and the continuous or intermittent nature of the organization’s attention to it. All such factors have a bearing on the relative importance of activity, and should be given due consideration in determining whether its conduct is reconcilable with the requirement that it operate exclusively for exempt purposes.”); IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 6 (Aug. 2015) (“Whether a church’s or religious organization’s attempts to influence legislation constitute a substantial part of its overall activities is determined on the basis of all the pertinent facts and circumstances in each case. The IRS considers a variety of factors, including the time devoted (by both compensated and volunteer workers) and the expenditures devoted by the organization to the activity, when determining whether the lobbying activity is substantial.”).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(e) A Section 501(c)(3) organization that engages in substantial lobbying loses its tax-exemption. In addition, the organization must pay an excise tax equal to five percent of the lobbying expenditures. I.R.C. §4912(a). Lobbying expenditures mean “any amount paid or incurred by the organization in carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation.” I.R.C. §4912(d)(1). Under this definition, lobbying expenditures include the value of services performed by the organization’s employees who engaged in research, preparation, and lobbying activities.</p> <p>(f) The excise tax on the organization does not apply to: (i) an organization that made an election under Sections 501(h) and 4911; (ii) an organization that is ineligible to make an election under Sections 501(h) and 4911; and (iii) a private foundation. I.R.C. §4912(c).</p> <p>(g) When the excise tax is imposed on the organization, a five percent excise tax is also imposed on the agreement of any organization manager to the making of lobbying expenditures, knowing that the expenditures are likely to result in the organization not being described in Section 501(c)(3), unless the agreement is not willful and is due to reasonable cause. The tax is imposed on any manager who agreed to the making of the expenditures. I.R.C. §4912(b). If more than one manager is liable for the excise tax, all the managers are jointly and severally liable for the tax. I.R.C. §4912(d)(3).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(h) An organization manager is any officer, director, or trustee of the organization (or anyone with authority similar to these positions), and any employee with authority or responsibility of the expenditure in question. I.R.C. §§4912(d)(2) and 4955(f)(2).</p> <p>(i) A charitable contribution deduction is disallowed for contributions to a Section 501(c)(3) organization that violates the insubstantiality limitation on lobbying. Treas. Reg. §1.170A-1(j)(5). See Paragraph 14 of the I.R.C. column for “Consequences of Violations” for a discussion of a taxpayer’s entitlement to the charitable contribution deduction for contributions made before the date of a public announcement by the IRS of the organization’s loss of tax-exemption.</p> <p align="center"><b>SAFE HARBOR ELECTION UNDER SECTIONS 501(h) AND <u>4911</u></b></p> <p>43. (a) One way to deal with the uncertainty of the facts and circumstances test is for a public charity to elect the safe harbor lobbying rules of Code Sections 501(h) and 4911. An organization makes the election by filing IRS Form 5768. The election is effective for all taxable years that end after the election is made. I.R.C. §501(h)(6). Once an organization makes the election, it cannot revoke it for a taxable year after that taxable year has begun. The following Section 501(c)(3) organizations cannot make this election: (i) churches and conventions or associations of churches; (ii) an integrated</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>auxiliary of a church or a convention or association of churches; (iii) a member of an affiliated group of organizations under Code Section 4911(f)(2) if one or more members is described in clauses (i) or (ii); (iv) private foundations; and (v) supporting organizations of Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations. I.R.C. §501(h)(3)-(5). In addition, these organizations are not subject to the excise tax on substantial lobbying expenditures. I.R.C. §4912(h)(3)-(5). The safe harbor lobbying rules of Code Sections 501(h) and 4911 do not affect the substantiality determination of the lobbying activities of those organizations that cannot or do not make this election. I.R.C. §501(h)(7).</p> <p><u>See also</u> Judith E. Kindell and John Francis Reilly, “Lobbying Issues,” <u>IRS FY 1997 Exempt Organizations Continuing Professional Education Technical Instruction Program Textbook</u>, at 286 (the “1997 CPE Text”) (“Churches, along with church-related organizations, were precluded from making an election under IRC 501(h) at their own request. The Joint Committee on Taxation, in its <u>General Explanation of the Tax Reform Act of 1976</u>, 1976-3 C.B. (Vol. 2) 415-416, notes that church groups expressed concern that any restriction on their lobbying activities might violate their rights under the First Amendment. More particularly, the church groups were concerned that including them among the class of organizations eligible to elect might imply Congressional ratification of the decision in <u>Christian Echoes National Ministry, Inc. v. United States</u>, 470 F.2d 849 (10th Cir. 1972), <u>cert. denied</u>, 414 U.S. 864 (1973), which</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>held that the limitations on lobbying were constitutionally valid and that First Amendment rights in the face of such limitations were not absolute. By disqualifying churches and church-related organizations from making the election, Congress sought to remain neutral on the constitutional issue; in fact the Joint Committee on Taxation’s <u>Explanation</u> explicitly states: ‘So that unwarranted inferences may not be drawn from the enactment of this Act, the Congress states that its actions are not to be regarded in any way as an approval or disapproval of the decision [in <u>Christian Echoes</u>], or of the reasoning in any of the opinions leading to that decision.’ <u>Id.</u> at 420.’).</p> <p>(b) The total amount of permissible lobbying expenditures is based on a percentage of the public charity’s annual exempt purpose expenditures. Exempt purpose expenditures are expenditures that are not subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income, and include lobbying for exempt purposes. Exempt purpose expenditures include a reasonable allowance for exhaustion, wear and tear, obsolescence, and amortization of a capital asset. Exempt purpose expenditures do not include: (i) amounts otherwise chargeable to a capital account, such as property acquisition; (ii) amounts paid or incurred for the production of income; and (iii) fundraising expenditures paid to or incurred for a separate fundraising unit of the organization, or a nonemployee or nonaffiliated organization. I.R.C. §4911(c)(1) and (e)(1); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-4.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(c) Lobbying expenditures are amounts spent on direct lobbying and grassroots lobbying. See discussion of the definition of direct lobbying in Paragraph 48, and the definition of grassroots lobbying in Paragraphs 49 and 50. Lobbying activities that do not entail expenditures, such as unreimbursed lobbying activities by bona fide volunteers, are not included in lobbying expenditures. In addition, expenditures for activities that are exceptions to the definition of lobbying are not taken into account. See discussion of the exceptions in Paragraphs 51 and 52.</p> <p>(d) When a public charity makes a grant earmarked for lobbying, the public charity makes a lobbying expenditure. Treas. Reg. §§56.4911-4(f)(4) and 53.4945-2(a)(6). A private letter ruling, PLR 200943042, provides guidance for public charities to determine when grants are not earmarked for lobbying and therefore are not lobbying expenditures.</p> <p>(e) Under PLR 200943042, a public charity may treat general support grants to a public charity as nonlobbying expenditures as long as the grant is not earmarked for lobbying. A public charity’s grant restricted for use for a specific project is not, solely due to this restriction, earmarked for lobbying. A public charity’s grant may treat a project grant as not earmarked for lobbying if the grant amount, combined with its other grants for that project during the year, do not exceed the nonlobbying portion of the project’s budget, and the public charity does not doubt, or have reason to doubt, the budget information provided by the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>grantee. If a project grant exceeds the nonlobbying portion of the project budget, the public charity must treat as a lobbying expenditure the amount by which the grant exceeds the nonlobbying amount.</p> <p>(f) Expenditures for grassroots lobbying cannot exceed 25% of total lobbying expenditures.</p> <p>(g) The regulations provide rules for determining the costs that constitute lobbying expenditures, Treas. Reg. §56.4911-3(a)(1), the allocation of expenditures for a communication that has both lobbying and bona fide nonlobbying purposes between the two purposes, Treas. Reg. §56.4911-3(a)(2), the allocation of expenditures for a communication that is both a direct lobbying communication and a grassroots lobbying communication between the two types of lobbying, Treas. Reg. §56.4911-3(a)(3), and determining the amount of exempt purpose expenditures, Treas. Reg. §56.4911-4.</p> <p>(h) Total lobbying expenditures, or the total lobbying nontaxable amount, are as follows: (i) for exempt purpose expenditures of up to \$500,000, the total lobbying nontaxable amount is 20% of exempt purpose expenditures, and the grassroots nontaxable amount is 25% of the total lobbying nontaxable amount; (ii) for exempt purpose expenditures of over \$500,000 to \$1 million, the total lobbying nontaxable amount is \$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000 in exempt purpose expenditures, and the grassroots nontaxable amount is \$25,000 plus 3.75% of the excess over \$500,000 in</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)												
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>														
		<p>exempt purpose expenditures; (iii) for exempt purpose expenditures of over \$1 million to \$1.5 million, the total lobbying nontaxable amount is \$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1 million in exempt purpose expenditures, and the grassroots nontaxable amount is \$43,750 plus 2.5% of the excess over \$1 million in exempt purpose expenditures; (iv) for exempt purpose expenditures of over \$1.5 million to \$17 million, the total lobbying nontaxable amount is \$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1.5 million in exempt purpose expenditures, and the grassroots nontaxable amount is \$56,250 plus 1.25% of the excess over \$1.5 million in exempt purpose expenditures; and (v) for exempt purpose expenditures of over \$17 million, the total lobbying nontaxable amount is \$1 million, and the grassroots nontaxable amount is \$250,000. These rules are set forth in the following chart:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Exempt Purpose Expenditures</th> <th>Total Lobbying Nontaxable Amount</th> <th>Grassroots Nontaxable Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Less than \$500,000</td> <td>20%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$500,000 to \$1 million</td> <td>\$100,000 + 15% of excess over \$500,000</td> <td>\$25,000 + 3.75% of excess over \$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$1 to \$1.5 million</td> <td>\$175,000 + 10% of excess over \$1 million</td> <td>\$43,750 + 2.5% of excess of over \$1 million</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Exempt Purpose Expenditures	Total Lobbying Nontaxable Amount	Grassroots Nontaxable Amount	Less than \$500,000	20%	5%	\$500,000 to \$1 million	\$100,000 + 15% of excess over \$500,000	\$25,000 + 3.75% of excess over \$500,000	\$1 to \$1.5 million	\$175,000 + 10% of excess over \$1 million	\$43,750 + 2.5% of excess of over \$1 million
Exempt Purpose Expenditures	Total Lobbying Nontaxable Amount	Grassroots Nontaxable Amount												
Less than \$500,000	20%	5%												
\$500,000 to \$1 million	\$100,000 + 15% of excess over \$500,000	\$25,000 + 3.75% of excess over \$500,000												
\$1 to \$1.5 million	\$175,000 + 10% of excess over \$1 million	\$43,750 + 2.5% of excess of over \$1 million												

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)		
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>				
		\$1.5 to \$17 million	\$225,000 + 5% of excess over \$1.5 million	\$56,250 + 1.25% of excess of \$1 million
		Over \$17 million	\$1 million	\$250,000
		<p>44. (a) The Code imposes a 25% excise tax on lobbying expenditures that exceed either the total lobbying expenditure limit, or the grassroots lobbying expenditure limit. I.R.C. §4911(a)(1) and (b). If both limits are exceeded, the tax is imposed on the higher excess amount. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-1(b).</p> <p>(b) If the organization normally spends more than 150% of its Section 501(h) limit on lobbying, the IRS may revoke the organization’s tax-exempt status. The Code does not define “normally.” The regulations use the three preceding years and the current year (the “base years”) as the test for the loss of tax-exemption. If during the base years the cumulative lobbying expenditures do not exceed 150% of the cumulative lobbying nontaxable amount, and the cumulative grassroots lobbying expenditures do not exceed 150% of the cumulative grassroots nontaxable amount, the organization will retain its tax-exempt status. Treas. Reg. §1.501(h)-3(b)(1).</p> <p>(c) The regulations provide rules for the treatment of affiliated organizations in determining the amount of lobbying expenditures and the imposition of the excise tax. I.R.C. §4911(f); Treas. Reg. §§56.4911-7(a)(1), 56.4911-</p>		

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>8(d), and 56.4911-9(d)(4)(ii); D. Greg Goller, Tamar R. Rosenberg &amp; Margaret A. Bradshaw, “Section 501(h) Elections and the Affiliated Group Rules,” <u>Taxation of Exempts</u> 25 (May/June 2010).</p> <p>45. One commentator provides the following five-step approach for determining compliance with the safe harbor election under Sections 501(h) and 4911:</p> <p>(a) Step One: Determine the exempt purpose expenditures for the year.</p> <p>(b) Step Two: Calculate the maximum permissible lobbying nontaxable amount.</p> <p>(c) Step Three: Determine which activities are direct lobbying, and which activities are grassroots lobbying.</p> <p>(d) Step Four: Calculate the grassroots lobbying amount.</p> <p>(e) Step Five: Compute the tax on excess lobbying expenditures. Daniel C. Willingham, “‘Are You Ready for Some (Political) Football?’ How Section 501(c)(3) Organizations Get Their Playing Time During Campaign Seasons,” 28 <u>Akron Tax Journal</u> 83, 104-108 (2013).</p> <p>46. This commentator provides the following example of the five-step approach:</p> <p>Alpha, Beta, and Chi are all Section 501(c)(3) organizations. They have satisfied all requirements and formalities to</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)																												
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		<p>maintain their Section 501(c)(3) status, and they are identical in all aspects unless otherwise noted below.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin: 10px 0;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Organization</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Step 1</th> <th>Step 2</th> <th>Step 3</th> <th>Step 4</th> <th>Step 5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alpha</td> <td>Pass</td> <td>\$1,200,000</td> <td>\$195,000</td> <td>GLE: \$20,000 CLE: \$175,000</td> <td>\$20,000</td> <td>\$0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beta</td> <td>Fail</td> <td>\$1,200,000</td> <td>\$195,000</td> <td>GLE: \$30,000 CLE: \$175,000</td> <td>\$30,000</td> <td>.25 x \$10,000 = \$2,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chi</td> <td>Fail</td> <td>\$1,200,000</td> <td>\$195,000</td> <td>GLE: \$95,000 CLE \$100,000</td> <td>\$95,000</td> <td>.25 x \$70,000 = \$17,500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note:</i>  Grassroots lobbying expenditures = GLE  Combined lobbying expenditures = CLE</p> <p>Alpha followed the statute and therefore incurred no tax. As a result, Alpha’s tax-exempt status has been fully protected.</p> <p>Beta had grassroots lobbying expenditures at less than or equal to combined lobbying expenditures, but had combined lobbying expenditures \$10,000 in excess of the allowed amount. As a result, Beta owes \$2,500 in tax.</p> <p>Chi had combined lobbying expenditures equal to the maximum amount, but had grassroots lobbying expenditures that were \$70,000 in excess of the allowed amount. As a result, Chi owes \$17,500 in tax. [Daniel C. Willingham,</p>	Organization	Status	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Alpha	Pass	\$1,200,000	\$195,000	GLE: \$20,000 CLE: \$175,000	\$20,000	\$0	Beta	Fail	\$1,200,000	\$195,000	GLE: \$30,000 CLE: \$175,000	\$30,000	.25 x \$10,000 = \$2,500	Chi	Fail	\$1,200,000	\$195,000	GLE: \$95,000 CLE \$100,000	\$95,000	.25 x \$70,000 = \$17,500
Organization	Status	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5																								
Alpha	Pass	\$1,200,000	\$195,000	GLE: \$20,000 CLE: \$175,000	\$20,000	\$0																								
Beta	Fail	\$1,200,000	\$195,000	GLE: \$30,000 CLE: \$175,000	\$30,000	.25 x \$10,000 = \$2,500																								
Chi	Fail	\$1,200,000	\$195,000	GLE: \$95,000 CLE \$100,000	\$95,000	.25 x \$70,000 = \$17,500																								

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)						
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING								
		<p>“‘Are You Ready for Some (Political) Football?’ How Section 501(c)(3) Organizations Get Their Playing Time During Campaign Seasons,” 28 <u>Akron Tax Journal</u> 83, 122 (2013)]</p> <p>47. (a) The election under Sections 501(h) and 4911 has the following advantages. The definitions of direct lobbying and grassroots lobbying, and the limitations on the expenditures for each type of lobbying, provide certainty. The election also benefits small organizations that are less likely to come up against the expenditure limitations. It also benefits organizations that use a substantial number of volunteers. The disadvantage of the election is the \$1 million cap. The cap is disadvantageous for large organizations that spend over \$1 million annually on lobbying and come within ten percent of expenditures under the insubstantiality test.</p> <p>(b) The following chart compares the Section 501(h) election and the insubstantiality test:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><b>Section 501(h) Election</b></th> <th><b>Insubstantiality Test</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Lobbying Limits</b></td> <td>20% of first \$500,000 of exempt purpose expenditures, and decreasing percentages after</td> <td>Less than a substantial part of activities determined by one of three tests, or a combination of</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<b>Section 501(h) Election</b>	<b>Insubstantiality Test</b>	<b>Lobbying Limits</b>	20% of first \$500,000 of exempt purpose expenditures, and decreasing percentages after	Less than a substantial part of activities determined by one of three tests, or a combination of
	<b>Section 501(h) Election</b>	<b>Insubstantiality Test</b>						
<b>Lobbying Limits</b>	20% of first \$500,000 of exempt purpose expenditures, and decreasing percentages after	Less than a substantial part of activities determined by one of three tests, or a combination of						

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)		
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>				
			that, up to a \$1M cap, 25% of which may be spent on grassroots lobbying	these tests
		<b>Volunteer and Other Cost-free Services</b>	Not included in calculating lobbying expenditures	Included in determining whether lobbying is substantial
		<b>Lobbying Definition</b>	Defined, with exclusions for invited testimony; nonpartisan analysis, study, and research; and self-defense	Not defined; no exclusions in statute or regulations; most counsel take the position that guidelines for organizations electing under 501(h) would apply
		<b>Excessive Lobbying Penalty for Organization</b>	25% excise tax on excess over limits in any year	5% excise tax on all lobbying expenses if substantial lobbying results in revocation of tax-exempt status

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)		
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>				
		<b>Excessive Lobbying Penalty for Organization’s Officers/Directors</b>	No liability	5% if substantial lobbying willfully or unreasonably authorized
		<b>Revocation of Tax-Exempt Status</b>	If lobbying exceeds 150% of limits over four years	If substantial lobbying occurs in any year
		<b>Recordkeeping</b>	Must document all direct and grassroots lobbying expenses	Must document all lobbying activities and expenses
		<p><b><u>DEFINITION OF DIRECT LOBBYING UNDER SECTION 4911</u></b></p> <p>48. (a) Direct lobbying is any attempt to influence legislation through communication with any member or employee of a legislative body, or with any government official or employee who participates in the formulation of the legislation, when the principal purpose of the communication is to influence legislation. A government official includes an official of an administrative agency who has responsibility for legislative matters. I.R.C. §4911(d)(1)(B); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(1)(i). A communication with a legislator or government official is treated as direct lobbying only if the communication refers to specific legislation, and reflects a view on such legislation. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(1)(ii)-</p>		

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(iii). Therefore, communications with members or employees of legislative bodies to obtain information on the status of legislative proposals without any purpose to influence legislation are not direct lobbying.</p> <p>(b) Specific legislation means legislation that has already been introduced in a legislative body, or a specific legislative proposal that the organization either supports or opposes. In the case of a referendum, ballot initiative, constitutional amendment, or other measure that is placed on the ballot by petitions signed by a required number or percentage of voters, the voters are considered legislators. An item becomes specific legislation when the petition is first circulated among voters for signature. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(d)(1)(ii).</p> <p>(c) In <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>, 145 T.C. 278, 313-14 (2015), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication), the Tax Court found that under Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(d)(1)(iii), a radio message was not a direct lobbying communication that referred to and reflected a view on a measure that was the subject of a referendum, ballot initiative, or similar procedure.</p> <p>(i) The radio message presented the following script in narrative format:</p> <p>A few weeks ago, the Parks Foundation revealed that, over the last 10 years, Oregon government income has grown by</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>130%, nearly 3 times faster than the personal income of citizens who pay for it.</p> <p>The state government didn’t like what we said. They filed a lawsuit against us.</p> <p>But, like it or not, the general fund budget has gone from \$4 to \$10 billion.</p> <p>And where’s that money gone?</p> <p>A big part of it goes to the Oregon Health plan that just paid a quarter million dollars for a convicted child molester from Mexico to receive a bone marrow transplant. . . .</p> <p>And 2 brain surgeries for an out-of-state man. . . .</p> <p>Gall bladder surgery for an out-of-state woman. . . .</p> <p>And 2 knee replacements for a skier who lives off a trust fund but said he had no income.</p> <p>The state government is using taxpayers’ money to intimidate us from revealing this kind of information.</p> <p>Isn’t that what Richard Nixon did when he used the IRS to go after his political enemies?</p> <p>Paid for by the Parks Foundation.</p> <p>(ii) The Tax Court held that while the message, in comparing</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>the rates of growth of state revenues and personal income used terms widely used in an initiative measure seeking to limit state spending, the message was more accurately characterized as direct criticism of the Oregon state government without a suggestion of a remedy. The message’s central thrust was not advocacy for the initiative measure, but an attack on the Oregon state government as wasteful and retaliatory with respect to its critics. In addition, unlike a prior radio message, this message did not state that “Oregonians will soon be asked if they want to slow down the growth of their State government.”</p> <p>(d) Legislative bodies do not include executive, judicial, and administrative bodies. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(d)(3). Administrative bodies are housing authorities, school boards, sewer and water districts, zoning boards, and other similar federal, state, and local special purpose bodies, whether elective or appointive. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(d)(4).</p> <p>(e) The exceptions to direct lobbying are discussed in Paragraph 41 above.</p> <p align="center"><b>DEFINITION OF GRASSROOTS LOBBYING UNDER SECTION 4911</b></p> <p>49. (a) Grassroots lobbying is any attempt to influence any legislation through an attempt to affect the opinions of the general public or any segment of the general public. I.R.C. §4911(d)(1)(A); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(i). A</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>communication will be treated as grassroots lobbying only if the communication refers to specific legislation, reflects a view on specific legislation, and encourages the recipient to take action with respect to the specific legislation. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(ii). This last element is known as a “call to action.”</p> <p>(b) A communication is a call to action if it:</p> <p>(i) states that the recipient should contact a legislator or an employee of a legislative body, or should contact any other government official or employee who may participate in the formulation of legislation (but only if the principal purpose of urging contact with the government official or employee is to influence legislation);</p> <p>(ii) states the address, telephone number, or similar information of a legislator or an employee of a legislative body; or</p> <p>(iii) provides a petition, tear-off postcard or similar material for the recipient to communicate with a legislator or an employee of a legislative body, or with any other government official or employee who may participate in the formulation of legislation (but only if the principal purpose of so facilitating contact with the government official or employee is to influence legislation); or</p> <p>(iv) specifically identifies one or more legislators who will vote on the legislation as: opposing the communication’s</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>view with respect to the legislation; being undecided with respect to the legislation; being the recipient’s representative in the legislature; or being a member of the legislative committee or subcommittee that will consider the legislation. Encouraging the recipient to take action does not include naming the main sponsor(s) of the legislation for purposes of identifying the legislation. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(iii).</p> <p>(c) The first three types of calls to action are direct encouragement, and the fourth type is indirect encouragement. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(iii)-(iv). This distinction is important in determining whether the nonpartisan analysis exception to grassroots lobbying applies.</p> <p>(d) A call to action is not necessary for paid advertisements placed in the mass media if the advertisement: (i) appears in the mass media within two weeks before a vote by a legislative body or a committee thereof (but not a subcommittee) on highly publicized legislation; (ii) reflects a view on the general subject of the legislation; and (iii) either refers to the legislation or encourages the public to communicate with legislators about the legislation. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(5)(ii). In this situation, the advertisement is presumed to be a grassroots lobbying communication. The organization can rebut this presumption by showing that the advertisement is a type of communication regularly made by the organization in the mass media without regard to the timing of the legislation (that is, a customary course of business exception), or that the timing of the advertisement</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>was unrelated to the upcoming legislative action. Notwithstanding the fact that an organization successfully rebuts this presumption, a mass media communication is a grassroots lobbying communication if the communication would otherwise satisfy the requirements for a grassroots lobbying communication under Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2). <u>Id.</u></p> <p>(e) “Mass media” means television, radio, billboards, and general circulation newspapers and magazines. General circulation newspapers and magazines do not include newspapers and magazines published by an organization for which the expenditure test election under Section 501(h) is in effect, except when the total circulation of the newspaper or magazine is greater than 100,000, and fewer than one-half of the recipients are members of the organization as defined in Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(f). Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(5)(iii)(A).</p> <p>(f) When an electing public charity is itself a mass media publisher or broadcaster, all portions of that organization’s mass media publications or broadcasts are treated as paid advertisements in the mass media, except those specific portions that are advertisements paid for by another person. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(5)(iii)(B).</p> <p>(g) “Highly publicized” means frequent coverage on television and radio, and in general circulation newspapers, during the two weeks preceding the vote by the legislative</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>body or committee. In the case of state or local legislation, “highly publicized” means frequent coverage in the mass media that serve the state or local jurisdiction in question. Even when legislation receives frequent coverage, it is highly publicized only if the pendency of the legislation or the legislation’s general terms, purpose, or effect are known to a significant segment of the general public (as opposed to the particular interest groups directly affected) in the area in which the paid mass media advertisement appears. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(5)(iii)(C).</p> <p>50. (a) By not including any call to action in an issue advertisement, and naming any legislator (other than a bill’s sponsor to identify the bill), a public charity can engage in strong issue advocacy without it being grassroots lobbying. See Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(4)(ii)(A), ex. 3. Two commentators provide the following example of a full-page advertisement published in a newspaper with national circulation that does not come within the definition of grassroots lobbying:</p> <p>Wetlands are valuable ecosystems that are home to many endangered species in our country and contribute to the wider health and well-being of our environment. Adequate preservation of our wetlands is critical to the conservation of many threatened species of animals and to the conservation of much of our nation’s water resources.</p> <p>The U.S. Congress is fast becoming one of the major threats</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>to our healthy environment and to the preservation of wetlands. The Wildlife and Wetlands Conservation Act would actually decrease current regulations governing the use of wetlands and provide tax incentives for development of certain wetlands under protection.</p> <p>More than ever, we need to strengthen the protections afforded to our nation’s wetlands. Studies show that wetlands preservation is the key to stimulating the restoration of many damaged ecosystems and to ensuring an adequate water supply for future generations. Now is the time to stand up for a healthy environment and ensure that critical protections afforded under the law are not eroded.</p> <p>Working together, concerned citizens can continue to improve the health of our wetlands by ensuring that they are adequately protected. Congress should say “NO” to the Wildlife and Wetlands Conservation Act.</p> <p align="center"><b>WETLANDS: THE KEY TO OUR ENVIRONMENT’S FUTURE</b></p> <p align="center">Sponsored by Local Conservation Organization, Rural Community Development Corporation Advocates for Healthy Rivers and Save the Wetlands!</p> <p>[Celia Roady &amp; Kimberly Eney, “Advocacy by Section 501(c)(3) Organizations–Federal Tax Law Restrictions on Lobbying,” <u>Taxation of Exempts</u> 13, 17-18 (Sept./Oct. 2012)]</p> <p>(b) The wetlands advertisement will be treated as grassroots</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>lobbying if it satisfies the rule for paid advertisements appearing in the mass media within two weeks before a vote of a legislative body or committee thereof (but not a subcommittee) on highly publicized legislation.</p> <p align="center"><u>EXCEPTION TO GRASSROOTS LOBBYING UNDER SECTION 4911 FOR MEMBERSHIP COMMUNICATIONS</u></p> <p>51. (a) Expenditures for a communication that refers to, and reflects a view on, specific legislation are not lobbying expenditures if: (i) the communication is directed only to members of the organization; (ii) the specific legislation that the communication refers to, and reflects a view on, is of direct interest to the organization and its members; (iii) the communication does not directly encourage the member to engage in direct lobbying (whether individually or through the organization); and (iv) the communication does not directly encourage the member to engage in grassroots lobbying (whether individually or through the organization). I.R.C. §4911(d)(2)(D) and (3); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(b).</p> <p>(b) Expenditures for a communication that refers to, and reflects a view on, specific legislation, and that satisfies the requirements of clauses (i), (ii), and (iv) of subparagraph (a), but not the requirements of clause (iii) of subparagraph (a), are treated as expenditures for direct lobbying. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(c).</p> <p>(c) Expenditures for a communication that refers to, and reflects a view on, specific legislation, and that satisfies the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (a), but not the requirements of clause (iv) of subparagraph (a), are treated as expenditures for grassroots lobbying regardless of whether the communication satisfies the requirements of clause (iii) of subparagraph (a). Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(d).</p> <p>(d) A person is a member of an electing public charity if that person: (i) pays dues or makes a contribution of more than a nominal amount; (ii) makes a contribution of more than a nominal amount of time; or (iii) is one of a limited number of “honorary” or “life” members who have more than a nominal connection with the charity, and who have been chosen for a valid reason (such as length of service to the organization, or involvement in activities forming the basis of the charity’s exemption) unrelated to the charity’s dissemination of information to its members. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(f)(1).</p> <p>(e) A person does not become a member of an electing public charity by becoming a Facebook friend of the organization, or signing up for its e-mail list.</p> <p>(f) Communications directed only to an organization’s members that contain a call to action are direct lobbying. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(c). Organizations that wish to limit communications to their members should not use a publicly accessible Website. Rather, they should use e-mail, text messages, and password protected portions of Websites.</p> <p>(g) Communications on Facebook, Twitter, and an</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>organization’s publicly accessible Website that contain a call to action are likely grassroots lobbying. This treatment applies even if the organization directs the call to action only to its members. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(d).</p> <p><u>OTHER EXCEPTIONS TO LOBBYING UNDER SECTION 4911</u></p> <p>52. (a) The regulations under Section 4911 contain exceptions similar to the exceptions to lobbying for private foundations under Section 4945 discussed in Paragraph 41 above. These exceptions are for nonpartisan analysis, study, or research, I.R.C. §4911(d)(2)(A); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(1); examinations and discussions of broad social, economic, and similar problems, Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(2); requests for technical advice, I.R.C. §4911(d)(2)(B); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(3); and communications pertaining to an organization’s self-defense, I.R.C. §4911(d)(2)(C); Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(4). The Section 4911 regulations are different from the Section 4945 regulations with respect to the exception for nonpartisan analysis, study, or research.</p> <p>(b) The Section 4911 regulations define nonpartisan analysis, study, or research as an independent and objective exposition of a particular subject matter. It may advocate a particular position or viewpoint so long as there is a sufficiently full and fair exposition of the pertinent facts to enable the public or an individual to form an independent opinion or conclusion. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(1)(ii).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>(c) A communication that reflects a view on specific legislation does not come within the exception for nonpartisan analysis, study, or research if the communication directly encourages the recipient to take action with respect to the legislation. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(1)(vi). A communication directly encourages the recipient to take action when it:</p> <p>(i) states that the recipient should contact a legislator or an employee of a legislative body, or should contact any other government official or employee who may participate in the formulation of legislation (but only if the principal purpose of urging contact with the government official or employee is to influence legislation;</p> <p>(ii) states the address, telephone number, or similar information of a legislator or an employee of a legislative body; or</p> <p>(iii) provides a petition, tear-off postcard or similar material for the recipient to communicate with a legislator or an employee of a legislative body, or with any other government official or employee who may participate in the formulation of legislation (but only if the principal purpose of so facilitating contact with the government official or employee is to influence legislation). Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(iii)(A)-(C).</p> <p>(d) A communication would encourage the recipient to take</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>action with respect to legislation, but not directly encourage action, if the communication does no more than specifically identify one or more legislators who will vote on the legislation as: (i) opposing the communication’s view with respect to the legislation; (ii) being undecided with respect to the legislation; (iii) being the recipient’s representative in the legislature; or (iv) being a member of the legislative committee or subcommittee that will consider the legislation. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(1)(vi).</p> <p>(e) Subsequent use of a nonpartisan analysis, study, or research for grassroots lobbying can cause the work to be treated as grassroots lobbying. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(c)(1)(v). When advocacy communications or research materials are subsequently accompanied by a direct encouragement for recipients to take action with respect to legislation, the advocacy communications or research materials themselves are treated as grassroots lobbying communications unless the organization’s primary purpose in undertaking or preparing the advocacy communications or research materials was not for use in lobbying. In that case, all expenses of preparing and distributing the advocacy communications or research materials are treated as grassroots expenditures. The characterization of expenditures as grassroots lobbying expenditures applies only to expenditures paid less than six months before the first use of the advocacy communications or research materials with a direct encouragement to action. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(v)(C)-(D).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(f) The primary purpose will not be considered to be for use in lobbying if, before or contemporaneously with the use of the advocacy communications or research materials with the direct encouragement to action, the organization makes a substantial nonlobbying distribution without the direct encouragement to action. Whether a distribution is substantial will be determined by reference to all the facts and circumstances, including the normal distribution pattern of similar nonpartisan analyses, studies, or research by that and similar organizations. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(v)(E).</p> <p>(g) For example, an organization prepares a nonlobbying report that is not nonpartisan analysis, study, or research, and distributes it to fifty people. The organization then sends the report to 10,000 people accompanied by a letter that urges the recipients to contact their Senators and Representatives about the legislation discussed in the report. Since the report’s nonlobbying distribution is not as extensive as its lobbying distribution, its nonlobbying distribution is not substantial. Accordingly, the organization’s primary purpose in preparing the report is determined by reference to all the facts and circumstances. In light of the limited nonlobbying distribution, and the fact that the preparing organization made the lobbying distribution rather than an unrelated organization, both the report and letter are grassroots lobbying. Assuming that the costs of preparing the report were paid within six months of distributing the letter, all the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>expenditures for preparing and distributing the report and letter are grassroots lobbying expenditures. Treas. Reg. §56.4911-2(b)(2)(v)(H), ex. 1.</p> <p>(h) A public charity can contact and seek to persuade executive branch officials regarding regulations and administrative policies as long as the public charity’s principal purpose is not to influence legislation. I.R.C. §4911(d)(2)(E).</p> <p>53. (a) If a Section 501(c)(3) organization is not comfortable that it will satisfy either the insubstantiality test or the election under Sections 501(h) and 4911, it should form an affiliated, yet separate, Section 501(c)(4) social welfare organization to conduct its lobbying activities. A Section 501(c)(4) organization can engage in unlimited lobbying in furtherance of its tax-exempt social welfare purposes.</p> <p>(b) The requirements for the separation between the Section 501(c)(3) organization and the Section 501(c)(4) organization are: (i) the organizations must be separately organized under applicable state law; (ii) the organizations must keep separate books and records sufficient to show that tax-deductible contributions to the Section 501(c)(3) organization are not used to pay for lobbying; (iii) the organizations must keep separate bank accounts; (iv) if the organizations have common directors, officers, or employees, the organizations must track their time and allocate the time worked to the organization for which services were performed; (v) the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>organizations must reasonably allocate shared property and services; and (vi) the organizations must conduct all business between each other on arm’s length terms. <u>Regan v. Taxation With Representation of Washington</u>, 461 U.S. 540, 552-53 (1983) (Blackmun, J., concurring); <u>Moline Properties, Inc. v. Commissioner</u>, 319 U.S. 436 (1943) (each corporation is a separate taxable entity for federal income tax purposes if the corporation is formed for valid business purposes, and is not a sham, an agency, or instrumentality); Ward I. Thomas &amp; Judith Kindell, <u>Affiliations Among Political, Lobbying, and Educational Organizations</u> (2000) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs0-tege/eotopics00.pdf">www.irs.gov/pub/irs0-tege/eotopics00.pdf</a>).</p> <p align="center"><b>PROHIBITION ON LOBBYING BY PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS UNDER SECTION 4945</b></p> <p>54. (a) A private foundation cannot make expenditures “to carry on propaganda, or otherwise to attempt to influence legislation.” I.R.C. §4945(d)(1). A private foundation cannot pay or incur any amount for any attempt to influence legislation through an attempt to affect the opinion of the general public or any segment thereof, or through communication with any member or employee of a legislative body, or with any other government official or employee who may participate in the formulation of the legislation.</p> <p>(b) The Section 4945 regulations define attempt to influence legislation by incorporating provisions of the regulations</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>interpreting that phrase as used in Code Section 4911(d) for the Code Sections 501(h) and 4911 safe harbor election. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(1).</p> <p>(c) Legislation means action by Congress, any state legislature, any local council, or similar legislative body, or by the public in a referendum, ballot initiative, constitutional amendment, or similar procedure with respect to specific legislative proposals. Treas. Reg. §§53.4945-2(a)(1) and 56.4911-2(d)(1). Legislation does not include action by executive, judicial, or administrative bodies. The prohibition on lobbying applies to contacting administrative agency employees who have legislative responsibilities.</p> <p>See also <u>Parks v. Commissioner</u>, 145 T.C. 278, 306-309 (2015) (a communication to the general public that refers to a ballot measure that has become specific legislation and reflects a view on the measure is an attempt to influence legislation unless it makes available the results of nonpartisan analysis, study, or research; a communication refers to a ballot measure if it either refers to the measure by name, or without naming it, employs terms widely used in connection with the measure or describes the content or effect of the measure), <u>aff’d</u>, 717 Fed. App’x 712 (9th Cir. 2017) (memorandum disposition not for publication).</p> <p>(d) The exceptions to the prohibition on lobbying by private foundations are set forth in Paragraph 41.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(e) In the following situations a private foundation may make grants to public charities that lobby:</p> <p>(i) A private foundation can make a grant to a public charity that has made an election under Sections 501(h) and 4911 when the public charity will use the grant for membership communications that are not lobbying expenditures under Treas. Reg. §56.4911-5(b). Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(2).</p> <p>(ii) A private foundation can make a general support grant to a public charity when the grant is not earmarked for lobbying. A grant is earmarked when it is made under a written or oral agreement that the grant will be used for specific purposes. This rule applies without regard to whether the public charity has made an election under Sections 501(h) and 4911. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(5)-(6)(i).</p> <p>(iii) A private foundation can make a specific project grant to a public charity when the total amount that the foundation gives to the public charity in a taxable year for that project, plus any other grants given by the foundation for the same project for the same year, do not exceed the amount budgeted by the public charity for nonlobbying programs. If the grant is for more than one year, this rule applies to each year of the grant with the amount of the grant measured by the amount actually disbursed by the private foundation in each year, or divided equally between years, at the private foundation’s option. This rule applies without regard to whether the public charity has made an election under Sections 501(h) and 4911.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(6)(ii). For purposes of determining the amount budgeted, a private foundation may rely on budget documents or other sufficient evidence provided by the public charity (such as a signed statement by an authorized officer, director, or trustee) showing the proposed budget of the specific project, unless the private foundation doubts, or in light of all the facts and circumstances reasonably should doubt, the accuracy or reliability of the documents. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(6)(iii).</p> <p>(iv) A private foundation can make a grant to another organization upon the condition that the organization obtain a matching support appropriation from a governmental body. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(3).</p> <p>(f) A private foundation does not engage in lobbying when carrying on discussions with officials of governmental bodies as long as:</p> <p>(i) The subject of the discussion is a program that is jointly funded by the foundation and the government, or is a new program that may be jointly funded by the foundation and the government;</p> <p>(ii) The discussions are undertaken for the purpose of exchanging data and information on the subject matter of the program; and</p> <p>(iii) The discussions are not undertaken by foundation</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>managers to make any direct attempt to persuade governmental officials or employees to take particular positions on specific legislative issues other than the program. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(3)(i)-(iii).</p> <p>55. (a) A private foundation that engages in impermissible lobbying, or makes a grant for impermissible lobbying, makes a taxable expenditure subject to excise tax. An initial first-tier excise tax of 20% of the amount of each taxable expenditure is imposed on the foundation. I.R.C. §4945(a)(1).</p> <p>(b) When the first-tier excise tax is imposed on the foundation, an initial first-tier excise tax of 5% of each taxable expenditure is imposed on the agreement of any foundation manager to the making of the expenditure knowing that it is a taxable expenditure, unless the agreement is not willful and is due to reasonable cause. The tax is imposed on any manager who agreed to the making of the expenditure. I.R.C. §4945(a)(2).</p> <p>(c) The managers subject to the tax are those who are authorized to approve, or to exercise discretion in recommending the approval of, the making of the expenditure by the foundation, and those managers who are members of a group that is so authorized, such as the board of directors or trustees. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-1(a)(2)(i). The tax does not apply to managers who do not approve the expenditure. Therefore, managers whose participation is ministerial, such</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING		
		<p>certifying the availability of funds for the expenditure or signing a check, should not be subject to the tax.</p> <p>(d) The IRS may abate the first-tier taxes if the foundation establishes that the violation was due to reasonable cause, not to willful neglect, and the foundation corrects the violation. I.R.C. §4962(a).</p> <p>(e) A second-tier excise tax of 100% of the amount of each taxable expenditure is imposed on the foundation if the expenditure is not corrected within the taxable period. I.R.C. §4945(b)(1).</p> <p>(f) When the second-tier excise tax is imposed on the foundation, a second-tier excise tax of 50% of the amount of each taxable expenditure is imposed on any foundation manager who refused to agree to any part of the correction. I.R.C. §4945(b)(2).</p> <p>(g) The taxable period begins with the date of the taxable expenditure, and ends on the earlier of the date when: (i) a deficiency notice for the first-tier tax on the foundation is mailed, and (ii) the first tier tax on the foundation is assessed. I.R.C. §4945(i)(2).</p> <p>(h) The IRS cannot assess the second-tier excise tax unless a foundation manager receives a notice or request to correct the taxable expenditure. <u>Thorne Foundation v. Commissioner</u>, 99 T.C. 67 (1999).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>(i) The maximum tax that the IRS can impose in the aggregate on all foundation managers for a single taxable expenditure is \$10,000 for the first-tier tax, and \$20,000 for the second-tier tax. I.R.C. §4945(c)(2). If more than one manager is liable for the same first-tier tax or second-tier tax, their liability is joint and several; the IRS can collect the entire amount or any portion thereof from any one or more of them. I.R.C. §4945(c)(1); Treas. Reg. §53.4945-1(c)(1).</p> <p>(j) The second-tier tax is abated if the taxable expenditure is corrected within the correction period. I.R.C. §4961(a). The correction period begins with the date of the taxable expenditure, and ends ninety days after the mailing of a notice of deficiency for the second-tier tax. This period may be extended by: (i) any period in which assessment of a deficiency is prohibited under Section 6213(a); and (ii) any other period that the IRS determines to be reasonable and necessary to make the correction. I.R.C. §4963(e)(1).</p> <p>(k) Correction means recovering part or all of the expenditure to the extent recovery is possible, and if full recovery is not possible, such additional corrective action as prescribed by regulation. I.R.C. §4945(i)(1). Additional corrective actions are: (i) the foundation withhold any unpaid funds due the grantee; (ii) the foundation not make any further grants to the grantee; (iii) in addition to any generally required reports, the foundation submit periodic (e.g., quarterly) reports of all its expenditures; (iv) improved methods for the foundation to exercise expenditure responsibility; (v) improved methods for</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>REGULATORY PROVISIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS, EXPENDITURES, AND ELECTIONEERING</b>		
		<p>the foundation to select recipients of individual grants; and (vi) other actions. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-1(d)(1).</p> <p>(l) If a person becomes liable for the first-tier tax or second-tier tax by reason of any act or failure to act that is not due to reasonable cause, and such person has previously been liable for the tax, or such act or failure to act is both willful and flagrant, then that person is liable for a penalty equal to the amount of the tax. The tax is assessable at any time. I.R.C. §6684.</p> <p>(m) In addition, if there have been either willful repeated acts or failures to act, or a willful and flagrant act or failure to act, that gives rise to liability for the first-tier tax or second-tier tax, then the IRS can impose a tax on the foundation equal to the lesser of aggregate tax benefit resulting from the foundation’s Section 501(c)(3) status, and the value of the foundation’s net assets. I.R.C §507(a)(2) and (c). The IRS can abate the tax if the foundation distributes all its net assets to certain charitable organizations, or a State official notifies the IRS that corrective action has been taken under State law. I.R.C §507(g).</p> <p>(n) In addition to the excise tax, a private foundation can lose its Section 501(c)(3) status if it engages in substantial lobbying under the general lobbying rules.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES</b>		
	<p>1. (a) A corporation may conduct voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives aimed at its restricted class. Voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives include providing transportation to the place of registration and the polls. Such drives may include communications containing express advocacy, such as urging individuals to register with a particular party or to vote for a particular candidate or candidates. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(4)(i).</p> <p>(b) Disbursements for a voter registration or get-out-the-vote drive conducted under subparagraph (a) are not contributions or expenditures if the drive is nonpartisan. 52 U.S.C. §30118(b)(2)(B). A drive is nonpartisan if it is conducted so that information and other assistance regarding registering or voting, including transportation and other services offered, is not withheld or refused on the basis of support for or opposition to particular candidates or a particular political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(4)(ii).</p> <p>(c) A corporation may make disbursements to conduct voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives that are aimed at its restricted class and that do not qualify as nonpartisan, provided that the disbursements are not coordinated expenditures under 11 C.F.R. §109.20, coordinated communications under 11 C.F.R. §109.21, or contributions under 11 C.F.R. Part 100, subpart B. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(4)(iii).</p> <p>(d) Restricted class means a corporation’s executive or administrative personnel and their families, and its</p>	<p>1. Public charities can conduct nonpartisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives. The drives should:</p> <p>(a) be limited to urging persons to register to vote or vote, and informing them of the hours and places for registering or voting;</p> <p>(b) mention no candidates or all candidates;</p> <p>(c) not mention any political party other than to identify the party affiliation of the candidates named; and</p> <p>(d) the services offered as part of the drives should be made available without regard to a voter’s political preference. 2002 CPE Text, at 379.</p> <p><u>See also</u> Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(5) (“[T]o be nonpartisan, voter registration and ‘get-out-the-vote’ campaigns must not be specifically identified by the organization with any candidate or political party.”); PLR 201712015 (IRS denied Section 501(c)(3) status to organization when it held events in which predominantly H candidates were invited to speak to the organization’s members; the organization’s website linked to an event for a current H Senator and H Senatorial candidate, and there were no links to other candidates’ websites or events; as part of organization’s GOTV effort, it encouraged its members to participate in local G GOTV efforts, be they run by the County H, P, N, Q or any other valid political group its members were comfortable supporting; organization’s meeting minutes discussed ways</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES</b>		
	<p>stockholders and their families. The restricted class of an incorporated membership organization also includes its individual members and their families. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(c), (h), and (j).</p> <p>2. (a) A corporation may make communications to the general public regarding voter registration and get-out-the-vote, official registration and voting information, and voting records. These communications can be independent expenditures or electioneering communications. The preparation, contents, and distribution of the communications must not include coordinated expenditures under 11 C.F.R. §109.20, coordinated communications under 11 C.F.R. §109.21, or contributions under 11 C.F.R. Part 100, subpart B. The general public includes anyone who is not in the corporation’s restricted class. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(1).</p> <p>(b) Disbursements for voter registration and get-out-the-vote communications are not contributions or expenditures as long as: (i) the communications do not expressly advocate the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate(s) or candidates of a clearly identified political party; and (ii) the preparation and distribution of the communications are not coordinated with any candidate(s) or political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(2).</p> <p>(c) A corporation may: (i) distribute to the general public, or reprint in whole and distribute to the general public, any registration or voting information, such as instructional</p>	<p>to vastly increase the percentage of R and H who voted in S; volunteers would try to find twenty people in each precinct to get out the vote and pass out e-mail contacts with the precinct of each member listed; organization cited these as overly optimistic, and that voter turnout of these two populations were historically high); T.A.M. 9117001 (April 26, 1991).</p> <p>2. (a) The public charity should choose the geographic area for the drive based on nonpartisan criteria, and not with a purpose to influence the outcome of an election. For example, a public charity can choose a geographic area based on the number of the public charity’s members who reside in it, but not because the area’s Congressional representative is an important supporter of the charity in Congress. A public charity can also review prior voter registration lists to identify unregistered voters, and choose areas that have historically low voter turnout, PLR 9223050, but should not use prior voter registration lists to target voters who are registered as belonging to a particular party.</p> <p>(b) In addition, a public charity should not: (i) choose areas in coordination with a candidate or political party; (ii) choose areas in an effort to defeat candidates whose views are contrary to the public charity’s views. T.A.M. 9117001 (April 26, 1991); (iii) choose an area because a candidate in the area is a member of the public charity; (iv) focus exclusively on swing districts; and (v) inform voters of the public charity’s positions on the issues most important to it and contemporaneously inform them of</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
	<p>materials, that has been produced by the official election administrators; (ii) distribute official registration-by-mail forms to the general public; (iii) distribute absentee ballots to the general public if permitted by applicable state law; and (iv) donate funds to state or local government agencies responsible for the administration of elections to help defray the costs of printing or distributing voter registration or voting information and forms. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(3)(i)-(iii).</p> <p>(d) Disbursements for any of the activities described in subparagraph (c) are not contributions or expenditures as long as: (i) the corporation does not, in connection with any such activity, expressly advocate the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate(s) or candidates of a clearly identified political party, and does not encourage registration with any particular political party; and (ii) the reproduction and distribution of registration or voting information and forms are not coordinated with any candidate(s) or political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(3)(iv).</p> <p>(e) A corporation may prepare and distribute to the general public the voting records of members of Congress. Disbursements for this activity are not contributions or expenditures as long as: (i) the voting records of members of Congress and all communications distributed with it do not expressly advocate the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate(s) or candidates of a clearly identified political party; and (ii) the decision on content and the distribution of voting records is not coordinated with any</p>	<p>which candidates support or oppose its positions. <u>See also</u> PLR 199925051 (voter drive was partisan “due to the intentional and deliberate targeting of individual voters or groups of voters on the basis of their expected preference for pro-issue candidates, as well as the timing of the dissemination and format of the materials used.”); T.A.M. 8936002 (Sept. 8, 1989) (“The presentation of a particular viewpoint on controversial matters consistent with the criteria set forth in Rev. Proc. 86-43...may be educational within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Code. Public presentation by an exempt organization of such broad issues as, for example, matters involving defense, economics, or social concerns would not ordinarily be seen as affecting voters’ choices in a manner contrary to the prohibition on political activity even if they happen to coincide with or overlap a political campaign.”) (“The C project [of get-out-the-vote advertisements] presents a very close call because, while the ads could be viewed as focusing attention on issues of war and peace during the 1984 election campaign, individuals listening to the ads would generally understand them to support or oppose a candidate in an election campaign. The timing of the release of the ads so close to November vote, even though the reference was changed to ‘join the debate,’ is also troublesome. Taking into account all facts and circumstances, especially that it is arguable that the ads could be viewed as nonpartisan, we reluctantly conclude A, through its C project, probably did not intervene in a political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to candidate for public office.”). See discussion</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
	<p>candidate, group of candidates, or political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(4).</p> <p>3. (a) A corporation may support or conduct voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives that are aimed at employees outside its restricted class and the general public. Voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives include providing transportation to the polls or to the place of registration. Voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives must not include coordinated expenditures under 11 C.F.R. §109.20, coordinated communications under 11 C.F.R. §109.21, or contributions under 11 C.F.R. Part 100, subpart B. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(a) and (d)(1).</p> <p>(b) Voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives are not expenditures as long as: (i) the corporation does not make any communication expressly advocating the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate(s) or candidates of a clearly identified political party as part of the voter registration or get-out-the-vote drive; (ii) the voter registration drive is not directed primarily to individuals previously registered with, or intending to register with, the political party favored by the corporation; (iii) the get-out-the-vote drive is not directed primarily to individuals currently registered with the political party favored by the corporation; and (iv) the corporation makes these services available without regard to the voter’s political preference. Information and other assistance regarding registering or voting, including transportation and other services offered, must not be withheld or refused on the basis of support for</p>	<p>of Rev. Proc. 86-43 in Paragraph 3 of the I.R.C. column for “Voter Guides.”</p> <p>3. A public charity should not: (a) conduct a voter registration drive and give an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization, to the exclusion of any other group, its list of new voters; (b) conduct classes in voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives primarily for employees of the affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization, who then work for only one candidate; (c) lease a mailing list from a PAC, and then target the names on the list for a voter registration or get-out-the-vote drive; or (d) pay the costs of training sessions and issue workshops when advertisements state that the Section 501(c)(4) organization sponsors these activities.</p> <p>4. A public charity cannot provide voter registration lists or other information that it collects during voter registration drives to candidates, political parties, PACs, or politically active Section 501(c)(4) organizations because the Section 501(c)(3) organization would use its assets for political purposes. The Section 501(c)(3) organization must sell or lease the list and information for fair market value.</p> <p>5. In Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provided the following examples of permissible and impermissible voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives:</p> <p><u>Example 1:</u> B, a section 501(c)(3) organization that promotes community involvement, sets up a booth at the state fair where citizens can register to vote. The signs and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES</b>		
	<p>or opposition to particular candidates or a particular political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(d)(2).</p> <p>4. A corporation can make contributions to a Section 501(c)(3) organization whose sole purpose is to conduct voter registration drives. FEC Advisory Opinion 1980-92.</p> <p>5. A corporation can, together with a Section 501(c)(3) organization, sponsor a series of video tapes featuring Members of Congress who discuss Congress and encourage viewers to vote. FEC Advisory Opinion 1991-17.</p> <p>6. A corporation can pay for newspaper advertisements that encourage the general public to register and vote. FEC Advisory Opinion 1980-20.</p> <p>7. A federal candidate and officeholder who also serves as a national party committee officer can contribute personal funds to organizations engaging in voter registration activity as defined in 11 C.F.R. §100.24(a)(2). The contributions to each organization cannot be in amounts that are so large, or in amounts that constitute such a substantial percentage of the organization’s receipts, that the organization would be considered financed by the officeholder. FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-25.</p>	<p>banners in and around the booth give only the name of the organization, the date of the next upcoming statewide election, and notice of the opportunity to register. No reference to any candidate or political party is made by the volunteers staffing the booth or in the materials available at the booth, other than the official voter registration forms which allow registrants to select a party affiliation. B is not engaged in political campaign intervention when it operates this voter registration booth. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, <u>Situation 1</u>, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007), and IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 3, at 15 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p><u>Example 2:</u> C is a section 501(c)(3) organization that educates the public on environmental issues. Candidate G is running for the state legislature and an important element of her platform is challenging the environmental policies of the incumbent. Shortly before the election, C sets up a telephone bank to call registered voters in the district in which Candidate G is seeking election. In the phone conversations, C’s representative tells the voter about the importance of environmental issues and asks questions about the voter’s views on these issues. If the voter appears to agree with the incumbent’s position, C’s representative thanks the voter and ends the call. If the voter appears to agree with Candidate G’s position, C’s representative reminds the voter about the upcoming election, stresses the importance of voting in the election and offers to provide transportation to the polls. C is engaged in political</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
		<p>campaign intervention when it conducts this get-out-the-vote drive. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 2, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>6. In Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 4, at 15-16 (Aug. 2015), the IRS provides the following example of an impermissible get-out-the-vote drive:</p> <p><u>Example 4:</u> Church C is a Section 501(c)(3) organization. C’s activities include educating its members on family issues involving moral values. Candidate G is running for state legislature and an important element of her platform is challenging the incumbent’s position on family issues. Shortly before the election, C sets up a telephone bank to call registered voters in the district in which Candidate G is seeking election. In the phone conversations, C’s representative tells the voter about the moral importance of family issues and asks questions about the voter’s views on these issues. If the voter appears to agree with the incumbent’s position, C’s representative thanks the voter and ends the call. If the voter appears to agree with Candidate G’s position, C’s representative reminds the voter about the upcoming election, stresses the importance of voting in the election and offers to provide transportation to the polls. C is engaged in political campaign intervention when it conducts this get-out-the-vote drive.</p> <p>7. Under Code Section 4945, private foundations can conduct nonpartisan voter registration drives that satisfy the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
		<p>following requirements, and can make grants to another private foundation or a public charity for nonpartisan voter registration drives that satisfy the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) the grant supports only nonpartisan activities. This requirement likely refers to nonpartisan voter registration activities. In addition, counsel can reasonably take the position that nonpartisan under Code Section 4945 has the same meaning as nonpartisan activities under Code Section 501(c)(3). Accordingly, grants for voter registration drives that target disenfranchised groups are permissible as long as the geographic region is not too small;</p> <p>(b) the grant is used for more than one election period;</p> <p>(c) the activity supported by the grant is conducted in five or more states. Counsel can reasonably take the position that the requirements of subparagraphs (b) and (c) are met when the grant covers voter registration drives in more than one (two year federal) election cycle, and in at least five states per election cycle;</p> <p>(d) the organization spends at least 85% of its income directly for the active conduct (as defined in I.R.C. §4942(j)(3)) of the purposes for which it is organized. Counsel can reasonably take the position that “income” means investment income, fee for service revenue, and grants for which specific deliverables are required, and does not include unrestricted gifts. Reasonable administrative and operating expenses associated with program activities</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
		<p>are expenditures for the active conduct of the organization’s exempt purposes. Fundraising expenses are likely treated as an offset against gross income of which 85% must be spent for the active conduct of exempt purposes. Treas. Reg. §53.4942(b)-1(b)(1); PLR 9751029;</p> <p>(e) the organization receives at least 85% of its support (other than Section 509(e) gross investment income) from exempt organizations, the general public, governmental units, or any combination of the foregoing; no more than 25% of this support comes from one exempt organization; and not more than half of the organization’s support comes from gross investment income. In determining whether the organization meets this requirement for any taxable year, the support it receives in that taxable year and the preceding four taxable years is considered. Counsel can reasonably take the position that in determining the contributions and time period to which this requirement applies, any contributions held by the organization in the year in which it seeks to satisfy Section 4945 must not be subject to disqualifying conditions; and</p> <p>(f) contributions to the organization for voter registration drives are not subject to conditions that they must be used in specified states, possessions of the United States, or political subdivisions or other areas of any of the foregoing, or in the District of Columbia, or that they must be used in a specified election period. Counsel can reasonably take the position that a condition is a legally enforceable limitation. Therefore, if the grantor requests that the grantee consider</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
		<p>certain geographic regions, there is not an enforceable condition that runs afoul of this requirement. I.R.C. §4945(d)(2) and (f); H. Rep. No. 91-413 (Part 1), 91st Cong., 1st Sess. 33-34 (1969), 1969-3 C.B. 200, 222; Treas. Reg. §53.4945-3(b); PLR 9751029, 9629025, 9540044, 9223050, and 8822056.</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Elizabeth J. Kingsley, “Private Foundations Can Help Put a Voter Registration Drive on the Road,” <u>Taxation of Exempts</u> 39-48 (March/April 2015) (the “Kingsley Article”).</p> <p>8. (a) Since the rules discussed in Paragraph 7 apply when a private foundation makes a grant for a voter drive, the definition of grant is important. Its definition turns on the definition of taxable expenditure. Treas. Reg. §53.4945-2(a)(5).</p> <p>(b) A grant by a private foundation to a public charity is not a taxable expenditure if the private foundation does not agree orally or in writing that the grant will be earmarked for a specific purpose, i.e., a voter registration drive, and there also is no oral or written agreement by which the private foundation may cause the grantee to engage in the earmarked purpose. Under this definition, a private foundation’s general support grant to a public charity that conducts a range of activities would not be earmarked for a specific purpose, and would not be a taxable expenditure. Furthermore, the grant agreement would not have to contain a prohibition on the use of the grant for voter registration.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
		<p>(c) Counsel can reasonably take the position that a grant is not a taxable expenditure when it contains a voter registration component, and the amount of the grant does not exceed the non-voter registration portion of the grant. Kingsley Article, at 41.</p> <p>(d) When a grant or grant proposal states that it may be used for voter registration drives, and the grantee retains the discretion to make the final decision without further approval from the private foundation, an earmarking and taxable expenditure should not occur. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>9. A private foundation does not have to exercise expenditure responsibility for the grants described in Paragraph 7. Treas. Reg. §§53.4945-3(b)(2) and 53.4945-5(a)(1).</p> <p>10. Private foundations that engage in impermissible voter registration drives or make grants for impermissible voter registration drives are subject to the excise tax regime described in Paragraph 55 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.”</p> <p>11. Other than voter registration drives, private foundations can engage in nonpartisan election-related activities, such as get-out-the-vote drives, voter education projects, and candidate forums, free of the limitations of Code Section 4945(d)(2) and (f). IRS Information Letter 2004-0169 (Dec. 9, 2004).</p> <p>12. A community foundation that is not a private foundation can</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE DRIVES		
		<p>conduct voter registration drives free of the limitations of Code Section 4945(f). A community foundation can engage in nonpartisan election-related activities, such as voter registration drives, get-out-the-vote drives, voter education projects, and candidate forums, as long as they do not constitute prohibited campaign intervention under Section 501(c)(3). IRS Information Letter 2004-0169 (Dec. 9, 2004).</p> <p>13. The I.R.C. §527(f) tax on exempt function expenditures, to which Section 501(c)(4) organizations are subject, does not apply to nonpartisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives. Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(5). Nonpartisan means the drive is not specifically identified by the organization with any candidate or political party. <u>Id.</u>; see also PLR 199925051 (voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives are partisan when used “to increase the election prospects of pro-issue candidates as a group”).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
	<p>1. (a) A corporation may prepare and distribute to the general public voter guides, including voter guides obtained from a Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization. The preparation, contents, and distribution of the communications must not include coordinated expenditures under 11 C.F.R. §109.20, coordinated communications under 11 C.F.R. §109.21, or contributions under 11 C.F.R. Part 100, subpart B. The general public includes anyone who is not in the corporation’s restricted class. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(1) and (5)(i).</p> <p>(b) Disbursements for the voter guides are not contributions or expenditures as long as the voter guides satisfy the requirements of Paragraph 2 or Paragraph 3. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(5)(ii).</p> <p>2. The disbursements are not contributions or expenditures as long as the corporation does not act in cooperation, consultation, or concert with or at the request or suggestion of the candidates, the candidates’ committees or agents regarding the preparation, contents, and distribution of the voter guide, and no portion of the voter guide expressly advocates the election or defeat of one or more clearly identified candidate(s) or candidates of any clearly identified political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(5)(ii)(A).</p> <p>3. (a) The disbursements are not contributions or expenditures as long as the corporation does not act in cooperation, consultation, or concert with or at the request or suggestion of the candidates, the candidates’ committees or agents regarding the preparation, contents, and distribution of the</p>	<p>1. Distribution of voter guides, responses to candidate questionnaires, and incumbent voting records (often known as legislative score cards or report cards) is permissible if they:</p> <p>(a) do not contain editorial comment;</p> <p>(b) cover a broad range of issues, rather than limited to the issues most important to the organization. The latter practice invites readers to compare the organization’s positions with the candidates’ positions;</p> <p>(c) with respect to incumbent voting records, cover all legislators representing the organization’s region, and not identify which incumbents are candidates for re-election;</p> <p>(d) with respect to voter guides and responses to candidate questionnaires, cover all candidates for a public office, or at least all viable candidates;</p> <p>(e) are not deliberately distributed to coincide with an election;</p> <p>(f) are distributed during a campaign in the same manner as during the year; and</p> <p>(g) contain a disclaimer stating that the organization is nonpartisan and does not endorse any party or candidate. Rev. Rul. 78-248, 1978-1 C.B. 154; P.L.R. 200836033 (prohibited campaign intervention occurred when organization distributed voter guides in which the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
	<p>voter guide. In addition, the corporation must satisfy the requirements of subparagraphs (b) to (e).</p> <p>(b) The corporation must provide all the candidates for a particular seat or office an equal opportunity to respond, except that in the case of Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates the corporation may choose to direct the questions only to those candidates who: (i) are seeking the nomination of a particular political party in a contested primary election; or (ii) appear on the general election ballot in the state(s) where the voter guide is distributed, or appear on the general election ballot in enough states to win a majority of the electoral votes.</p> <p>(c) No candidate receives greater prominence in the voter guide than other participating candidates, or substantially more space for responses.</p> <p>(d) The voter guide and its accompanying materials do not contain an electioneering message.</p> <p>(e) The voter guide and its accompanying materials do not score or rate candidates’ responses in such a way as to convey an electioneering message. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(5)(ii)(B).</p>	<p>Democratic candidates regularly had “No Response” listed after all or part of the issues, and very few Republican candidates were listed without a complete list of “Opposes” or “Supports” underneath their names and pictures; the lack of responses from Democratic candidates and the wording and choice of issues to create a particular response along party lines was significant; the summary descriptions of the issues, such as, “Establishment of a State Income Tax,” “Abortion on Demand,” and “Parental Choice in Education (Vouchers),” were so vague that they did not adequately cover any of the issues and created the possible distortion of the candidate’s position when translating a vote on legislation to a summary description; the voter guides listed the names of a neutral group of candidates, but fully reported the positions of only some of the Democratic candidates and almost all of the positions of the Republican candidates; and the organization distributed the voter guides to previously identified conservative churches and conservative individuals); PLR 199925051 (a critical factor in determining whether a voter guide is nonpartisan “is whether the guide evidences a bias or preference with respect to the views of any candidate or group of candidates.”); PLR 9808037; PLR 9635003.</p> <p>2. If a candidate questionnaire contains twenty questions, and the organization publishes the answers to ten of the questions but selects which ten answers to publish based on the electoral district in which it distributes the answers, the IRS will likely find prohibited campaign intervention.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p>3. If voter guides, responses to candidate questionnaires, and incumbent voting records cover a narrow range of issues, especially the ones of most importance to the organization, they should:</p> <p>(a) be distributed only to the organization’s members. If the organization posts the document on its Website, access should be limited to a members only area. <u>Cf.</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2006-3 (corporation can create password-restricted Website for PAC that is accessible by current employees in solicitable class using one common user name and password; PAC may provide access to its Website from corporation’s government relations Website); FEC Advisory Opinion 2000-10 (trade association created members only, password protected portion of Website for its PAC that contained a solicitation authorization form for members to download and print; arrangement was not a PAC solicitation subject to the disclaimer required by 52 U.S.C. §30120 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441d)); FEC Advisory Opinion 1997-16 (membership organization prohibited from making a list of candidate endorsements available on its Websites unless it limited access to the list to only its members);</p> <p>(b) have an initial distribution shortly after the close of a legislative session, which shows an educational purpose, rather than a purpose to influence the outcome of an election;</p> <p>(c) not be deliberately distributed to coincide with an</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>VOTER GUIDES</b>		
		<p>election;</p> <p>(d) be distributed during a campaign in the same manner as during the year;</p> <p>(e) not identify which incumbents are candidates for re-election, not compare incumbents, and not comment on a person’s qualifications for public office;</p> <p>(f) cover all legislators representing the organization’s region, and not focus on a legislators from a geographic area in which elections are held;</p> <p>(g) contain a statement that the reader should not judge an incumbent based only on selected votes, and recommend that the reader consider other factors, such as performance on legislative committees and constituent service; and</p> <p>(h) contain a disclaimer stating that the organization is nonpartisan and does not endorse any party or candidate. Rev. Proc. 86-43, 1986-2 C.B. 729; Rev. Rul. 80-282, 1980-2 C.B. 178; PLR 200836033 (prohibited campaign intervention occurred when organization distributed legislative score cards to a large number of religious conservatives; the names of Republicans were shown in all capital letters with the highest percentage scores in the score card; the legislator’s score was based upon his or her agreement or disagreement with the organization’s issues; and the score cards were published and distributed to coincide with the national and state elections); IRS Nondocketed Service Advice Review 20044040E (April</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p>16, 2004) (“While applicant’s literature contained no express statements in support of or in opposition to any specific candidate, it was widely distributed to the public during an election campaign and its emphasis on one area of concern indicates that its purpose is not nonpartisan education. Voters were encouraged to vote for or against candidates based on a candidate’s position with respect to the ***** issue.”). <u>Compare</u> G.C.M. 38,444 (July 15, 1980) (a church could distribute incumbent voting records with a “+” or “-” showing whether the vote was consistent with the church’s position; “[I]n the absence of any expressions of endorsement for or opposition to candidates for public office, an organization may publish a newsletter containing voting records and its opinions on issues of interest to it provided that the voting records are not widely distributed to the general public during an election campaign or aimed, in view of all the facts and circumstances, towards affecting any particular election.”) <u>with</u> G.C.M. 39,811 (Feb. 9, 1990) (Section 501(c)(3) organization distributed a voters survey on the views of candidates on abortion, homosexual rights, ERA, church-school freedom, and nuclear freeze; organization adjured readers to recognize that, as Christians, they had an obligation, founded in Scripture, to vote conscientiously for godly rule; voters survey violated prohibition on campaign intervention).</p> <p>4. (a) In IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 15 (Aug. 2015), the IRS provides the following guidelines for determining whether</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p>a voter guide is nonpartisan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● whether the candidates’ positions are compared to the organization’s position,</li> <li>● whether the guide includes a broad range of issues that the candidates would address if elected to the office sought,</li> <li>● whether the description of issues is neutral,</li> <li>● whether all candidates for an office are included, and</li> <li>● whether the descriptions of candidates’ positions are either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the candidates’ own words in response to questions, or</li> <li>- a neutral, unbiased and, complete compilation of all candidates’ positions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(b) IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 15 (Aug. 2015), provides the following examples of voter guides:</p> <p><u>Example 1:</u> Church R, a Section 501(c)(3) organization, distributes a voter guide prior to elections. The voter guide consists of a brief statement from the candidates on each issue made in response to a questionnaire sent to all candidates for governor of State I. The issues on the questionnaire cover a wide variety of topics and were selected by Church R based solely on their importance and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p>interest to the electorate as a whole. Neither the questionnaire nor the voter guide, through their content or structure, indicate a bias or preference for any candidate or group of candidates. Church R is not participating or intervening in a political campaign.</p> <p><u>Example 2:</u> Church S, a Section 501(c)(3) organization distributes a voter guide during an election campaign. The voter guide is prepared using the responses of candidates to a questionnaire sent to candidates for major public offices. Although the questionnaire covers a wide range of topics, the wording of the questions evidence a bias on certain issues. By using a questionnaire structured in this way, Church S is participating or intervening in a political campaign.</p> <p>5. For candidate questionnaires, a Section 501(c)(3) organization should: (a) present the questions and responses as they were asked and received; (b) provide the candidates with the opportunity to respond to questions in their own words, rather than not limit responses to yes/no or support/oppose responses; (c) invite all candidates seeking election to respond to the questionnaire; (d) not use the questions and any accompanying materials to comment on the candidates’ positions; and (e) not request candidates to pledge to support a particular position.</p> <p>6. On September 15, 2005, the IRS approved the application for exemption under Code Section 501(c)(4) of Christian Coalition International (“CCI”). <u>Exempt Organization Tax</u></p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p><u>Journal</u>, at 48 (September/October 2005). In its application, CCI stated it would distribute nonpartisan voter guides through churches and other Section 501(c)(3) organizations that met the following guidelines:</p> <p>(a) The voter guide candidate surveys will include a broad range of issues selected solely on the basis of their importance and interest to the electorate as a whole and will not, in content or structure, evidence a bias or preference with respect to the views of any candidate or group of candidates.</p> <p>(b) The questions will be asked and presented in a clear, complete and unbiased manner.</p> <p>(c) CCI may use different surveys or questionnaires for different races. For example, all House candidates will receive the same candidate surveys or questionnaires, while all Senatorial candidates may receive another survey or questionnaire. Each version of a survey or questionnaire prepared for a race, however, will have the same questions, i.e., all House surveys or questionnaires will be identical and have the same questions.</p> <p>(d) The candidate survey will be distributed to candidates and allow no less than twenty-one days for the candidate to respond.</p> <p>(e) The surveys will require each question to be answered with either “support,” “oppose,” or “undecided” (or yes, no, or undecided) and only then will the candidate be</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>VOTER GUIDES</b>		
		<p>afforded an opportunity to provide additional comment of up to twenty-five words on the subject of the question. The survey will inform the candidates that only the first twenty-five words on any response will be printed. CCI will not edit or alter candidate statements except to remove profane or scandalous words. Complete candidate surveys and responses will be made available on CCI’s Website.</p> <p>(f) Questions displayed on the voter guide will use the same words as the questions to which the candidates were asked to respond.</p> <p>(g) Responses will be adjacent to the question or conspicuously displayed on the same page in a manner that clearly relates the response to the question.</p> <p>(h) The printed voter guides will be initially distributed no later than the second Sunday before the upcoming election to which they apply, and be posted on CCI’s Website on or before that date.</p> <p>(i) If permitted under applicable election law, the voter guide will include the candidates’ Website addresses.</p> <p>(j) The printed voter guides will display no fewer than six questions asked of the candidate.</p> <p>(k) If a candidate does not respond, CCI will put on the voter guide a statement that no response was provided. CCI will attempt to determine the position of that candidate on each issue present in the voter guide, and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>VOTER GUIDES</b>		
		<p>represent that position by stating “supports,” “opposes,” or “undecided” in response to the question. In determining the candidate’s position, CCI will prepare a neutral, unbiased, and complete compilation of a candidate’s position. CCI will look to sources such as the candidate’s stump speeches, newspaper articles, campaign literature, published positions described on the candidate’s Website, legislative votes, and legislative votes on single-issue bills. If all or some of the candidate’s positions are determined from sources other than the candidate’s survey responses, an asterisk or similar symbol will be used on the voter guide and will state that the sources of these positions are available upon request. CCI will display the sources on its Website. If CCI cannot clearly or reasonably determine a candidate’s position on the issue, it will reflect the candidate’s position as “unknown” or “unclear.”</p> <p>7. The guideline in Paragraph 6(c) requiring the same questions for candidates for the same types of office prevents framing of questions for particular states or districts that promote or attack candidates whose views the organization favors or disfavors. In addition, the guidelines do not require that the questionnaires go to candidates from minor parties. Finally, the questionnaires can focus on the issues of most importance to the organization, as long as the questions are worded in an unbiased manner, and the voter guides are not distributed with other materials stating the organization’s views.</p> <p>8. An unresolved question is if in a two candidate race, one</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p>candidate provides answers to a questionnaire and the other candidate does not, can the Section 501(c)(3) organization publish the answers of the one candidate, and state that the other candidate did not provide answers? The IRS can take the position that this approach shows a bias toward a particular candidate, and therefore violates the prohibition against campaign intervention. The Section 501(c)(3) organization can take the position that the decision not to provide answers is solely that of the candidate, and not the organization, and to find prohibited campaign intervention enables the unresponsive candidate to undermine the organization’s right to engage in nonpartisan educational activities simply by refusing to provide answers. Cf. Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 8, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423 (June 18, 2007) and IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 8 (Feb. 2006) (Congressional race has four candidates; Section 501(c)(3) organization invites candidates to address its members, one candidate at a regular meeting held on successive weeks; one candidate declines invitation to speak; in the publicity announcing the dates for each of the candidate’s speeches, organization includes a statement that the order of the speakers was determined at random and the fourth candidate declined the invitation to speak; the president of the organization makes the same statement in his opening remarks at each meeting; organization’s actions do not constitute political campaign intervention).</p> <p>9. A Section 501(c)(3) organization should not distribute voter guides prepared by a candidate, political party, or</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
VOTER GUIDES		
		<p>PAC because they are prepared to improve or diminish a candidate’s prospects for election. 2002 CPE Text, at 372.</p> <p>10. The rating of elective judicial candidates as “approved,” “approved as highly qualified,” and “not approved,” based on experience and professional ability and character, and without comparisons between candidates, violated the prohibition against campaign intervention. <u>Association of the Bar of the City of New York v. Commissioner</u>, 858 F.2d 876 (2d Cir. 1988), <u>cert. denied</u>, 490 U.S. 1030 (1989). The ratings were impermissible because they “showed a bias toward particular candidates.” 2002 CPE Text, at 350. <u>See also</u> Rev. Rul. 67-368, 1967-2 C.B. 194 (organization whose primary activity was rating candidates for public office was not exempt under Code Section 501(c)(4) because the activity was not the promotion of social welfare); <u>cf. FEC v. Christian Coalition</u>, 52 F. Supp. 2d 45, 61 (D.D.C. 1999) (in 1994 the Christian Coalition mailed a six page letter signed by its President, Pat Robertson, and a congressional scorecard entitled, “Reclaiming America.” The scorecard contained the voting records of all members of Congress and scored each member based on the member’s agreement with the Coalition’s position on certain issues; court held that the mailing did not violate FECA because it did not expressly direct the reader to vote or take action based on the ratings, and a reasonable person could have understood the mailing to be an effort to educate Christians on congressional activity; “[Express advocacy] is determined first and foremost by the words used. More specifically, the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>VOTER GUIDES</b>		
		<p>‘express advocacy’ standard requires focus on the verbs.”).</p> <p>11. An organization formed to promote public education engaged in prohibited campaign intervention when it evaluated the qualifications of candidates for the school board every four years and published a slate of candidates that the organization found best qualified together with their biographies. “[T]he organization’s activity in evaluating the qualifications of all potential candidates and then selecting and supporting a particular slate constitutes participation in a political campaign on behalf of particular candidates, even though its process of selection may have been completely objective and unbiased and was intended primarily to educate and inform the public about the candidates.” Rev. Rul. 67-71, 1967-1 C.B. 125.</p> <p>12. A Section 501(c)(3) organization that requested candidates to conduct their campaigns in accordance with a code of fair campaign practices, and published the names of candidates who support the code, violated the prohibition against campaign intervention. Rev. Rul. 76-456, 1976-2 C.B. 151.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>1. (a) A corporation, such as a Section 501(c)(4) organization, can permit candidates and their representatives to appear at its premises or at a corporate function to address employees beyond the corporation’s restricted class. If the corporation allows one candidate to appear, all candidates who request to appear must be given a similar opportunity. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1)(i)-(ii). Unless clearly impractical, the corporation must make similar times and locations available to all candidates who wish to appear. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1)(vi).</p> <p>(b) The corporation and its PAC cannot, in conjunction with any appearance, expressly advocate the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate, or candidates of a clearly identified political party, and cannot promote or encourage express advocacy by employees. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1)(v); FEC Advisory Opinion 1999-2; FEC Advisory Opinion 1992-5.</p> <p>(c) The corporation, its restricted class, any other employees, and the corporation’s PAC, cannot, either orally or in writing, solicit or direct or control contributions by members of the audience to any candidate or party in conjunction with any appearance by any candidate or party representative, and cannot facilitate the making of contributions by any candidate or party. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1)(iv).</p> <p>(d) The corporation can discuss with the candidate or the candidate’s authorized committee the structure, format, and timing of the candidate’s appearance and the candidate’s</p>	<p>1. Candidates often seek permission to appear in their candidate capacity before the members of a Section 501(c)(3) organization, or the public, at the organization’s premises. The Section 501(c)(3) organization can agree to the appearance, and should state in all advertisements it pays for and notices of the appearance it issues that the organization does not support or oppose the candidate. The organization should repeat this disclaimer at the appearance when introducing the candidate. In addition, the organization should prohibit any fundraising for the candidate at the appearance. The organization does not have to invite all candidates to the same event, but should invite all candidates to an event with the same level of publicity and with similar expected attendance. 2002 CPE Text, at 381; PLR 201712017 (IRS denied Section 501(c)(3) status to organization when the organization and its branches would become the place for political action, ideas, education, and camaraderie, and would host debates and have candidates ask each other questions; organization would find ways to educate voters and always play to win within city councils, boards of supervisors, and school boards; organization sought to open channels of communication with the city council, board of supervisors, congressman, state assemblyman and senator, and help them); PLR 201712015 (IRS denied Section 501(c)(3) status to organization when it held events in which predominantly H candidates were invited to speak to the organization’s members; the organization’s website linked to an event for a current H Senator and H Senatorial</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>positions on issues, but cannot discuss the candidate’s plans, projects, or campaign. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1)(vii).</p> <p>(e) At the appearance, candidates can advocate their election, solicit funds for their campaigns, and distribute campaign materials and preaddressed envelopes for contributions. They cannot accept contributions at the event. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1)(iv).</p> <p>(f) If the corporation permits news coverage for any appearance, it must allow coverage for all other candidates who appear, and all news media must be afforded equal access. Equal access means the corporation must provide advance notice regarding the appearance to the representatives of the news media whom the corporation customarily contacts and other representatives of the news media upon request. The corporation must also allow all representatives of the news media to cover or carry the appearance, through the use of pooling arrangements if necessary. 11 C.F.R. §§114.3(c)(2)(iv) and 114.4(b)(1)(viii).</p> <p>2. (a) A corporation, such as a Section 501(c)(4) organization, can permit a candidate, candidate’s representative, or party representative to appear at the corporation’s premises or at a corporate function to address the corporation’s restricted class. Conversely, a corporation can bar other candidates for the same office or a different office and their representatives, and representatives of other parties, from addressing the restricted class. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(2)(i).</p>	<p>candidate, and there were no links to other candidates’ websites or events; as part of organization’s GOTV effort, it encouraged its members to participate in local G GOTV efforts, be they run by the County H, P, N, Q or any other valid political group its members were comfortable supporting; organization’s meeting minutes discussed ways to vastly increase the percentage of R and H who voted in S; volunteers would try to find twenty people in each precinct to get out the vote and pass out e-mail contacts with the precinct of each member listed; organization cited these as overly optimistic, and that voter turnout of these two populations were historically high); PLR 201523021 (organization was an action organization and not operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes when it planned to hold a symposium inviting candidates or current positioned politicians from only one party, promote those speakers through the symposium, and hold the symposium before a presidential primary).</p> <p><u>See also</u> Rev. Rul. 2007-41, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423 (June 18, 2007) and IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006) (“[A]n organization that invites one candidate to speak at its well attended annual banquet, but invites the opposing candidate to speak at a sparsely attended general meeting, will likely have violated the political campaign prohibition, even if the manner of presentation for both speakers is otherwise neutral.”); IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 11 (Aug. 2015) (similar language); Letter of Steven T. Miller, Director, Exempt Organizations Division, Internal</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>(b) The candidate, candidate’s representative, or party representative can ask for contributions to his or her campaign or party. The candidate, candidate’s representative, or party representative (other than an officer, director, or other representative of the corporation) can accept contributions before, during, or after the appearance. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(2)(ii).</p> <p>(c) The corporation can suggest that members of its restricted class contribute to the candidate or party committee, but the collection of contributions by any officer, director, or other representative of the corporation before, during, or after the appearance while at the meeting is facilitation of contributions prohibited under 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f). 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(2)(iii).</p> <p>(d) If the corporation permits news coverage for any appearance, it must allow coverage for all other candidates who appear, and all news media must be afforded equal access. Equal access means the corporation must provide advance notice regarding the appearance to the representatives of the news media whom the corporation customarily contacts and other representatives of the news media upon request. The corporation must also allow all representatives of the news media to cover or carry the appearance, through the use of pooling arrangements if necessary. 11 C.F.R. §§114.3(c)(2)(iv).</p> <p>(e) Restricted class means a corporation’s executive or administrative personnel and their families, and its</p>	<p>Revenue Service to Treasurers of Democratic National Committee, Republican National Committee, America First National Committee, Constitution Party National Committee, Green Party of the United States, Libertarian National Committee Inc., and Natural Law Party of the United States, June 10, 2004 (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=123922,00.html">http://www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=123922,00.html</a>).</p> <p>2. A noncommercial Section 501(c)(3) broadcasting station can provide candidates with free air time to present their views as long as the station grants all legally qualified candidates equal access in accordance with the requirements of Section 312(a)(7) of the Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended. In addition, before and after each broadcast, the station makes the statement that the views expressed are those of the candidate and not those of the station; that the station does not endorse any candidate or viewpoint; that the presentation is made as a public service in the interest of informing the electorate; and that equal opportunities will be presented to all bona fide legally qualified candidates for the same public office to present their views. Rev. Rul. 74-574, 1974-2 C.B. 160; 2002 CPE Text, at 377.</p> <p>3. (a) IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 12 (Aug. 2015), provides the following example of a permissible candidate appearance:  <u>Example 1:</u> Minister E is the minister of Church N, a</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>stockholders and their families. The restricted class of an incorporated membership organization also includes its individual members and their families. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(c), (h), and (j).</p> <p>3. A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s activities in organizing and sponsoring appearances of presidential candidates at a public meeting would not produce nonpartisan communications when the candidates would advocate their own election, and would be identified as candidates in their introductions and literature distributed at the public meeting. Furthermore, the appearances would not be a nonpartisan debate because there would not be a face-to-face confrontation of at least two candidates. FEC Advisory Opinion 1986-37.</p> <p>4. (a) An incorporated Section 501(c)(3) educational institution can sponsor appearances of candidates, candidates’ representatives, or representatives of political parties at which these persons address or meet the institution’s academic community or general public (whichever is invited) on the institution’s premises at no charge or at less than the usual and normal charge, if: (i) the institution uses reasonable efforts to ensure that the appearances constitute speeches, question and answer sessions, or similar communications in an academic setting, and uses reasonable efforts to ensure that the appearances are not conducted as campaign rallies or events; and (ii) the institution does not, in conjunction with the appearance, expressly advocate the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate(s), or candidates of a clearly</p>	<p>section 501(c)(3) organization. In the month prior to the election, Minister E invited the three Congressional candidates for the district in which Church N is located to address the congregation, one each on three successive Sundays, as part of regular worship services. Each candidate was given an equal opportunity to address and field questions on a wide variety of topics from the congregation. Minister E’s introduction of each candidate included no comments on their qualifications or any indication of a preference for any candidate. The actions do not constitute political campaign intervention by Church N.</p> <p>The IRS used a similar example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 7, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423 (June 18, 2007), and IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 7 (Feb. 2006).</p> <p>(b) The IRS elaborated on the prior example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 12 (Aug. 2015):</p> <p><u>Example 2:</u> The facts are the same as in Example 1 except that there are four candidates in the race rather than three, and one of the candidates declines the invitation to speak. In the publicity announcing the dates for each of the candidate’s speeches, Church N includes a statement that the order of the speakers was determined at random and the fourth candidate declined the Church’s invitation to speak. Minister E makes the same statement in his opening remarks at each of the meetings where one of the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>identified political party, and does not favor any one candidate or political party over any other in allowing the appearances. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(7)(ii).</p> <p>(b) To satisfy these requirements, the educational institution should use reasonable efforts to prohibit campaign banners, posters, balloons, and similar items at the appearance.</p> <p>(c) In MUR 5392 (General Wesley K. Clark), the FEC applied a similar regulation for public educational institutions, 11 C.F.R. §110.12. General Wesley K. Clark, a candidate for the Democratic nomination for President, gave a public lecture at the University of Iowa Law School two days after he announced his candidacy. The University prohibited signs in the lecture hall and the distribution of pamphlets in the building, and cancelled the customary press conference before the lecture. The Dean of the Law School advised General Clark that the lecture must remain academic and not turn into a campaign rally. The Dean also advised the audience that political activities such as banner waving and chanting were not acceptable, and asked that the audience submit written questions, which he prescreened to exclude questions relating to General Clark’s candidacy. In the lecture, General Clark referred to the negative aspects of President Bush’s foreign policy and alleged domestic policy failures. The FEC found no reason to believe that a violation of FECA occurred, and that the Law School made reasonable efforts to maintain an academic environment. In addition, the regulation did not prohibit collateral campaign events before or after a sponsored appearance independent of the educational</p>	<p>candidates is speaking. Church N’s actions do not constitute political campaign intervention. The IRS also used a similar example in Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), and Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 8, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>4. In IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provides the following example of impermissible campaign intervention:</p> <p><u>Example 9:</u> Minister F is the minister of Church O, a section 501(c)(3) organization. The Sunday before the November election, Minister F invites Senate Candidate X to preach to her congregation during worship services. During his remarks, Candidate X states, “I am asking not only for your votes, but for your enthusiasm and dedication, for your willingness to go the extra mile to get a very large turnout on Tuesday.” Minister F invites no other candidate to address her congregation during the Senatorial campaign. Because these activities take place during official church services, they are attributed to Church O. By selectively providing church facilities to allow Candidate X to speak in support of his campaign, Church O’s actions constitute political campaign intervention. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 9, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423 (June 18, 2007), and IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 3, at 13 (Aug. 2015).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>institution.</p> <p>5. (a) A corporation, such as a Section 501(c)(4) organization, can make communications that endorse a candidate to its restricted class and the general public. These communications can be independent expenditures or electioneering communications. The preparation, contents, and distribution of the communications cannot include coordinated expenditures under 11 C.F.R. §109.20, coordinated communications under 11 C.F.R. §109.21, or contributions under 11 C.F.R. Part 100, subpart B. The general public includes anyone who is not in the corporation’s restricted class. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(1) and (6)(i).</p> <p>(b) Disbursements for announcements of endorsements to the general public are not contributions or expenditures as long as: (i) the public announcement is not coordinated with a candidate, a candidate’s authorized committee, or their agents; and (ii) disbursements for any press release or press conference to announce the endorsement are de minimis. Disbursements are de minimis if the press release and notice of the press conference are distributed only to the representatives of the news media that the corporation customarily contacts when issuing nonpolitical press releases or holding press conferences for other purposes. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(6)(ii).</p> <p>(c) In light of the prohibition on coordinated communications, the corporation should not consult with the candidate regarding the endorsement, and the candidate should not</p>	<p>5. In IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 13 (Aug. 2015), the IRS provides the following guidelines for appearances by incumbents and candidates in a noncandidate capacity:</p> <p>Like any other Section 501(c)(3) organization, a church or religious organization may invite political candidates (including church members) to speak in a noncandidate capacity. For instance, a political candidate may be a public figure because he or she: (a) currently holds, or formerly held, public office; (b) is considered an expert in a nonpolitical field; or (c) is a celebrity or has led a distinguished military, legal, or public service career. A candidate may choose to attend an event that is open to the public, such as a lecture, concert, or worship service. The candidate’s presence at a church-sponsored event does not, by itself, cause the organization to be involved in political campaign intervention. However, if the candidate is publicly recognized by the organization, or if the candidate is invited to speak, factors in determining whether the candidate’s appearance results in political campaign intervention include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● whether the individual speaks only in a noncandidate capacity;</li> <li>● whether either the individual or any representative of the church makes any mention of his or her candidacy or the election;</li> </ul>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>appear at any press conference at which the corporation announces its endorsement.</p> <p>(d) Disbursements for announcements of endorsements to the restricted class may be coordinated under 11 C.F.R. §114.3(a). The disbursements are not contributions or expenditures provided that no more than a de minimis number of copies of the publication that includes the endorsement are circulated beyond the restricted class. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(6)(iii).</p> <p>(e) A corporation can distribute to its restricted class printed material expressly advocating the election or defeat of one or more clearly identified candidates of a clearly identified political party as long as the material: (i) is produced at the corporation’s expense; and (ii) constitutes the corporation’s views, and is not the republication or reproduction, in whole or in part, of any broadcast, transcript, tape, or any written, graphic, or other form of campaign materials prepared by the candidate, his or her campaign committee, or their authorized agents. A corporation can use brief quotations from speeches or other materials of a candidate that reflect the candidate’s position as part of the corporation’s expression of its own views. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(1). These communications are exempt from the definition of expenditure. 52 U.S.C. §30101(9)(B)(iii).</p> <p>(f) Restricted class means a corporation’s executive or administrative personnel and their families, and its stockholders and their families. The restricted class of an</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● whether any campaign activity occurs in connection with the candidate’s attendance;</li> <li>● whether the individual is chosen to speak solely for reasons other than candidacy for public office;</li> <li>● whether the organization maintains a nonpartisan atmosphere on the premises or at the event where the candidate is present; and</li> <li>● whether the organization clearly indicates the capacity in which the candidate is appearing and does not mention the individual’s political candidacy or the upcoming election in the communications announcing the candidate’s attendance at the event.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, the church or religious organization should clearly indicate the capacity in which the candidate is appearing and shouldn’t mention the individual’s political candidacy or the upcoming election in the communications announcing the candidate’s attendance at the event.</p> <p>The IRS provided similar guidelines in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423-24 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>6. In IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provides the following examples of appearances in a noncandidate capacity:</p> <p><u>Example 10</u>: Historical society P is a section 501(c)(3) organization. Society P is located in the state capital.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>incorporated membership organization also includes its individual members and their families. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(c), (h), and (j).</p> <p>6. (a) A corporation can solicit a contribution or recommend a contribution to a particular candidate in a communication to the restricted class. 11 C.F.R. §§114.1(a)(2)(i) and 114.2(f)(4)(ii).</p> <p>(b) Whether a communication solicits contributions turns on whether the language or information provided would either encourage readers to support a PAC’s activities, or facilitate making contributions to the PAC. The solicitation determination is important because if a communication is not a solicitation, it may be made to employees outside the restricted class. For example, solicitation occurred when a newsletter stated the amounts raised and spent by the PAC, the methods used by the PAC to determine its contribution recipients, and the number of employees participating in the past year, and contained a quotation from the PAC’s chairman commending the enthusiasm of those employees. FEC Advisory Opinion 1979-13. As another example, an article in a corporation’s monthly newsletter did not solicit contributions when the article announced the formation of a PAC and stated that the PAC would solicit funds only from high-level employees, that the funds would be used to make contributions to federal candidates, that amounts contributed to and by the PAC would be limited under federal law, that steps must be taken to ensure that employee contributions were strictly voluntary and without coercion, and that a</p>	<p>President G is the president of Society P and customarily acknowledges the presence of any public officials present during meetings. During the state gubernatorial race, Lieutenant Governor Y, a candidate, attends a meeting of the historical society. President G acknowledges the Lieutenant Governor’s presence in his customary manner, saying “We are happy to have joining us this evening Lieutenant Governor Y.” President G makes no reference in his welcome to the Lieutenant Governor’s candidacy or the election. Society P has not engaged in political campaign intervention as a result of President G’s actions. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 10, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1424 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 1, at 14 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p><u>Example 11</u>: Chairman H is the chairman of the Board of Hospital Q, a section 501(c)(3) organization. Hospital Q is building a new wing. Chairman H invites Congressman Z, the representative for the district containing Hospital Q, to attend the groundbreaking ceremony for the new wing. Congressman Z is running for reelection at the time. Chairman H makes no reference in her introduction to Congressman Z’s candidacy or the election. Congressman Z also makes no reference to his candidacy or the election and does not do any fundraising while at Hospital Q. Hospital Q has not intervened in a political campaign. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 11, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1424 (June 18, 2007), and a</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>committee of employees would decide which candidates the PAC would support. The FEC found that while the article may engender inquiries about the PAC from employees who were not members of the restricted class, it did not encourage or facilitate participation, did not praise employees for contributing, and did not inform the reader that unsolicited contributions from employees outside the restricted class would be accepted. FEC Advisory Opinion 1983-38. <u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinions 2003-14, 2000-7; 1999-6; 1979-66.</p> <p>(c) When soliciting contributions, the corporation cannot facilitate the making of contributions. 11 C.F.R. 114.2(f)(1)-(2). An example of facilitation is providing envelopes and stamps to transmit the contribution. FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-22. Facilitation does not include the corporation making an endorsement and sending follow-up reminders for pledged contributions that also contain a notice that participation is voluntary. FEC Advisory Opinion 1996-1; FEC Advisory Opinion 1987-29.</p> <p>7. A candidate can appear in a noncandidate capacity not subject to FECA when:</p> <p>(a) the event does not involve the solicitation, making, or acceptance of contributions to the candidate’s campaign, whether at the event or in the invitations;</p> <p>(b) the event does not involve communications expressly advocating the nomination, election, or defeat of any</p>	<p>similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 2, at 14 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p><u>Example 13:</u> Mayor G attends a concert performed by Symphony S, a section 501(c)(3) organization, in City Park. The concert is free and open to the public. Mayor G is a candidate for reelection, and the concert takes place after the primary and before the general election. During the concert, the chairman of S’s board addresses the crowd and says, “I am pleased to see Mayor G here tonight. Without his support, these free concerts in City Park would not be possible. We will need his help if we want these concerts to continue next year so please support Mayor G in November as he has supported us.” As a result of these remarks, Symphony S has engaged in political campaign intervention. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 13, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1424 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 4, at 14 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>7. If a member of the clergy is a candidate, and participates in a worship service as a candidate, the rules in Paragraphs 1, 3, and 4 apply. If a member of the clergy is a candidate, and participates in a worship service solely as a member of the clergy and not as a candidate, the rules in Paragraph 5 apply.</p> <p>8. In IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>candidate;</p> <p>(c) the sponsoring organization, and not the candidate, controls the conduct of the event and who is admitted;</p> <p>(d) in any speech and during any question and answer period, the candidate does not refer to his or her campaign, or to the campaign or qualifications of another candidate;</p> <p>(e) neither the candidate nor his or her staff coordinates or encourages the display of campaign banners or decorations, or the distribution of campaign materials;</p> <p>(f) no collateral campaign events, e.g., luncheons, press conferences and rallies, are held nearby shortly before or after the event; and</p> <p>(g) the sponsoring organization pays any honorarium to the candidate and not the campaign. FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-15; FEC Advisory Opinion 1999-2; FEC Advisory Opinion 1996-11; FEC Advisory Opinion 1992-6.</p> <p>8. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 1996-11, the FEC addressed the permissible activities that can occur as part of a candidate’s appearance in a noncandidate capacity at the convention of an issue advocacy group. Two Members of Congress, one who is a candidate for re-election, and one a candidate for President, planned to speak at the convention of the National Right to Life Conventions, Inc. (“NRL”), a subsidiary of the National Right to Life Committee, Inc., a Section 501(c)(4) membership organization. Most of the attendees at the</p>	<p>Religious Organizations, Example 3, at 14 (Aug. 2015), the IRS provides the following example of a church member’s permissible use of a church newsletter to advise other church members of his or her candidacy:</p> <p><u>Example 3:</u> Church X is a Section 501(c)(3) organization. Church X regularly publishes a member newsletter. Individual church members are invited to send in updates about their activities, 0which are printed in each edition of the newsletter. After receiving an update letter from Member Q, Church X prints the following: “Member Q is running for city council in Metropolis.” The newsletter does not contain any reference to this election or to Member Q’s candidacy other than this statement of fact. Church X has not intervened in a political campaign.</p> <p>9. Publications of Section 501(c)(3) organizations can accept paid political advertising if:</p> <p>(a) the organization charges a fair market rate. Free or reduced rate advertising is likely to be an impermissible in-kind contribution;</p> <p>(b) the organization accepts the advertising on the same basis as nonpolitical advertising other than for free or at a reduced rate;</p> <p>(c) the organization places a statement preceding the advertisements that they are paid political advertisements and do not reflect the views of the organization. The organization also may wish to state that it is prohibited</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS		
	<p>convention would be the general public, and most were not voters from the speaker’s home district. The campaign committees of the speakers would hold concurrent campaign events at the same hotel as the convention. The speakers could attend the convention in a noncandidate capacity not subject to FECA when: (i) all communications by NRL and any person on its behalf, the candidates and their staff, representatives and agents, did not expressly advocate the nomination, election, or defeat of any candidate; (ii) anyone introducing the speakers did not discuss the candidacy except to briefly note the fact that the speaker was a candidate; (iii) there was no solicitation, making, or acceptance of contributions to the candidate’s campaign or distribution of campaign materials at convention functions; (iv) any contribution from the National Right to Life’s political committee to a candidate’s campaign was not in consideration for the speaker’s appearance at the convention; (v) if NRL knew that the candidates’ campaign committees would sponsor collateral campaign events at the convention facilities during the convention, NRL did not use its general treasury funds to pay the travel costs for the candidates and their representatives and staff. NRL had to notify each candidate that it would not pay travel costs if the candidate held a collateral campaign event; (vi) NRL did not use its general treasury funds to make expenditures for communications to announce or publicize campaign events when the communications were directed to the general public attending the convention; and (vii) any candidates who wished to advertise in the convention program book paid NRL in</p>	<p>from endorsing candidates for public office, and the acceptance and publication of an advertisement is not an endorsement;</p> <p>(d) the organization solicits advertisements in a nonpartisan manner according to established guidelines or customary business practices; and</p> <p>(e) the organization provides the same treatment, such as the same fair market rate, to all candidates who wish to advertise. Rev. Rul. 74-574, 1974-2 C.B. 161; 2002 CPE Text, at 383.</p> <p>10. A Section 501(c)(3) organization should not solicit ads from one candidate while only accepting ads from other candidates.</p> <p>11. Income from political advertising is unrelated business taxable income subject to tax. I.R.C. §513(c); <u>United States v. American College of Physicians</u>, 475 U.S. 834 (1986); Treas. Reg. §1.512(a)-1(d)(1) and (f); 2002 CPE Text, at 384.</p> <p>12. For letters to the editor in publications of Section 501(c)(3) organizations, the organization should: (a) select letters for publication based on criteria other than whether the letter supports the organization’s position on an issue; (b) publish letters that take positions on both sides of an issue; (c) refrain from publishing letters from candidates and organizations that support or oppose candidates; and (d) place disclaimers that the letters reflect solely the opinions</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>advance the usual and normal charge for the advertisements.</p> <p>(b) With respect to NRL providing free video and audio tapes of the speeches to the candidate speakers, NRL could do so regardless of whether the candidates used the tapes to promote their candidacies or to raise funds. An impermissible contribution would result if NRL distributed the taped speeches free of charge to news organizations or to the general public, since the taping and distribution of the candidates’ views on the issues addressed at the convention was something of value to the candidates. NRL could sell the tapes to news organizations or the general public for the usual and normal charge. Under 11 C.F.R. §100.7(a)(1)(iii)(B) [now codified at 11 C.F.R. §100.52(d)(2)], usual and normal charge means the price of these goods in the market from which they ordinarily would have been purchased at the time of the contribution.</p> <p>(c) With respect to an NRL-sponsored press conference held at or near the convention site before, during, or after the convention, the candidate speakers could participate in the press conference to discuss pro-life issues and could be identified as candidates so long as: (i) NRL did not endorse the candidates during the press conference; (ii) neither NRL and its agents nor the candidates and their agents expressly advocated the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate during the press conference; and (iii) the NRL’s disbursements for the press conference were de minimis. Disbursements were de minimis if notice of the press conference was distributed only to those news organizations</p>	<p>of their authors and not the Section 501(c)(3) organization.</p> <p>13. An affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization is not subject to the restrictions described in this column.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS		
	<p>NRL customarily contacted when holding press conferences for other purposes. FEC Advisory Opinion 1996-11.</p> <p>9. In determining whether a person appears in a candidate or noncandidate capacity, Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations should consider the following guidelines:</p> <p>(a) Since nonincumbents generally do not perform governmental functions at an appearance, the organization should presume that the nonincumbent appears in candidate capacity;</p> <p>(b) Whether the appearance is part of an informational tour of the organization’s facilities;</p> <p>(c) Whether fundraising or the collection of names and addresses for subsequent solicitation occurs;</p> <p>(d) Whether the election or only issues of interest to the organization or the public are discussed;</p> <p>(e) The timing of the visit with respect to the election. As a visit occurs closer to an election, the greater the likelihood that the person appears in a candidate capacity. The organization should presume that a person appears in a candidate capacity when the visit occurs within thirty days before a primary election, and within sixty days before a general election;</p> <p>(f) whether the organization deals with the person’s campaign staff or governmental staff in organizing the visit; and</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE APPEARANCES AND ADVERTISEMENTS</b>		
	<p>(g) whether the organization’s facility is located in an incumbent’s district so that the incumbent can address the voters in his or her election.</p> <p>10. When an incumbent appears at an organization’s facility, the organization should determine whether any restrictions under lobbying and gift rules apply. The organization should determine whether the cost of any aspect of the visit is part of its lobbying expense that must be reported on the organization’s filings.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CANDIDATE DEBATES		
	<p>1. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization that does not endorse, support, or oppose candidates or political parties, can sponsor candidate debates. 11 C.F.R. §§ 110.13(a)(1) and 114.4(f)(1)-(2).</p> <p>(b) The structure of the debates is left to the discretion of the staging organization, provided that the debates include at least two candidates, and the staging organization does not structure the debates to promote or advance one candidate over another. 11 C.F.R. § 110.13(b).</p> <p>(c) For all debates, the staging organization must use pre-established objective criteria to determine which candidates may participate. For general election debates, the staging organization cannot use nomination by a particular political party as the sole objective criterion to determine whether to include a candidate in a debate. For debates held prior to a primary election, caucus, or convention, the staging organization may restrict candidate participation to candidates seeking the nomination of one party, and need not stage a debate for candidates seeking the nomination of any other political party, or independent candidates. 11 C.F.R. § 110.13(c).</p> <p>(d) The FEC’s regulations do not exceed its statutory authority. <u>Becker v. FEC</u>, 230 F.3d 381 (1st Cir. 2000), <u>cert. denied sub nom. Nader v. FEC</u>, 532 U.S. 1007 (2001).</p> <p>2. A corporation or labor organization can contribute funds to a</p>	<p>1. Section 501(c)(3) organizations can sponsor candidate debates that provide a fair and neutral forum, and equal time to all legally qualified candidates. Under Rev. Rul. 86-95, 1986-2 C.B. 73, the IRS considers the following criteria in determining whether the organization satisfies this standard:</p> <p>(a) The debate should include all legally qualified candidates for the contested office, unless inviting one or more of the candidates is impractical, or does not further the organization’s educational purpose. For example, an organization can invite only candidates from one party if the contested election is a primary election. <u>Fulani v. League of Women Voters Education Fund</u>, 882 F.2d 621 (2d Cir. 1989). As another example, an organization can invite the major party candidates and up to four candidates who have a fifteen percent share of the vote according to a credible, independent, state-wide poll. T.A.M. 9635003 (April 19, 1996);</p> <p>(b) The debate topics should cover a broad range of issues in addition to those most important to the Section 501(c)(3) organization;</p> <p>(c) The questions presented to the candidates should be prepared by an independent, nonpartisan panel. The panel could include members of the Section 501(c)(3) organization, the media, and community leaders;</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE DEBATES</b>		
	<p>Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization to hold nonpartisan candidate debates in accordance with 11 C.F.R. §110.13. 11 C.F.R. §§114.1(a)(2)(x) and 114.4(f)(1) and (3). If the Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization does not satisfy the requirements of 11 C.F.R. §110.13, the FEC can take the position that the cost of the debate constitutes an in-kind contribution by the corporation or labor organization to the candidates that participated in the debate.</p> <p>3. A nonpartisan candidate debate must have a face-to-face confrontation of at least two candidates, rather than appearances at separate times. FEC Advisory Opinion 1986-37.</p> <p>4. An electioneering communication does not include a candidate debate or forum conducted pursuant to 11 C.F.R. §110.13, or a communication that solely promotes such a debate or forum and is made by or on behalf of the person sponsoring the debate or forum. 52 U.S.C. §30104(f)(3)(B)(iii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §434(f)(3)(B)(iii)); 11 C.F.R. §100.29(c)(4).</p>	<p>(d) A neutral moderator should be selected by the sponsoring organization, and his or her role should be limited to ensuring that the debate ground rules are followed. The moderator should not comment on the questions or the candidates’ statements in any way that indicates approval or disapproval;</p> <p>(e) Each candidate should have an equal opportunity to present his or her views on the issues presented; and</p> <p>(f) The debate should begin and end with a statement that the views presented are those of the candidates, and not of the sponsoring organization, and that the organization’s sponsorship of the debate is not an endorsement of any candidate.</p> <p>2. A Section 501(c)(3) organization should send the same invitation to all candidates at the same time and in the same manner, e.g., overnight delivery, certified mail, or e-mail.</p> <p>3. IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 11-12 (Aug. 2015), states that when a church or religious organization invites several candidates to speak at a forum, it should consider the following factors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● whether questions for the candidate are prepared and presented by an independent nonpartisan panel,</li> <li>● whether the topics discussed by the candidates cover a</li> </ul>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE DEBATES</b>		
		<p>broad range of issues that the candidates would address if elected to the office sought and are of interest to the public,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● whether each candidate is given an equal opportunity to present his or her views on the issues discussed,</li> <li>● whether the candidates are asked to agree or disagree with positions, agendas, platforms or statements of the organization, and</li> <li>● whether a moderator comments on the questions or otherwise implies approval or disapproval of the candidates.</li> </ul>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>1. (a) A corporation can allow a candidate to use its facilities as long as it receives reimbursement from the candidate at the usual and normal rental charge within a commercially reasonable time. 11 C.F.R. §§114.2(f)(2)(i)(B) and 114.9(d).</p> <p>(b) If a campaign committee uses corporate telephones, in addition to the cost of the calls, the reimbursement must include a charge for the use of the facilities. FEC Advisory Opinion 1995-8; FEC Advisory Opinion 1978-34.</p> <p>(c) A corporation that customarily makes its meeting rooms available to clubs, civic, or community organizations, or other groups, may make its facilities available to a candidate or political committee if the meeting rooms are made available to any candidate or political committee upon request and on the same terms given to other groups using the meeting rooms. 11 C.F.R. §114.13.</p> <p>(d) A corporation cannot provide catering or other food services unless the corporation receives advance payment for their fair market value. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(2)(i)(E).</p> <p>(e) A corporation cannot expend its treasury funds for the benefit of candidates and later have the corporation’s PAC reimburse it. Examples of expenditures are the costs of corporate facilities and the salaries of personnel who work on candidate events on corporate premises. Rather, the PAC must provide the corporation with funds in advance to pay these expenses. Alternatively, the corporation and its PAC can enter into joint employment agreements with the salaried</p>	<p>1. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) organization can allow a candidate to use its facilities as long as it makes them available to all candidates and political organizations on the same terms. The organization should charge fair market rent; by providing facilities for free or at a reduced rate the organization is likely to make an impermissible contribution. If the organization ordinarily makes its facilities available only to its members, it should not make them available to a candidate or political organization. If the organization ordinarily makes its facilities available to nonpolitical organizations, it should make them available to a candidate or political organization on the same terms other than for free or at a reduced charge.</p> <p>(b) The Section 501(c)(3) organization should require a candidate holding an event to read a statement, both at the beginning and end of the event, that the candidate’s use of its facilities is not an endorsement of the candidate or the candidate’s views by the organization.</p> <p>(c) The Section 501(c)(3) organization should not advertise, promote, or provide other services with respect to a candidate’s or political organization’s use of its facilities.</p> <p>(d) The materials for an event prepared by a candidate or political organization should not: (i) carry the name or logo of the Section 501(c)(3) organization; (ii) state that the Section 501(c)(3) organization is sponsoring the event; or (iii) state that the Section 501(c)(3) organization supports</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>personnel. FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-37; FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-24.</p> <p>(f) For example, Section 501(c)(4) organizations and Section 501(c)(6) trade associations often send personnel to work on the campaigns of candidates they have endorsed. To prevent the corporation from making a prohibited in-kind contribution to the candidate, the corporation’s PAC must advance funds to the corporation for the salaries, benefits, and any other costs. The corporation can then draw down the funds as necessary to pay these expenses. As another example, if the PAC wants to use a corporation’s conference room for a candidate fundraiser, the PAC must pay the fair market value rental charge for the room in advance of the event.</p> <p>2. FECA exempts from the definition of “contribution” the use of real or personal property, including a church or community room used on a regular basis by members of a community for noncommercial purposes, and the cost of invitations, food, and beverages, voluntarily provided by an individual to any candidate or political committee of a political party in rendering voluntary personal services on the individual’s residential premises or in the church or community room for candidate-related or political party-related activities, to the extent that the cumulative value of the invitations, food, and beverages provided by such individual on behalf of any single candidate does not exceed \$1,000 for any single election, and on behalf of all political committees of a political party does not exceed \$2,000 in any calendar year. 52 U.S.C.</p>	<p>or opposes any candidate or the views of any candidate. The materials can refer to the Section 501(c)(3) organization in providing the location of the event. Finally, the materials should contain a disclaimer that the candidate’s use of the organization’s facilities is not an endorsement of the candidate or the candidate’s views by the organization.</p> <p>2. IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 16 (Aug. 2015), states that in determining whether a church or religious organization engages in prohibited campaign intervention in its business transactions, such as the selling or renting of mailing lists, the leasing of office space, or the acceptance of paid political advertising, some of the factors to be considered are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● whether the good, service, or facility is available to the candidates equally,</li> <li>● whether the good, service, or facility is available only to candidates and not to the general public,</li> <li>● whether the fees charged are at the organization’s customary and usual rates, and</li> <li>● whether the activity is an ongoing activity of the organization or whether it is conducted only for the candidate.</li> </ul> <p>3. In IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provided</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>§30101(8)(B)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(ii)).</p> <p>3. An incorporated Section 501(c)(3) educational institution can make its facilities available to any candidate or political committee in the ordinary course of business and at the usual and normal charge. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(c)(7)(i).</p> <p>4. A contribution or expenditure does not occur when an individual, in the course of volunteering personal services to a candidate or political party committee, obtains the use of a church or community room and provides the room to the candidate or party committee for candidate-related or party-related activity, provided that the room is used on a regular basis by members of the community for noncommercial purposes and the room is available for use by members of the community without regard to political affiliation. The individual’s payment of a nominal fee paid to use the room is not a contribution or expenditure. 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(B)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(8)(B)(ii)); 11 C.F.R. §§100.76 and 100.136.</p> <p>5. A corporation can allow a candidate to use its list of customers, clients, vendors, and employees who are not in its restricted class to solicit contributions as long as the corporation receives advance payment for the list’s fair market value. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(2)(i)(C); <u>see also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2010-30 (nonprofit Section 501(c)(4) membership organization can rent its e-mail subscriber list for its usual and normal charge to federal candidates and political committees; no coordinated expenditure or communication</p>	<p>the following example of the use of organization facilities:</p> <p><u>Example 17:</u> Museum K is a section 501(c)(3) organization. It owns an historic building that has a large hall suitable for hosting dinners and receptions. For several years, Museum K has made the hall available for rent to members of the public. Standard fees are set for renting the hall based on the number of people in attendance, and a number of different organizations have rented the hall. Museum K rents the hall on a first come, first served basis. Candidate P rents Museum K’s social hall for a fundraising dinner. Candidate P’s campaign pays the standard fee for the dinner. Museum K is not involved in political campaign intervention as a result of renting the hall to Candidate P for use as the site of a campaign fundraising dinner. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 17, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1425 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 1, at 16 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>4. “An IRC 501(c)(3) organization that operates a noncommercial broadcast station is not required to permit the use of its facilities by any legally qualified candidate for any public office. However, if an organization permits a legally qualified candidate for any public office to use a broadcasting station, it must give all other legally qualified candidates for that office an equal opportunity to use the broadcasting station. For these purposes, use of the broadcasting station does not include the ‘[a]pppearance by</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>occurs).</p> <p>6. The national committee of a political party (the Libertarian Party) can lease its self-developed mailing list to a Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization without the organization making a contribution to the party as long as: (a) the list, or the leased portion of the list, has an ascertainable fair market value; (b) the list is leased at the usual and normal charge in a bona fide, arm’s length transaction, and is used in a commercially reasonable manner consistent with the arm’s length agreement; and (c) the lessee of the list, within a reasonable period of time, actually uses the names in the ordinary course of its business and in a manner consistent with the fair market price paid. In addition, the national committee can exchange its mailing lists, or portions of the lists, for lists of equal value with a Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization. When exchanges of equal value occur, no contribution occurs. FEC Advisory Opinion 2002-14. See also FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-6 (publisher of book by Representative Paul Ryan did not make an in-kind contribution to Ryan’s campaign committee or leadership PAC when the publisher sold the book to these committees at a standard, discounted price that the publisher, under normal industry practice, made available on equal terms to other bulk purchasers that were not political organizations or committees).</p> <p>7. (a) When a campaign traveler uses corporate aircraft for noncommercial travel, the campaign traveler must reimburse the corporation no later than seven calendar days after the</p>	<p>a legally qualified candidate on any -- (1) bona fide newscast, (2) bona fide news interview, (3) bona fide news documentary (if the appearance of the candidate is incidental to the presentation of the subject or subjects covered by the news documentary), or (4) on-the-spot coverage of bona fide news events (including but not limited to political conventions and activities incidental thereto).’ 47 U.S.C. §315(a). In applying these rules, a broadcasting station is not required to invite all legally qualified candidates for a particular office to appear on the same program.” 2002 CPE Text, at 377.</p> <p>5. Rents for facilities should qualify for the exemption from unrelated business taxable income for rents as long as the Section 501(c)(3) organization does not provide ancillary services. I.R.C. §512(b)(3).</p> <p>6. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) organization can sell, lease, or license its membership list, mailing list, or contributor list to all candidates and political organizations on the same terms, and must charge fair market rates to the candidate or political organization. The organization should consider using a list broker to determine fair market value. T.A.M. 200044038 (Nov. 3, 2000).</p> <p>(b) The first sale, lease, or license should not be to a candidate or political organization. In addition, the Section 501(c)(3) organization should use ordinary and prudent methods used in the direct mail fundraising industry to prevent the overuse of its mailing list or contributor list.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>date the flight began. 11 C.F.R. §100.93(c). A campaign traveler means: (i) any candidate traveling in connection with an election for federal office, or any individual traveling in connection with an election for federal office on behalf of a candidate or political committee; or (ii) any member of the news media traveling with a candidate. 11 C.F.R. §100.93(a)(3)(i).</p> <p>(b) A Senate, presidential, or vice-presidential candidate traveling on his or her own behalf, or any person traveling on behalf of the candidate or the candidate’s authorized committee, must pay the pro-rata share per campaign traveler of the normal and usual charter fare or rental charge for travel on a comparable aircraft of comparable size. The pro-rata share is calculated by dividing the normal and usual charter fare or rental charge by the number of campaign travelers on the flight that are traveling on behalf of the candidates or their authorized committees, including members of the news media, and security personnel traveling with a candidate. No portion of the normal and usual charter fare or rental charge can be attributed to any campaign travelers that are not traveling on behalf of the candidates or their authorized committees, or any other passengers, except as permitted under 11 C.F.R. §100.93(b)(3) with respect to reimbursements by news media and federal and state governments providing security personnel. 11 C.F.R. §100.93(c)(1).</p> <p>(c) A campaign traveler who is a candidate for election to the House of Representatives, or a person traveling on behalf of</p>	<p><u>Id.</u></p> <p>(c) A Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot provide its lists for free or at a reduced rate to candidates, political parties, PACs, or politically active Section 501(c)(4) organizations. The transaction would be a prohibited use of a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s assets for political purposes.</p> <p>(d) The 2002 CPE Text provides that a Section 501(c)(3) organization that sells or leases its mailing list or contributor list to certain candidates, without making it available to all other candidates on the same terms, violates the prohibition against campaign intervention. “In determining whether the mailing list is equally available to all other candidates, it must be shown that all candidates were afforded a reasonable opportunity to acquire the list. To ensure the list is equally available to all candidates, an IRC 501(c)(3) organization should inform the candidates of the availability of the list. If the organization has never previously rented its mailing list, the value assigned to the mailing list must be given extra scrutiny to ensure that the fee charged is a fair market rate.” 2002 CPE Text, at 383-84.</p> <p>(e) A Section 501(c)(3) organization can exchange its list for a list of new names of equal value with a candidate, political party, PAC, or politically active Section 501(c)(4) organization. The other organization should also agree to pay the fair market value for the Section 501(c)(3)</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>any such candidate or any authorized committee or leadership PAC of such candidate, is prohibited from noncommercial travel on behalf of any such candidate or any authorized committee or leadership PAC of such candidate. 11 C.F.R. §100.93(c)(2).</p> <p>(d) When a candidate’s authorized committee pays for a flight under subparagraph (b), no payment is required from other campaign travelers on that flight. Otherwise a campaign traveler not covered by subparagraphs (b) and (c), including persons traveling on behalf a political party committee, separate segregated fund, nonconnected political committee, or a leadership PAC, must pay the service provider no less than the following for each leg of the trip:</p> <p>(i) In the case of travel between cities served by regularly scheduled first-class commercial airline service, the lowest unrestricted and nondiscounted first-class airfare;</p> <p>(ii) In the case of travel between a city served by regularly scheduled coach commercial airline service, but not regularly scheduled first-class commercial airline service, and a city served by regularly scheduled coach commercial airline service (with or without first-class commercial airline service), the lowest unrestricted and nondiscounted coach airfare; or</p> <p>(iii) In the case of travel to or from a city not served by regularly scheduled commercial airline service, the normal and usual charter fare or rental charge for a comparable</p>	<p>organization’s list if the other organization does not provide the new names within a specified reasonable time. The Section 501(c)(3) organization should consider using a list broker to determine fair market value.</p> <p>(f) A Section 501(c)(3) organization can accept lists from a candidate, political party, PAC, or politically active Section 501(c)(4) organization to conduct nonpartisan activities, and not further the partisan interests of the other organization. The Section 501(c)(3) organization should not receive partisan information from the other organization, such as candidate preference identification data, lists that target specific geographical areas, or lists that identify voters who live in Democratic or Republican precincts or who support a particular candidate.</p> <p>(g) Similar rules apply for voter files and modeling that a Section 501(c)(3) organization develops in voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives and grassroots organizing.</p> <p>7. If a Section 501(c)(4) organization gives its mailing list to candidates, parties, or PACs, the organization makes an in-kind contribution. In jurisdictions that prohibit corporate contributions, the Section 501(c)(4) organization must sell or lease the list for fair market value. The Section 501(c)(4) organization can provide its mailing list only to the persons and entities that it supports, and does not have to provide it to everyone that requests it.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS		
	<p>commercial aircraft of sufficient size to accommodate all campaign travelers, and security personnel, if applicable. 11 C.F.R. §100.93(c)(3).</p> <p>(e) If a campaign traveler uses any means of transportation other than an aircraft, including an automobile, train, or boat, the campaign traveler, or the political committee on whose behalf the travel is conducted, must pay the service provider within thirty calendar days after the date of receipt of the invoice for the travel, but not later than sixty calendar days after the date the travel began, at the normal and usual fare or rental charge for a comparable commercial conveyance of sufficient size to accommodate all campaign travelers, including members of the news media traveling with a candidate, and security personnel, if applicable. 11 C.F.R. §100.93(d).</p> <p>8. In FEC Advisory Opinion 2006-1, the FEC addressed whether a publisher’s sales of a book at discounted prices were in-kind contributions to a PAC. A nonconnected multicandidate PAC would purchase a sizeable number of copies of a novel written by Senator Barbara Boxer at a price that was less than the publisher’s suggested retail price, but was the standard price for other large purchasers. Senator Boxer would sign each book, and the PAC would offer the book to any person who raises at least \$100 for the PAC within a certain time period. The purchase of the books at a discount was not an in-kind contribution by the publisher since the discounted items were made available in the ordinary course of business and on the same terms and conditions offered to the vendor’s</p>	<p>8. In IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provided the following example of the use of mailing lists:</p> <p><u>Example 18:</u> Theater L is a section 501(c)(3) organization. It maintains a mailing list of all of its subscribers and contributors. Theater L has never rented its mailing list to a third party. Theater L is approached by the campaign committee of Candidate Q, who supports increased funding for the arts. Candidate Q’s campaign committee offers to rent Theater L’s mailing list for a fee that is comparable to fees charged by other similar organizations. Theater L rents its mailing list to Candidate Q’s campaign committee. Theater L declines similar requests from campaign committees of other candidates. Theater L has intervened in a political campaign. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 18, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1425 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 2, at 16 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>9. (a) The sale, exchange, or lease of mailing lists among Section 501(c)(3) organizations does not produce unrelated business taxable income. I.R.C. §513(h)(1)(B). Income from mailing list licenses to non-Section 501(c)(3) organizations should qualify for the royalty exemption from unrelated business taxable income. Income from an arrangement structured as other than a license may trigger unrelated business taxable income. I.R.C. §512(b)(2); <u>Oregon State University Alumni Ass’n v. Commissioner,</u></p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS		
	<p>other customers that were not political committees. <u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-6 (publisher of book by Representative Paul Ryan did not make an in-kind contribution to Ryan’s campaign committee or leadership PAC on the sale of the book to these committees at a standard, discounted price that the publisher, under normal industry practice, made available on equal terms to other bulk purchasers that were not political organizations or committees).</p> <p>9. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2008-18, the FEC addressed whether a prohibited corporate contribution resulted from payments by a provider of a prescription drug discount program to federal political party committees for the provision of prescription drug discount cards to their supporters and other interested persons.</p> <p>(b) Agelity, Inc. maintained a prescription drug discount program, and recruited organizations to create, promote, and distribute prescription drug discount cards. Agelity maintained a contractual relationship with pharmacy networks to honor the cards. MAB, a limited liability company, partnered with Agelity by making the Agelity prescription drug discount program available to prospective sponsors and by managing the program.</p> <p>(c) MAB proposed to offer the program to Democratic and Republican political party committees. MAB and Agelity executed contracts with the State committees of the Republican and Democratic parties in West Virginia. These</p>	<p>193 F.3d 1098 (9th Cir. 1999); <u>Sierra Club, Inc. v. Commissioner</u>, 86 F.3d 1526 (9th Cir. 1996) (excludable royalties involve the payment for the use of a property right, but a payment for more than de minimis services performed by the property owner as part of that use is not excludable royalty income); <u>Common Cause v. Commissioner</u>, 112 T.C. 332 (1999) (payments received by a tax-exempt organization from the rental of its mailing list to third-parties are royalties when the organization does not provide ancillary services to the payor); <u>Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc. v. Commissioner</u>, 77 T.C.M. 2227 (1999).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Diane L. Fahey, “Taxing Nonprofits Out of Business,” 62 <u>Washington and Lee Law Review</u> 547 (Spring 2005); Terri Lynn, “The Taxation of Cause-Related Marketing,” 85 <u>Chicago-Kent Law Review</u> 883 (2010); Kevin M. Yamamoto, “Taxing Income From Mailing List and Affinity Card Arrangements: A Proposal,” 38 <u>San Diego Law Review</u> 221 (Winter 2001).</p> <p>(b) The IRS National Office has directed EO Area Managers that “further litigation in cases with facts similar to those decided in favor of the taxpayer should not be pursued.” Memorandum from the IRS National Office to EO Area Managers (Dec. 16, 1999), <u>reprinted in</u> 28 <u>Exempt Organization Tax Review</u> 141 (2000).</p> <p>10. A Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot loan money to or provide loan guarantees for a candidate, political party, or</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>contracts contained the same terms and conditions as their contracts with nonpolitical entities, and would be signed by MAB, Agelity and the party committee sponsors. As delineated in the contract signed by the West Virginia Democratic Party (the “Contract”), MAB in partnership with Agelity would provide the Agelity Prescription Drug Discount Program to the party committee sponsor, and in turn the party committee sponsor would offer the Agelity program to supporters or other interested persons. The party committee sponsor would agree to manufacture the cards, and to pay for their promotion and distribution.</p> <p>(d) Cardholders would be able to use the cards that party committee sponsors offered without charge to obtain discounts on drug purchases at pharmacies in participating networks. The participating pharmacy networks would pay Agelity a fee, the amount of which was negotiated between Agelity and the pharmacy network, for each “transaction,” or each purchase of a single medication with the card. The pharmacies would use group numbers on the cards to pay the specified transaction fees to Agelity. Agelity would pay a transaction fee of \$.70 for each purchase to MAB, this fee being derived from the fee that the pharmacy networks would pay to Agelity. MAB in turn would pay a transaction fee, out of what it receives from Agelity, of \$.25 to the party committee sponsor. Thus, the Contract contemplated that the payments to the party committee sponsor would flow from Agelity’s revenues. MAB’s profit would be the difference between the fee it received and the fee it disbursed, while the party committee sponsors would earn a \$.25 fee per</p>	<p>PAC. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the loan bears a market interest rate. T.A.M. 9812001 (Aug. 21, 1996).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>transaction.</p> <p>(e) The FEC distinguished between two types of business affinity arrangements that produced different results under FECA. In the first type of arrangement, the corporation pays a fee to a political committee in exchange for the right to use a political committee’s asset, such as a contributor list, in conjunction with the corporation’s marketing efforts, or the corporation pays a fee to a political committee to perform the service of marketing the product to the committee’s supporters. The FEC has not regarded these types of arrangements as commercial transactions, but rather as fundraising devices for political committees. In these situations, the FEC concluded that the fact that the corporation receives something of value from the political committee in exchange for payments that purported to be the proceeds of a commercial sale did not change the essential nature of the transaction as a contribution. The payments received by the political committees were treated as contributions subject to the prohibitions of 52 U.S.C. §30118 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §441b). <u>See, e.g.</u>, FEC Advisory Opinions 1992-40 (Leading Edge Communications), 1988-12 (Empire of America Federal Savings Bank), and 1979-17 (RNC).</p> <p>(f) In the second type of arrangement, a political committee pays a corporation a commercially reasonable fee in exchange for the corporation’s efforts to market services that provide an opportunity for a purchaser of the services to contribute to the political committee. In these situations, the FEC concluded that as long as: (i) the corporation and political committee</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS		
	<p>enter into a commercially reasonable transaction, and (ii) the amounts contributed to political committees via rebates or rewards are from individual customers’ funds and not from the corporation’s funds, then the arrangements are <i>bona fide</i> commercial transactions that do not result in prohibited corporate contributions under 52 U.S.C. §30118 (formerly 2 U.S.C. 441b). <u>See, e.g.</u>, FEC Advisory Opinions 2006-34 (Working Assets), 2003-16 (Providian National Bank), and 2002-7 (Careau &amp; Co.).</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-9 (corporation’s development and marketing of an affinity credit card product for national party committees and other federal political committees did not result in an impermissible corporate contribution; corporation would send an application package to individuals on a committee’s mailing list, informing each individual that he or she had prequalified for a credit card that would offer monthly rebates on the cardholder’s charges; application would explain that the cardholder could choose to receive those rebates personally in cash, or to have the bank forward the rebates to the committee affinity partner as a contribution, and that the cardholder could change this designation at any time; after issuance of the credit card, corporation would provide the committee with certain data and statistics regarding cardholders and usage, but would not receive, handle, or process the rebates or contributions; rather, the partner banks would pay the rebates to the cardholder as cash, or forward them as contributions to the committee; partner banks would forward contributions to the committee at the same time they would have distributed any rebates to</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>the cardholder; corporation marketed similar services to other organizations and businesses that were not political committees; corporation received compensation of a per-cardholder fee, a monthly fee, and use of the committee’s mailing list, trademarks, and branding in marketing the affinity program; since corporation qualified as a commercial vendor under 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f) and its compensation reflected the usual and normal charge for services, the corporation neither made a contribution nor facilitated the making of a contribution; since the rebates were the exclusive property of the cardholders, and neither the corporation nor the issuing bank exercised any control over the disposition of the rebates, no prohibited contribution occurred).</p> <p>(g) In the impermissible arrangements, a portion of the revenues charged and collected by a corporation were transmitted to a political committee. In the permissible arrangements, corporate funds were not paid to political committees. Accordingly, the arrangement involving MAB and Agelity was impermissible because the transaction fees payable to the political committees were from Agelity’s corporate funds, and not from individual funds.</p> <p>Agelity would pay MAB’s transaction fee out of the revenues it would collect from the pharmacy networks, and MAB in turn would pay the party committee sponsor’s transaction fee out of the fee it would collect from Agelity. While MAB was not a corporation or treated as a corporation, all the funds it provided the party committee sponsor consisted of general treasury funds from Agelity. Therefore, the political party</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CANDIDATE USE OF FACILITIES AND OTHER ASSETS</b>		
	<p>committees participating in the program would receive corporate contributions from Agelity.</p> <p>(h) In addition, MAB’s proposal did not involve an isolated transaction, but an ongoing enterprise. Because a political party needed only to market and distribute a card to a supporter once, but would earn a transaction fee every time that a person used the card in the indefinite future, a political party could receive payments that substantially exceeded the value of the promotional and distribution services it performed.</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>1. (a) The Ohio State Medical Association (“OSMA”), a Section 501(c)(6) tax-exempt membership organization under 11 C.F.R. §114.1(e)(1), made a prohibited in-kind corporate contribution when it posted to the public area of its Website links to a video recording of campaign speeches that two candidates for United States Senate from Ohio delivered to OSMA’s members at its annual meeting. MUR 6552 (Ohio State Medical Association). The costs associated with OSMA making the speeches available to a broader audience constituted something of value to the candidates, which was an impermissible contribution. 52 U.S.C. §§30101(8)(A)(i) and (9)(A)(i) and 30118(a)-(b) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(8)(A)(i) and (9)(A)(i) and 441b(a)-(b)); 11 C.F.R. §114.2(a).</p> <p>(b) When a Section 501(c)(4) organization endorses a candidate on its Website, the costs paid by the organization are an exempt function expenditure subject to the tax regime of Code Section 527(f). See discussion of Code Section 527(f) in Paragraphs 26 to 28 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.”</p> <p>(c) When a Section 501(c)(4) organization endorses a candidate on a Webpage access to which is limited to its members, the organization can coordinate the material on the Webpage with candidates. 52 U.S.C. §§30101(8)(B)(vi) and (9)(B)(iii) and 30118(2)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(8)(B)(vi) and (9)(B)(iii) and 441b(2)(A)); 11 C.F.R. §§100.134(a) and (e), 114.1(j), and 114.3(a). Access to a</p>	<p>1. When a Section 501(c)(3) organization “posts something on its Website that favors or opposes a candidate for public office, the organization will be treated the same as if it distributed printed material, oral statements, or broadcasts that favored or opposed a candidate.” Rev. Rul. 2007-41, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007); IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 17 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>2. A Section 501(c)(3) organization may have engaged in political activity if one part of its Website takes a position on an issue, and on a different part of its Website the organization provides neutral, unbiased information regarding the candidates’ positions on that issue. Memorandum from Lois G. Lerner, Director, IRS Exempt Organizations Division, at 3 (April 17, 2008) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-tege/2008_paci_program_letter.pdf">http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-tege/2008_paci_program_letter.pdf</a>). This position is inconsistent with Rev. Rul. 78-248, 1978-1 C.B. 154, which allows Section 501(c)(3) organizations to publish voter guides that reprint candidates’ responses to a questionnaire covering a broad range of issues in a manner that does not favor any candidate.</p> <p>3. “An organization has control over whether it establishes a link to another site. When an organization establishes a link to another web site, the organization is responsible for the consequences of establishing and maintaining that link, even if the organization does not have control over the content of the linked site. Because the linked content may</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>Webpage is limited to members if it is protected by a password given only to members, or if the organization provides a link to the Webpage in an e-mail sent only to members and the Webpage is not otherwise accessible from public portions of the organization’s Website. FEC Advisory Opinion 2000-7 and FEC Advisory Opinion 1997-16.</p> <p>2. An on-line Internet electronic bulletin board service provider, CompuServe, cannot provide free service to a candidate when it normally charges a fee. FEC Advisory Opinion 1996-2.</p> <p>3. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 1999-25, the FEC found that the League of Women Voters, and the Center for Governmental Studies, two Section 501(c)(3) organizations, did not make a prohibited corporate expenditure through operation of a Website. Rather, the Website was a nonpartisan activity designed to encourage individuals to vote or register to vote under 52 U.S.C. §30101(9)(B)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §431(9)(B)(ii)). The Website invited all ballot-qualified candidates in an election, other than a presidential general election, to participate in the Website. Using an ID and password, a candidate can enter the Website and write on any issue he or she chooses, or respond to questions from other candidates and members of the public. A candidate’s position on an issue is automatically entered into a “Candidate Grid,” and the position is then e-mailed to his or her opponents, who can then submit statements. In addition, each candidate provides his or her biography, information on how to contact the campaign, and individual and organizational endorsements. The Website also provides</p>	<p>change over time, an organization may reduce the risk of political campaign intervention by monitoring the linked content and adjusting the links accordingly.” Rev. Rul. 2007-41, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007); IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 17 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>4. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website can link to the Websites of all candidates for a public office as long as the links are presented on a consistent, neutral basis for each candidate. Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 19, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007); PLR 201712015 (IRS denied Section 501(c)(3) status to organization when it held events in which predominantly H candidates were invited to speak to the organization’s members; the organization’s website linked to an event for a current H Senator and H Senatorial candidate, and there were no links to other candidates’ websites or events; as part of organization’s GOTV effort, it encouraged its members to participate in local G GOTV efforts, be they run by the County H, P, N, Q or any other valid political group its members were comfortable supporting; organization’s meeting minutes discussed ways to vastly increase the percentage of R and H who voted in S; volunteers would try to find twenty people in each precinct to get out the vote and pass out e-mail contacts with the precinct of each member listed; organization cited these as overly optimistic, and that voter turnout of these two populations were historically high); IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 3, at</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>an e-mail form and the candidates’ addresses for viewers to communicate directly with campaigns. Campaigns may post hyperlinks to their Websites. Links are also provided to sites with reports of official campaign contribution data for candidates and ballot measures.</p> <p>(b) Whether an activity comes within the nonpartisan activity exception to the definition of expenditure turns on the following criteria: “the standard for inviting candidates and degree of participation by each candidate; the audience targeted; the selection of materials that come from sources other than campaigns, such as media entities; the degree of coordination between DNet [the Website] and the campaigns; and the communications of DNet itself.”</p> <p>(c) The FEC found that the Website activities were nonpartisan because: (i) all ballot qualified candidates for an election, other than a presidential general election, were invited to participate; (ii) the space allocations and the positioning of candidates on the Candidate Grid were based on objective criteria; (iii) no effort was made to determine the political party or candidate preference of the viewers, citing 11 C.F.R. §100.8(b)(3) (now codified at 11 C.F.R. §100.133); and (iv) DNet did not score or rate the candidates, or make any statements expressly advocating the election or defeat of any clearly identified candidate, or the candidates of any political party.</p> <p>(d) Shortly after the FEC issued its advisory opinion, DNet was acquired by Grassroots.com, a for-profit nonpartisan</p>	<p>18 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>(b) Since a Section 501(c)(3) organization can engage in lobbying and educational activities, the organization can take the position that its Website can link to a public official’s government Website in furtherance of these activities. When a public official is also a candidate, the organization should state that the link is provided because of the person’s position as a public official.</p> <p>(c) A link from a candidate’s Website to a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website should not result in impermissible campaign intervention. Since the Section 501(c)(3) organization does not control the candidate, the candidate’s action should not be attributed to the Section 501(c)(3) organization.</p> <p>5. A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website can link to the Websites of a broad range of Section 527 organizations, including PACs, that provide candidate profiles and voting histories, but cannot link to the Websites of a select group of Section 527 organizations and PACs.</p> <p>6. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website can link to an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization’s homepage that does not contain prohibited campaign intervention. The affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization’s homepage can link to political activity in another section of its Website, and can link to the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s homepage.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>media and technology corporation. In MUR 4998 (Grassroots Enterprise, Inc.), the FEC found that the acquisition did not warrant any change to its advisory opinion because the critical factor was not the nonprofit or for-profit status of DNet’s sponsor, but that the Website activities were nonpartisan.</p> <p>(e) Under <u>Citizens United</u>, corporations are free to make independent expenditures of a partisan nature. The advisory opinion is probably still good authority as to whether a corporation makes or does not make an expenditure subject to FECA’s reporting requirements.</p> <p>4. A limited liability company can maintain a Website that provides information on federal candidates on a nonpartisan basis, and contains hyperlinks to national party committees’ Websites. FEC Advisory Opinion 1999-24. This opinion extends the principles of FEC Advisory Opinion 1999-25 (discussed in Paragraph 3 above) to for-profit companies. Under <u>Citizens United</u>, corporations are free to make independent expenditures of a partisan nature. The advisory opinion is probably still good authority as to whether a corporation makes or does not make an expenditure subject to FECA’s reporting requirements.</p> <p>5. A Section 501(c)(3) organization can use pop-up political ads in conducting a survey on the opinions of young voters on elections, and assessing the impact of the ads on the opinions. FEC Advisory Opinion 2000-16.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of State of Minnesota can use its official</p>	<p>(b) Before the 2008 election, the IRS stated in a memorandum that “at this time” it would not pursue enforcement cases in which a Section 501(c)(3) organization linked to the home page of an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization. Memorandum from Lois G. Lerner, Director, IRS Exempt Organizations Division, at 3 (April 17, 2008) (available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-tege/2008_paci_program_letter.pdf">http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-tege/2008_paci_program_letter.pdf</a>). It is important to note that the memorandum does not apply to links to other pages of the Website of the Section 501(c)(4) organization, and does not address whether the home page can contain candidate endorsements or other political activity.</p> <p>(c) The IRS found prohibited campaign intervention in the following situation. A Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website included the web pages of an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization. The web pages of the affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization contained candidate questionnaires and endorsements of candidates for public office. The Section 501(c)(3) organization’s banner, logo, site links, and disclaimer and copyright notices were placed on every page on the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website, including the pages from the Website of the Section 501(c)(4) organization. As a result, the Section 501(c)(3) organization violated the prohibition against campaign intervention. The fact that the Section 501(c)(4) organization reimbursed the Section 501(c)(3) organization for the proportionate cost of the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s Website that contained its</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>Website to post hyperlinks to the Websites of all ballot qualified candidates for public office. FEC Advisory Opinion 1999-7.</p> <p>7. A Section 501(c)(4) nonprofit membership organization can post candidate-prepared position papers that do not contain express advocacy on a section of its Website accessible only by its members. Since posting the position papers constitutes a permissible membership communication, any costs associated with posting the papers would not be contributions or expenditures under 52 U.S.C. §§30101(9)(B)(iii) and 30118(b)(2)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(9)(B)(iii) and 441b(b)(2)(A)), and 11 C.F.R. §§100.134(a) and 114.1(a)(2)(x). FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-4.</p> <p>8. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-6, the FEC addressed whether a provider of an online platform to arrange candidate or political party events made a contribution or expenditure. Meetup, Inc. (“Meetup”) offered a commercial, Web-based platform for arranging local gatherings on more than 1,840 topics suggested by users. Meetup listed the suggested topics for the local gatherings on Meetup.com, and its Web-based software enabled interested persons to register to meet up with others at a physical location to discuss the specified topic. Users typically hosted the “meetups” and bore all the costs associated with each event. Meetup did not supervise or arrange the events, other than to provide a platform for its users. There was no charge for Meetup’s “basic services,” which consisted of listing a topic on Meetup.com and enabling a user to sign-up to attend a meetup.</p>	<p>material did not change the result. T.A.M. 200908050 (Feb. 20, 2009).</p> <p>7. (a) When a Section 501(c)(3) organization and an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization maintain a joint Website, the material of the Section 501(c)(4) organization and any connected PAC containing prohibited campaign activity should be kept in a separate section accessible only from the Section 501(c)(4) areas. The Section 501(c)(3) areas should not contain links to pages that contain prohibited campaign activity, or a navigation bar that contains these links.</p> <p>(b) When a Section 501(c)(3) organization and an affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organization maintain a joint Website, the Website should distinguish between the content of the Section 501(c)(3) organization, and the content of the Section 501(c)(4) organization. Furthermore, the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s address, banner, disclaimer, logo, site links, and other identifying information should not appear in any of the Section 501(c)(4) areas. Finally, each organization should pay its share of the costs of the joint Website.</p> <p>(c) If the joint Website is owned by the Section 501(c)(3) organization, and the Section 501(c)(4) organization does not engage in political activity, the Section 501(c)(4) organization can freely post material on the Website.</p> <p>(d) If the joint Website is owned by the Section 501(c)(4) organization, the Section 501(c)(4) organization engages in</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>(b) Meetup derived its revenue from two sources: (i) from establishments that paid to be listed as possible event venues; and (ii) from payment for premium services to individuals and organizations. For various levels of fees, Meetup permitted entities to “sponsor” meetups on particular subjects. Meetup also listed several meetups at a given time in its “Featured Meetups” section. As a condition of sponsorship, each sponsored meetup was listed in this prominent “Featured Meetups” section for a fixed period of time, depending on the sponsorship’s fee level. In exchange for a separate fee, Meetup permitted sponsors to control the text in the section of the Meetup page where the description of a meetup was located (the “What” section). The sponsors were limited to twenty words and two hyperlinks in this space. Also for a fee, sponsors could control the text that appeared in e-mails sent to members of the sponsored meetup. This text was limited to 500 characters and two links per e-mail, and each member received three to five e-mails per month. Additionally, for a fee, sponsors could choose to set the top agenda item on their Meetup Web page, which was a suggested discussion topic for the actual meetup. Meetup also provided the sponsor with the names and other data of users who indicated that they would attend the sponsored meetup and grant Meetup permission to share their information.</p> <p>(c) Some of the Meetup topics included the names of candidates for federal office and federal political committees. A cursory review of Meetup’s Website showed that the federal candidate topics comprise only a small percentage of</p>	<p>political activity on the Website, and the Section 501(c)(3) organization pays to post material on the Website, it is unresolved whether the Section 501(c)(3) organization has engaged in political activity.</p> <p>(e) If the joint Website is owned by the Section 501(c)(3) organization, and the Section 501(c)(4) organization conducts political activity on the Website, the Section 501(c)(3) organization engages in prohibited political activity by permitting its assets to be used for political activity.</p> <p>(f) When the Section 501(c)(4) organization conducts substantial campaign activity on its Website, the most prudent course for the Section 501(c)(3) and affiliated Section 501(c)(4) organizations is to have separate Websites, each with a link to the other’s homepage. The Section 501(c)(4) organization’s homepage should not contain any prohibited campaign activity, but can provide a link to it. In addition, each organization must pay the costs of its Website. Cf. Treas. Reg. §1.513-4(f), Examples 11 and 12 (a hyperlink from a tax-exempt organization’s Website to a sponsor’s Website is a tax-free acknowledgement of the sponsor; when the tax-exempt organization endorses the sponsor’s product or service on the sponsor’s Website, the hyperlink is an advertisement that can trigger unrelated business taxable income to the tax-exempt organization).</p> <p>8. In IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provides</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>the topic listings. Meetup did not favor or disadvantage political topics in relation to nonpolitical topics. Meetup’s communications department regularly posted “Featured Meetups” about interesting or timely topics, and Meetup would only feature candidate or political committee meetup events if that candidate or committee was a paid sponsor.</p> <p>(d) Meetup would charge different fees to different classes of sponsors. For example, all U.S. Senate candidates would be charged one set of fees while all candidates for the U.S. House of Representatives would pay a smaller fee for the same type of services. Meetup’s overall fee structure was based on a fixed set of criteria consisting of the volume of users, the geographic reach of the meetup, and how much the services would burden Meetup’s resources. Thus, Meetup would provide the same services for the same fees and on the same terms and conditions to all individuals or entities who were similarly situated in accordance with Meetup’s fixed criteria, regardless of whether the entities were federal candidates, political committees, businesses, or other entities in the general public.</p> <p>(e) Meetup would not make a contribution or expenditure under FECA solely by providing basic services without charge to federal candidates in the ordinary course of business on the same terms and conditions on which they were offered to all members of the general public.</p> <p>(f) Meetup would not make a contribution or expenditure under FECA solely by providing federal candidates and</p>	<p>the following examples of Website activities:</p> <p><u>Example 19:</u> M, a section 501(c)(3) organization, maintains a web site and posts an unbiased, nonpartisan voter guide that is prepared consistent with the principles discussed in [IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17]. For each candidate covered in the voter guide, M includes a link to that candidate’s official campaign web site. The links to the candidate web sites are presented on a consistent neutral basis for each candidate, with text saying “For more information on Candidate X, you may consult [URL].” M has not intervened in a political campaign because the links are provided for the exempt purpose of educating voters and are presented in a neutral, unbiased manner that includes all candidates for a particular office. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 19, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007), but in the first bracketed language the IRS did not refer to IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, but to Rev. Rul. 78-248. The IRS used a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 3, at 18 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p><u>Example 20:</u> Hospital N, a section 501(c)(3) organization, maintains a web site that includes such information as medical staff listings, directions to Hospital N, and descriptions of its specialty health programs, major research projects, and other community outreach programs. On one page of the web site, Hospital N describes its treatment program for a particular disease. At the end of</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>political committees with the same fixed premium services as provided to any similarly situated member of the general public, so long as it did so in the ordinary course of business for the usual and normal charge. This charge had to be set in accordance with the fixed set of criteria and had to be applied equally between the various classes of federal candidates (i.e., presidential candidates, U.S. Senate candidates, and House candidates) and other businesses or members of the general public who were similarly situated with respect to the respective classes of candidates and political committees. Finally, federal candidates and political committees had to timely pay for each premium service so that Meetup did not extend credit to a candidate or candidate’s authorized committee outside the ordinary course of its business. <u>See</u> 11 C.F.R. §§100.55, 116.3, and 116.4.</p> <p>(g) The conclusion in subparagraph (f) also applied to federal candidate and political committee meetups in the list of “Featured Meetups.” Because federal candidates and political committee meetups would only be featured in accordance with the fixed sponsorship fee arrangement, meaning Meetup would never exercise its discretion in featuring a candidate or political committee meetup, no contribution or expenditure would result solely from Meetup’s featuring of a sponsoring candidate’s or political committee’s meetup event. FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-6.</p> <p>9. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2012-22, the FEC opined that skimmerhat’s web-based contribution platform would not result in prohibited in-kind corporate contributions.</p>	<p>the page, it includes a section of links to other web sites entitled “More Information.” These links include links to other hospitals that have treatment programs for the particular disease, research organizations seeking cures for the disease, and articles about treatment programs. This section includes a link to an article on the web site of O, a major national newspaper, praising Hospital N’s treatment program for the disease. The page containing the article on O’s web site contains no reference to any candidate or election and has no direct links to candidate or election information. Elsewhere on O’s web site, there is a page displaying editorials that O has published. Several of the editorials endorse candidates in an election that has not yet occurred. Hospital N has not intervened in a political campaign by maintaining the link to the article on O’s web site because the link is provided for the exempt purpose of educating the public about Hospital N’s programs and neither the context for the link, nor the relationship between Hospital N and O, nor the arrangement of the links going from Hospital N’s web site to the endorsement on O’s web site indicate that Hospital N was favoring or opposing any candidate. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 20, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 2, at 17 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p><u>Example 21:</u> Church P, a section 501(c)(3) organization, maintains a web site that includes such information as biographies of its ministers, times of services, details of</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>(b) Visitors and registered members of the site (“users”) will be able to use the skimmerhat platform to search for federal candidates using any of three primary search criteria: geographic location, ideological similarities, or single-issue positions.</p> <p>(c) Utilizing the geographic location feature, users will be presented with a map of the United States and will be able to search for federal candidates by location. As a user pinpoints the location of a race in which he or she is interested, candidates will be listed, along with their political party, as either “incumbents” or “challengers.” If available, photographs of candidates will also be displayed. Also listed at this level is his or her “popularity” among members of the site.</p> <p>(d) Users may also search for candidates with whom they are ideologically similar by taking a “candidate matching survey,” which poses a series of “yes/no” ideological questions to users. These answers are then compared to the positions of all federal candidates. A list of candidates is then displayed on the results page, ranked from highest to lowest, based upon the matching percentage with the user.</p> <p>(e) Users can search for candidates based on their position on a single issue. Using skimmerhat’s list of political issues, a user can find any candidate that matches the user’s position on an individual issue.</p> <p>(f) Once matched with federal candidates, users will be</p>	<p>community outreach programs, and activities of members of its congregation. B, a member of the congregation of Church P, is running for a seat on the town council. Shortly before the election, Church P posts the following message on its web site, “Lend your support to B, your fellow parishioner, in Tuesday’s election for town council.” Church P has intervened in a political campaign on behalf of B. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 21, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007), and IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 1, at 17 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>9. (a) When a Section 501(c)(3) organization maintains a blog, the organization should comply with the following guidelines. Since staff-written postings will be attributed to the organization, the postings should not violate the prohibition on campaign intervention. Attribution will likely occur regardless of whether the staff member writes the post on his or her own time and without using organizational resources. Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 4, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>(b) When a Section 501(c)(4) organization maintains a blog, staff postings do not have to comply with the prohibition on campaign intervention, but must comply with applicable federal and state campaign finance laws. Staff of an affiliated Section 501(c)(3) organization can post on the Section 501(c)(4) organization’s blog as long as the two organizations have a written cost-sharing</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>directed to a “candidate page” that is hosted on the site. Every federal candidate will have his or her own candidate page, which will include a photo, biographical information, campaign finance information, recent updates, and issue positions. Each candidate page will also feature an electronic contribution form, which provides users with a way to make contributions to the federal candidates with whom they are matched. Contributions will be limited to \$2,500.</p> <p>(g) skimmerhat will assess an eight percent “processing and convenience” fee per transaction, which will cover credit card processing and provide a profit to the company. This eight percent convenience fee will be applied, in a separate field, in addition to the contribution amount. Once the user accepts the transaction, contributions will be routed to skimmerhat’s merchant account, and the eight percent fee will be directed to the company’s separate business account. No funds will be commingled in skimmerhat’s corporate treasury account. All disbursements of funds will be taken directly from skimmerhat’s merchant account, and not from the company’s corporate treasury account. Contributions will be forwarded to candidate campaigns.</p> <p>(h) skimmerhat will provide candidates with the option of assuming limited managerial control over basic biographical information on their candidate pages, as well as setting positions on issues.</p> <p>(i) skimmerhat proposes to transmit contributions to political committees without receiving payment from political</p>	<p>agreement under which the Section 501(c)(4) organization pays for the Section 501(c)(3) staff’s time.</p> <p>(c) It is unresolved how the IRS will treat guest bloggers on a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s blog. If the IRS treats the blog as a public forum, the posts of guest bloggers should not be attributed to the organization as long as the organization posts a disclaimer stating that the views expressed are only those of the guest bloggers and not the organization, that the organization does not support or oppose any candidate, and that the postings are provided as a public service in the interest of informing the public. <u>See</u> Rev. Rul. 86-95, 1986-2 C.B. 73 (rules for candidate debates) (discussed in Paragraph 1 of the I.R.C. column for “Candidate Debates”); Rev. Rul. 74-574, 1974-2 C.B. 160 (provision by broadcasting station of Section 501(c)(3) organization of free air time to candidates) (discussed in Paragraph 2 of the I.R.C. column for “Candidate Appearances and Advertisements”); Rev. Rul. 72-513, 1972-2 C.B. 246 (provision by university of facilities and faculty advisors to a student newspaper) (discussed in Paragraph 8(c) of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering”).</p> <p>(d) The IRS may not take the position described in subparagraph (c). The IRS has stated that when a Section 501(c)(3) organization “posts something on its Website that favors or opposes a candidate for public office, the organization will be treated the same as if it distributed</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>committees. The FEC has previously concluded that companies that process contributions to political committees as a service to the political committees must be compensated for those services to avoid making in-kind contributions. <u>See</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2007-4 (Atlatl). Companies that process contributions as a service to contributors do not need to be compensated for these services by the recipient political committees. The companies are not providing any services or anything of value to the recipient political committees. <u>See, e.g.,</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-19 (GivingSphere).</p> <p>(j) Users will make contributions to candidates from skimmerhat’s Website, rather from the candidates’ own Websites, and otherwise irrespective of candidate involvement with skimmerhat’s candidate pages. Further, upon agreeing to skimmerhat’s terms of service, skimmerhat will transmit users’ funds only at the request of its users, and not pursuant to negotiated agreements with political committees. <u>Compare</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-19 (GivingSphere) (hosting a database and Website through which customers identify recipients and transmit funds) <u>with</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2007-4 (Atlatl) (proposing only to process online credit card contributions initiated on political committees’ Websites). Accordingly, skimmerhat’s operation will not result in prohibited in-kind corporate contributions.</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-15 (WeSupportThat.com, a for-profit corporation, proposed to offer an Internet-based service through which users will be</p>	<p>printed material, oral statements, or broadcasts that favored or opposed a candidate.” Rev. Rul. 2007-41, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1426 (June 18, 2007). Under this reasoning, the IRS can attribute the postings of guest bloggers to the Section 501(c)(3) organization.</p> <p>(e) If the Section 501(c)(3) organization invites guest bloggers from only one side of an issue that the organization favors, the IRS may treat the blogger as the organization’s agent. If the guest blogger posts statements in support or opposition to a candidate, the IRS likely will find impermissible campaign intervention.</p> <p>(f) A Section 501(c)(3) organization can use its blog as a forum for a candidate debate as long as the organization satisfies the following requirements: (i) the organization invites all legally qualified candidates for the contested office; (ii) the organization’s Website contains a prominent disclaimer that the views expressed are only those of the candidates and not those of the organization, that the organization does not support or oppose any candidate, and that the postings are provided as a public service in the interest of informing the public; (iii) the organization presents the blog posts in a neutral manner, and the questions and the format for the answers do not favor any candidate; and (iv) the blog posts address a broad range of issues in addition to those most important to the organization.</p> <p>(g) Comments from the general public on a blog</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>able to support or oppose certain actions of federal candidates; corporation’s website will enable a user to search for candidates; search for candidates’ or officeholders’ actions, such as public statements, legislative votes, and sponsorship of particular legislation; make contributions to candidates whose actions the user supports; and send messages to candidates explaining why the user made the contributions; the website will focus on current events and will feature activities and candidates that are gaining the most interest in the media; corporation will receive a processing fee from users that will cover its costs and provide a reasonable profit; identifying candidates whose activities are of interest to its users, and processing users’ contributions to those candidates, were services that the corporation may permissibly provide to its users and would not result in the corporation making prohibited contributions to federal candidates; corporation’s listing of candidate activities that it considers most likely to motivate individuals to make contributions on its website does not raise concerns that the corporation is selecting candidate recipients to influence the outcome of the election; user’s payment of the processing fee to the corporation will not constitute a contribution to the recipient candidate committee; since fees are for services rendered for the benefit of the contributors, and not of the recipient political committees, the fees do not relieve the recipient political committees of a financial burden they would otherwise have had to pay for themselves); FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-12 (Ethiq, a nonpartisan, for-profit news organization and media corporation, developed a free, downloadable mobile application that will help users identify</p>	<p>maintained by a Section 501(c)(3) organization should not be attributed to the organization as long as the organization allows comments to be posted regardless of political viewpoint, and the organization posts a disclaimer stating that the views expressed are only those of the persons posting the comments and not those of the organization, that the organization does not support or oppose any candidate, and that the postings are provided as a public service in the interest of informing the public. Alternatively, the organization can delete all comments that refer to a candidate or political party. <u>Cf. Naffe v. Frey</u>, 789 F.3d 1030 (9th Cir. 2015) (county prosecutor whose official responsibilities did not include publicly commenting on conservative politics and current events maintained a blog and Twitter handle on which he wrote about these issues at night or early in the morning; blog contained the disclaimer, “The statements made on this web site reflect the personal opinions of the author. They are not made in any official capacity, and do not represent the opinions of the author’s employer;” court held that the prosecutor did not act under color of state law for purposes of 42 U.S.C. §1983).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Allen Mattison, “Friends, Tweets, and Links: IRS Treatment of Social Media Activities by Section 501(c)(3) Organizations,” 67 <u>Exempt Organization Tax Review</u> 445 (May 2011).</p> <p>10. (a) When a Section 501(c)(3) organization or Section 501(c)(4) organization moderates a listserve, for federal</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>candidates and corporations that align with their views on a variety of political, social, and economic issues; Ethiq will compile factual information about candidates and list their positions on the issues based on their voting records and public statements; Ethiq’s display of information regarding candidates’ voting records, statements, and campaign finance information would not be a prohibited corporate contribution); FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-7 (Crowdpac, a commercial entity, developed a web-based platform through which customers identified and made contributions to political committees; users’ funds were transmitted only at their request and not pursuant to negotiated agreements with political committees; Crowdpac’s arrangement was analogous to widely available services that contributors use to send contributions, such as United Parcel Service and electronic bill-pay services; since the user fees that Crowdpac collected were for services rendered for the benefit of the contributors, and not the recipient political committees, the fees did not relieve the recipient political committees of a financial burden that they would otherwise have had to satisfy for themselves; under this arrangement, neither Crowdpac’s services nor its fees were contributions to the recipient political committees).</p> <p>(k) The FEC also opined that skimmerhat’s processing and convenience fee of eight percent will not count towards a user’s individual contribution limits to a candidate. The FEC has distinguished between situations in which a company provides services to recipient political committees, and situations in which in a company provides services to its</p>	<p>elections and elections in states that do not treat communications with members as contributions, the analysis turns on whether the listserve is open only to members, or is also open to the public.</p> <p>(b) For listserves moderated by a Section 501(c)(3) organization that are open only to the organization’s members, the organization’s employees should not make posts that support or oppose candidates. The organization can take the position that posts by members that support or oppose candidates are permissible as long as the organization permits posts regardless of political viewpoint, posts a disclaimer, and periodically sends list members a disclaimer stating that the views expressed are only those of the members making the posts and not the organization, that the organization does not support or oppose any candidate, and that the postings are provided as a service in the interest of informing its membership. <u>Cf. Weigand v. National Labor Relations Board</u>, 783 F.3d 889, 897 (D.C. Cir. 2015) (leading up to and during a strike by bus drivers against Veolia Transportation Services, communications on the Facebook page of the union representing the drivers were often impassioned and bellicose; posted comments included a rhetorical question asking if the picketers could bring Molotov Cocktails to picket the hotel where scabs were being housed; Facebook page could only be accessed by union members who were employed and in good standing with the union; no other persons had access to the site or could post comments on the Facebook page; court held that the union was not liable</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>customers. In FEC Advisory Opinion 2007-4 (Atlatl), the contractual relationship was between the company that processed the contributions and the recipient political committee. The FEC concluded that the amount of contributions to political committees must include the fees paid by contributors to the company. In contrast, in FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-6 (Democracy Engine), the FEC concluded that the amount of the contributions would not include the processing fees paid by contributors, because the services provided by the vendor were “at the request and for the benefit of the contributors, not of the recipient political committees.” Thus, fees paid for those services did not “relieve the recipient political committees of a financial burden they would otherwise have had to pay for themselves,” and were not contributions to the recipient political committees. FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-6 (Democracy Engine).</p> <p>(l) Since skimmerhat will provide its services at the request of and for the benefit of its customers, and not the recipient political committees, the payment of the convenience fee by the users will not be a contribution by the users to any recipient political committee.</p> <p>(m) The FEC also opined that skimmerhat may provide the factual information about federal candidates to its users as proposed. The information will supplement the overall service offered by the site. skimmerhat’s proposal is similar to the one approved in FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-19 (GivingSphere), in which a corporation wished to provide</p>	<p>for its members’ comments and did not commit an unfair labor practice under Section 8(b)(1)(A) of the National Labor Relations Act; “The Union here did not authorize or otherwise condone the posting of the contested messages on the Facebook page. Weigand tries to overcome this point by suggesting that, in maintaining the Facebook page, the Union somehow facilitated the publication of threats against persons who opted to cross the picket line. The record simply does not bear this out. The Facebook page was private, for Union members only. Indeed, Weigand and other non-Union persons could not view the comments on the Facebook page. Therefore, the most that can be said here is that the Union’s maintenance of the Facebook page facilitated communications between Union members, not threats against non-Union employees . . . .”).</p> <p>(c) For listserves moderated by a Section 501(c)(3) organization that are open to the public, staff members should not make posts that support or oppose candidates. The organization should post a disclaimer and periodically send list members a disclaimer stating that the organization does not support or oppose any candidate, and that participants in the listserve should not make posts that support or oppose any candidate.</p> <p>(d) For listserves moderated by a Section 501(c)(4) organization that are open only to members, the organization’s staff members and members can freely make posts that support or oppose candidates, and can coordinate their posts with candidates.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>basic factual information about candidates to its customers for use in determining to whom to make contributions through the corporation’s web platform.</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-7 (Crowdpac provided users with the ability to search candidates’ backgrounds, positions, and incumbency status and otherwise review information about candidates and their positions to identify potential recipients of contributions by users; since these search tools supplemented the overall service provided by Crowdpac, the arrangement to match users with candidates and use the Democracy Engine platform to process and forward users’ contributions to candidates did not result in impermissible contributions by Crowdpac to federal candidate committees).</p> <p>(n) The FEC also opined that skimmerhat may grant candidates the option of assuming limited managerial control over basic biographical information on their candidate pages, as well as setting positions on issues. These actions would not result in skimmerhat making a prohibited in-kind corporate contribution. skimmerhat represented that the purpose of allowing candidates to make these changes to their profiles is to increase the accuracy of the site’s data and the effectiveness of the skimmerhat matching process, both of which advance skimmerhat’s commercial interests.</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-7 (Crowdpac would not make impermissible corporate contributions when it created a dedicated page for each candidate for federal office</p>	<p>(e) For listserves moderated by a Section 501(c)(4) organization that are open to the public, staff members can make posts that support or oppose candidates as long as they are independent expenditures or permissible in-kind corporate contributions. Participants from the public can make posts that support or oppose candidates as long as the listserve expenses are independent expenditures or are allocated as in-kind contributions to the candidate. In addition, the organization can take the position that the postings are permissible as long as the organization posts a disclaimer, and periodically sends list members a disclaimer stating that the views expressed are only those of the participants in the listserve and not the organization.</p> <p>(f) For elections in states that treat communications with members as in-kind contributions, the rules for listserves open to members of the public discussed above should apply. <u>See generally</u> Allen Mattison, “Friends, Tweets, and Links: IRS Treatment of Social Media Activities by Section 501(c)(3) Organizations,” 67 <u>Exempt Organization Tax Review</u> 445 (May 2011).</p> <p>11. (a) Current IRS guidance does not address dynamic situations in which Web servers can access local databases of information, and can execute software that connects to other Web servers and requests content and then aggregates the content to create dynamic pages that are customized for each individual user.</p> <p>(b) For example, a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>who registered an authorized committee with the FEC; candidate pages presented candidates’ biographies and photographs and identified offices sought and positions on issues; each candidate had the opportunity to provide content to augment his or her page solely to enhance the quality and accuracy of the information provided to Crowdpac users; Crowdpac could allow candidates to provide the content through videos).</p> <p>10. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-8, the FEC approved an arrangement established by Repledge, a for-profit corporation, for making charitable contributions and contributions to federal candidates through a web-based platform that served as a virtual meeting place.</p> <p>(b) The platform will allow individuals who register as Repledge members to pledge money to a federal candidate while at the same time designating a charity to receive the funds if the pledge is matched by supporters of the opposing candidate. For example, if Repledge members pledge \$1,000 to Candidate X and \$700 to her opponent Candidate Y (for total pledges of \$1,700), the \$1,400 (the amount of matched pledges) will be donated to charities of the members’ choice, \$300 (the amount of unmatched pledges) will be contributed to Candidate X, and \$0 will be contributed to Candidate Y.</p> <p>(c) Repledge will operate through fund drives. Fund drives will be open to all members and are expected to last from seven to fourteen days. During each fund drive, members will make pledges to their preferred candidates and charities</p>	<p>Website contains a link to the Website of a news organization that posts articles of importance to the organization’s exempt function. Section 501(c)(3) organization members who live in New York and link to the news organization’s Website are directed to pages that contain advertisements for consumer products. Section 501(c)(3) members who live in California, which is in the middle of a hotly contested gubernatorial primary, and link to the news organization’s Website are directed to pages that contain advertisements for consumer products and for one of the candidates.</p> <p>(c) As another example, a Section 501(c)(3) organization that raises money to fund research and conduct education for a particular disease purchases an online advertisement service from Google. The organization provides a set of images with corporate logos and links to its Website, and selects keywords such as “prevention,” “symptoms,” and “treatment regimen.” Google uses the keywords to make the advertisements appear on search result pages on its search engine, and also employs contextual targeting. Contextual targeting places advertisements on a third-party’s Webpage. Using contextual targeting, Google places an advertisement on a Webpage that contains an oped article in a major newspaper attacking a candidate’s position on funding medical research supported by the organization.</p> <p>(d) A Section 501(c)(3) organization that links to other Websites should periodically review the pages on the other</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>by entering their credit card information through a payment processor, such as PayPal or WePay, and indicating the amounts pledged. The payment processor will preapprove – that is, will place a hold on – the amounts pledged and will charge the members’ credit cards after the fund drive. Once pledges are preapproved, members will not be able to rescind them.</p> <p>(d) After the payment processor charges the members’ credit cards, Repledge will inform the payment processor how to allocate the funds (less the processor’s fee, which the processor will deduct from the charged amounts) among the recipient charities and candidates based on the amounts of the matched and unmatched pledges. No later than ten days after the fund drive, the payment processor will set up a unique account for each recipient, and will notify each recipient that it may withdraw the funds from its respective account.</p> <p>(e) Repledge will associate individual contributors with the transmitted amounts based on the percentage of candidate pledges that go unmatched. For example, if ten members each pledge \$100 to Candidate X (for a total of \$1,000), and twenty members each pledge \$20 to Candidate Y (for a total of \$400), then 60% (\$600 out of \$1,000) of the pledges to Candidate X will have gone unmatched. Thus, 60% of each individual’s pledge to Candidate X (net of fees) will be contributed to Candidate X, and the remaining 40% of each pledge to Candidate X – and 100% of the pledges to Candidate Y – will be donated to the members’ designated charities.</p>	<p>Websites for content that may constitute impermissible campaign intervention. The organization should also review the other Websites’ home pages. If the organization has concerns about a Website, it should consider contacting the Website’s owner and obtaining permission to replicate the pertinent pages on the organization’s Website without the content that constitutes campaign intervention. In addition, the organization should document its review through screen shots.</p> <p>(e) When a Section 501(c)(3) organization contracts for dynamic content from a third-party, the contract should contain provisions for the third-party to filter out inappropriate content. <u>See generally</u> Nelson S. DaCunha, “Safe Linking For Section 501(c)(3) Organizations,” 20 <u>Taxation of Exempts</u> 26 (May/June 2009).</p> <p>12. (a) A Section 501(c)(3) organization should not “friend” or “like” a candidate on Facebook since the action shows a preference for the candidate.</p> <p>(b) It is unresolved whether a Section 501(c)(3) organization can follow a candidate on Twitter. Following does not necessarily mean that the organization supports the candidate; rather the organization may follow the candidate for informational purposes. In this situation, the organization should follow all candidates for the same office. Nevertheless, the IRS can take the position that following all candidates is not neutral because visitors to the organization’s Twitter site will not see that the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>(f) Aside from agreements that might be necessary to effectuate the transfer of funds after fund drives, Repledge will not enter into any contractual relationships with recipient political committees. The funds transferred as contributions or charitable donations will not be deposited in, or pass through, accounts established or maintained by Repledge. Repledge will disclose to its participating members and to the recipients of pledged funds all transaction and processing fees and the amounts distributed to the respective charities and political committees.</p> <p>(g) Repledge will deduct a commercially reasonable percentage-based transaction fee from each pledge. The fee will be set at a percentage to cover operating costs and generate a reasonable profit. Repledge estimates the fee at one percent each pledge.</p> <p>(h) Repledge will inform its members of the FECA contribution limits, and will not allow members to pledge funds in excess of those limits. Repledge will also require each member to check a box on the website to confirm that the following statements are true and accurate:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. I am a United States citizen or a lawfully admitted permanent resident of the United States.</li> <li>2. This contribution is not made from the general treasury funds of a corporation, labor organization or national bank.</li> <li>3. This contribution is not made from the treasury funds of</li> </ol>	<p>organization follows all candidates. Only a certain number of accounts that a user follows are visible to visitors on a user’s Twitter page, and the user does not control which accounts appear at any particular time.</p> <p>(c) It is also unresolved whether a Section 501(c)(3) organization can “friend” or “like” a public official on Facebook. The organization can take the position that it is engaging in lobbying or educational activities, rather than supporting the official’s candidacy. If the public official’s Facebook page shows visitors only that the Section 501(c)(3) organization likes or is friends with the official, and without any explanation that it is the official government page that the organization likes or is friends with, the IRS can take the position that the organization has engaged in impermissible campaign intervention. In addition, if the organization takes the actions close to an election, the IRS can take the position that impermissible campaign intervention has occurred.</p> <p>(d) A Section 501(c)(4) organization can “friend” or “like” any candidate on Facebook. The expense will either be an independent expenditure or an in-kind contribution.</p> <p>(e) When a candidate likes a Section 501(c)(3) organization on Facebook, the candidate’s action should not result in campaign intervention by the Section 501(c)(3) organization. Since the Section 501(c)(3) organization does not control the candidate, the candidate’s action should not be attributed to the Section 501(c)(3)</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>an entity or person who is a federal contractor.</p> <p>4. This contribution is not made from the funds of a political action committee.</p> <p>5. This contribution is not made from the funds of an individual registered as a federal lobbyist or a foreign agent, or an entity that is a federally registered lobbying firm or foreign agent.</p> <p>6. I am not a minor under the age of 16.</p> <p>7. The funds I am donating are not being provided to me by another person or entity for the purpose of making this contribution.</p> <p>(i) Repledge will require each member to provide the member’s name, mailing address, name of employer, and occupation. Repledge will provide this information to recipients of contributions. The Repledge website will provide the following explanation:</p> <p>Candidates and committees registered with the Federal Election Commission are required to use their best efforts to collect and report the name, address, employer and occupation of all individuals whose contributions to a federal committee exceed \$200 in an election cycle. We require you to enter this information so that we can provide it to those recipients of your contributions. This helps ensure that your contribution will be accepted.</p> <p>(j) The FEC opined that a monetary pledge from a member to</p>	<p>organization.</p> <p>13. When a candidate or public official requests to “friend” a Section 501(c)(3) organization on Facebook, or to “follow” a Section 501(c)(3) organization on Twitter, if the organization’s policy is to accept all requests, the organization should accept the candidate’s or public official’s request.</p> <p>(b) When a candidate posts a political message on the Facebook wall of a Section 501(c)(3) organization, the organization can respond in one of three ways. First, the organization can delete the message. Second, the organization can post a follow-up stating that the posts of others on the wall do not represent the views of the organization, and that the organization does not support or oppose candidates. Third, the organization can place a disclaimer on its Facebook wall or information page that the organization does not support or oppose any candidate, and requesting that visitors do not post comments on any candidate or party. Furthermore, the organization should take a consistent approach for all postings regardless of their content. If the organization were to delete the posts of candidates that are critical of the organization, and post a follow-up for candidates that support the organization, the IRS would likely find impermissible campaign intervention.</p> <p>(c) When a public official uses his or her official government account to post a message, or when a</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>a federal political committee and charity would not be a contribution at the time of the pledge under 52 U.S.C. §30101(8) subject to the ten day forwarding rule of 52 U.S.C. §30102(b)(1). A pledge was not a contribution under 52 U.S.C. §30101(8)(A)(i) and 11 C.F.R. §100.52(a). <u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 1985-29 (an unsecured promise to pay interest on a loan to a candidate committee was not a contribution, but the actual payment of interest would be a contribution).</p> <p>(k) The FEC also opined that Repledge’s processing and forwarding of members’ contributions to political committees would not result in impermissible corporate contributions from Repledge to recipient committees. Repledge will provide services only at the request and benefit of the contributors, and not of the recipient political committees. It will charge a transaction fee that will cover its costs and provide it with a profit. In addition, Repledge members’ funds will be transmitted only at their request and not pursuant to agreements with political committees. Repledge will not contract with the recipient political committees other than for the limited purpose of effectuating authorized fund transfers.</p> <p>(l) It was not legally significant that Repledge will process and transmit contributions only to the major party nominees in the 2016 presidential election with pledges to one effectively canceling out pledges to the other. The arrangement did not raise concerns that Repledge is selecting candidate recipients to influence the outcome of the election.</p>	<p>legislator uses his or her campaign account to post an issue-oriented message that does not seek support in an election, the Section 501(c)(3) organization can take the position that the discussion is educational and focused on issues. In this situation, no campaign intervention has occurred.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>As long as Repledge transmits funds to the opposing candidates, as requested by its members, on identical terms and without any preferential placement or treatment, Repledge’s reasonable commercial decision to limit its universe of candidate recipients is permissible.</p> <p>(m) It was also not legally significant that the ultimate amount of a member’s contribution to a candidate will depend in part on how much the other members pledge to that candidate’s opponent. Repledge will establish in advance of accepting pledges the criterion under which it will transmit its members’ contributions to candidates, the percentage of pledges that go unmatched, and will communicate that criterion to users before they designate the recipients and amounts of their pledges. At the close of a fund drive, Repledge will disclose all transaction costs and processing fees, and the amounts distributed to the respective charities and political committees, thereby enabling verification of the matching calculations.</p> <p>(n) The FEC also opined that Repledge’s processing and forwarding of members’ contributions to federal committees would not violate the prohibition on a corporation acting as a conduit for contributions earmarked to candidates under 11 C.F.R. §110.69b)(2)(ii). Repledge will operate on a commercial basis and will charge its members a fee for its services that will cover its costs and provide it with a profit. Further, Repledge will process and transmit its members’ contributions to political committees in the ordinary course of business and only at the request of its members. Repledge’s</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>actions in calculating and processing member contributions is an electronic transactional service similar to delivery services, bill-paying services, or check writing services. Therefore, the contributions made through the Repledge platform were not contributions to an intermediary and earmarked for a candidate; rather they were direct contributions to the candidate made through a commercial processing service.</p> <p>(o) Finally, the FEC opined that Repledge’s receipt of a transaction fee would not constitute its receipt of contributions. In addition, a member’s payment of a transaction fee to Repledge or its payment processor would not be a contribution to the recipient political committee. The fees paid by Repledge members were not contributions to Repledge because they were not gifts or donations to Repledge, but commercial payments in exchange for its processing services. The fees were intended to be commercially reasonable, to cover Repledge’s operating costs, and to generate a reasonable profit. Repledge charged the same fees regardless of whether its members’ pledges ultimately resulted in contributions to a federal candidate or donations to charity.</p> <p>(p) The members’ fee payments were not in-kind contributions to the recipient committees because Repledge provided its services to its members, and not to the recipient committees. The fees did not relieve the recipient committees of a financial burden they would otherwise have had to pay. They also did not result in the committees</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>receiving Repledge’s payment processing services at less than the usual rate.</p> <p>11. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2016-8, the FEC opined that eBundler.com, LLC, a for-profit firm that will provide online contribution processing and fundraising services, would not make contributions to political committees, and would not be subject to any of FECA’s reporting requirements.</p> <p>(b) The firm developed two web-based platforms. The first, <i>Donorship</i>, processed individual contributions, and allowed an individual to solicit his or her online contacts for contributions to political committees. The second, <i>eBundler</i>, provided fundraising services to political committees and organizations that contracted with the firm (“political committee clients”).</p> <p>(c) Individuals that wish to use the <i>Donorship</i> platform will begin by searching the database for a specific candidate, committee, organization, or cause that the individual wishes to support. An individual will be able to filter his or her results by location or office sought. If an individual wishes to make a contribution to a political committee not already included in the database, the firm will add the committee. A political committee will not need to be a political committee client to be included in the database.</p> <p>(d) To make a contribution through <i>Donorship</i>, the individual will attest that by “making this contribution, I confirm that the following statements are true and accurate: I am not a federal contractor; I am at least eighteen years old; I am</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>either a U.S. citizen or lawful permanent resident of the U.S.; I am making this contribution from my own funds, and funds are not being provided to me by another person for the purpose of making this contribution; I am making this contribution with my own personal credit or debit card and not with a corporate or business card or a card issued to another person.”</p> <p>(e) Individuals will be prompted to enter the amount of their contribution, their contact information, employer, occupation, and credit card information. Individuals will be notified of the contribution limits, and that any contribution aggregating over \$200 will be publicly reported by the recipient political committee to the FEC. The platform will reject a single contribution that exceeds federal limits.</p> <p>(f) The firm will process all contributions, regardless of whether the recipient is a political committee, through an account segregated from the firm’s operating account. Although all contributions will be processed through one account, the firm and its e-commerce vendor will track and keep itemized records of each contribution within the <i>Donorship</i> and <i>eBundler</i> platforms to ensure that all funds intended for federal contributions are from federally permissible sources. The firm will transfer contributions made through the <i>Donorship</i> platform within ten days of receipt.</p> <p>(g) The fundraising tool will allow an individual to import a contact list from an existing online account such as Outlook,</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>Gmail, or LinkedIn. The individual will then be able to select contacts to solicit for contributions to the individual’s selected recipient political committee. When an individual selects contacts to solicit, the platform will notify him or her that soliciting foreign nationals for contributions to federal, state, or local elections is prohibited, and that soliciting federal contractors for contributions to federal committees is prohibited.</p> <p>(h) The <i>eBundler</i> platform will allow political committee clients to personalize their landing pages on the <i>Donorship</i> platform, track contributions they receive through <i>Donorship</i>, obtain donor information from individuals using the fundraising tool, and contact donors directly through <i>eBundler</i>.</p> <p>(i) A political committee wishing to become a political committee client will first register with the firm. The firm will verify the political committee’s identity and bank account information. The firm and political committee will then enter into a contract that covering the services that the firm will provide through the <i>Donorship</i> and <i>eBundler</i> platform and the fees for the services.</p> <p>(j) If the recipient political committee is a political committee client, the fees paid by the political committee client will cover all costs associated with contribution processing and forwarding, the establishment and maintenance of the two platforms, and a reasonable profit. Fees will be assessed according to a variable fee structure that takes into account</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>the number of new contributors that make contributions to the political committee client through the <i>Donorship</i> platform. The general fee structure will be the same for political committee clients and non-political committee clients.</p> <p>(k) If an individual makes a contribution to a political committee that is not a political committee client, the firm will deduct from the contribution a fee for the firm’s contribution processing and forwarding services. The fee will cover the firm’s financial institution costs, development costs, operating expenses, and a reasonable profit. The individual will be notified of the fee arrangement before completing the contribution transaction. The firm will not include the fee in the total contribution amount reported to the recipient political committee.</p> <p>(l) The FEC opined that the provision of contribution processing services to individual contributors for a commercially reasonable fee will not result in the firm making contributions to political committees. The provision of the fundraising tool did not change this result because the individual user, rather than the firm, will have complete control over whether to use the tool.</p> <p>(m) The FEC also opined that a vendor providing contribution processing services to a political committee as a commercial vendor does not make a contribution to the committee when the commercial vendor: (i) provides services in the ordinary course of business at the usual and normal charge; (2) forwards contributions through a segregated</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>account to candidates and their committees; and (iii) employs adequate screening procedures to ensure that it does not forward illegal contributions.</p> <p>(n) The firm’s service package satisfied the three criteria of subparagraph (m). The service package allowed political committee clients to customize their landing pages, create form solicitation letters, track individuals’ fundraising progress, catalogue new contributors, direct-message contributors through the <i>eBundler</i> platform, and have contributions processed and forwarded through the <i>Donorship</i> platform.</p> <p>(o) Finally, the FEC opined that the firm will not have any reporting obligations under FECA. First, the firm will be a commercial service provider, and not a political committee. Second, since the firm will not engage in express advocacy or otherwise make independent expenditures, it will not be subject to the reporting requirements for independent expenditures. Third, since all relevant communications will occur on the Internet, the firm will not be subject to the reporting requirements for electioneering communications.</p> <p>(p) The FEC also opined that the firm will not be an intermediary or conduit subject to FECA’s reporting requirements. The statute and regulations required intermediaries or conduits of earmarked contributions to report the original source of the contribution and the recipient candidate or authorized committee. 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(8); 11 C.F.R. §110.6(c)(1). When a commercial vendor provides</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>contribution processing services to contributors, the contributions made through the platform are not earmarked through an intermediary to a candidate or authorized committee, but are direct contributions to the candidate or authorized committee made via a commercial processing service. In addition, a commercial fundraising firm retained by a candidate or the candidate’s authorized committee to assist in fundraising is not a conduit. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(b)(2)(i)(D). Since the firm will act as a commercial vendor when it contracts with its political committee clients, it will also qualify as a commercial fundraising firm, and not a conduit.</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2018-5 (LLC that elected to be taxed as a corporation provided donation-processing services to nonprofit and charitable organizations through two platforms, “Round-Up” and “Micro-Pledge;” LLC planned to provide corresponding contribution-processing services to political committees through the same platforms; through the Round-Up platform, a political committee will invite individuals to round up their credit or debit card purchases and contribute the difference to the political committee; through the Micro-Pledge platform, a political committee will invite individuals to pledge contributions of a set amount every time a specified event occurs; such as when a candidate’s name appears in a tweet made by his or her opponent; LLC will make its platforms available to political committees regardless of party or partisan affiliation; the provision of contribution-processing services to a political committee by the LLC as a commercial vendor was not a</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>contribution to the political committee; the test for commercial vendor status was the commercial vendor rendered services in the ordinary course of business and at the usual and normal charge, forwarded contributions through a segregated account, and employed adequate screening procedures to ensure that it was not forwarding illegal contributions).</p> <p>12. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2017-6, the FEC opined on a for-profit LLC treated as a corporation for purposes of FECA that will develop and administer a mobile app that allows users to round up the charge from their credit and debit card purchases, and contribute that amount to federal candidates.</p> <p>(b) The firm will use data and analysis to identify swing districts in the U.S. House of Representatives and Senate elections, and from those swing districts the firm will select 20-30 candidates to include in the app as “Featured Candidates.” There will be no way for candidates to apply to be Featured Candidates. The firm may add or remove candidates from the app over time as it updates its research. Decisions about which candidates to include as Featured Candidates will not be made for purposes of influencing any election, but to increase user participation in the app.</p> <p>(c) A user will begin the process of using the app by providing information to the firm, through its website, about the credit cards, debit cards, and bank accounts the user plans to use to make contributions. The user will then download the app and choose one of the following three ways of</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>selecting candidates and distributing funds among them:</p> <p>(i) The “All Candidates” option: The app will distribute the user’s funds equally among all the Featured Candidates.</p> <p>(ii) The “Custom Basket” option: The user will choose which of the Featured Candidates to support, and the app will distribute the user’s funds equally among the chosen candidates.</p> <p>(iii) The “Project Basket” option: The user will select groups of candidates that the app creates from the list of Featured Candidates based on criteria that the firm determines are likely to encourage user participation, such as region, gender, type of opponent (<u>e.g.</u>, challengers or incumbents), or funds raised to date.</p> <p>(d) If the firm adds or removes candidates from a Project Basket, any user who already selected that Project Basket will be notified and given a chance to affirmatively opt in to the new version of the Project Basket. If the user takes no action, his or her funds will continue to be distributed to the candidates in the previous version.</p> <p>(e) Any time the user makes a purchase with the card or account he or she entered in the app, the app will round up the amount of the purchase to the nearest whole dollar and treat the difference between the original purchase amount and the rounded-up amount as a pledged contribution to the candidates the user has selected. These amounts will be treated as pledges until the combined pledges reach a</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>minimum threshold, such as \$10, at which time the firm will charge the user’s card or account for those pledges and deposit the funds into a merchant services account. The merchant services account belongs to the firm, and is separate from its general treasury account.</p> <p>(f) After the user is charged for those pledges, the process will reset and the user will not be charged again until his or her combined pledges again reach the minimum threshold. If users withdraw from participation in the app before reaching that threshold, their pledges will be cancelled and their card or account will not be charged.</p> <p>(g) The firm will transfer contributions from its merchant services account to the candidate committees no later than ten days after the funds are placed in the account. The firm will not exercise any discretion or control over users’ funds in the account, except that it will not process a contribution that exceeds applicable contribution limits.</p> <p>(h) The firm will charge users a fee that will: (i) cover the firm’s overhead, research, programming, and other costs; (ii) cover bank fees and processing fees incurred in credit and debit card transfers; and (iii) provide a commercially reasonable profit. The firm will not contract with candidate committees to provide contribution processing services, nor will it receive compensation from the recipient committees. The firm’s fee will be deducted from the user’s contribution before it is transferred from the merchant services account to the recipient committees. The fee will be transferred to the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>firm’s general treasury account, and the remainder will be transferred to the recipient committees.</p> <p>(i) When forwarding contributions to the recipient committees, the firm will provide the committees with each contributor’s full name, address, occupation, and employer, which users will be required to provide before they can make contributions. Users will receive electronic notice of their contributions to each committee so that they can monitor their contribution limits.</p> <p>(j) In its first election cycle, the firm will market its app to Democratic contributors. The app will feature only Democratic candidates due to the current groundswell in voter and donor interest in bringing the House under Democratic control. The firm’s founders do not believe they could successfully market the app as a bipartisan platform in the current political environment.</p> <p>(k) The FEC opined that the firm can provide analysis and contribution processing services to users for a fee without the fee being a contribution by the firm to the recipient political committees. Entities that process contributions as a service to contributors without entering into agreements with, or receiving compensation from, the recipient political committees are not making contributions because the entities are not providing any services to the recipient political committees. The FEC also considers whether the services relieve the recipient committees of any financial burden or obligation they would otherwise incur, thereby providing</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>something of value that would be a contribution from the entity that provides the service. The fees that the users will pay will not be contributions to the firm, but commercial payments in exchange for processing services. In addition, the users’ fees will not be contributions to the recipient committees because those amounts will be retained by the firm and not transferred to the committees, and will not relieve the recipient committees of a cost they would otherwise incur.</p> <p>(l) The FEC also opined that the firm can limit the recipient committees to which users can make contributions without the services provided or the fees paid for those services being a contribution to the service recipient. Businesses that provide services to contributors, such as those that process payments for contributions or provide information about candidates and elections, can rely on commercial considerations to target customers and limit the range of services provided without making contributions.</p> <p>(m) The firm will select only Democratic candidates as Featured Candidates, and will market its app and services to Democratic users, based on its determination that this is the best way to attract users and promote the firm’s commercial success in the current political environment. Although the firm will allow users to make contributions only to the Featured Candidates, it will select candidates it believes will increase user participation and use of the app, based on its own research and user feedback. The firm has determined that featuring Democratic candidates in swing districts on the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>app is the most marketable way for it to provide a service to users, by helping them identify which candidates will benefit most from the contributions.</p> <p>(n) The FEC also opined that a contribution made through the app would be a direct contribution from the user to the recipient committee, and not a contribution earmarked through a conduit or intermediary. All contributions made by a person, including contributions that are earmarked or otherwise directed though an intermediary or conduit to a candidate, are treated as contributions from the person to the candidate. 52 U.S.C. §30116(a)(8). A conduit or intermediary is any person who receives and forwards an earmarked contribution to a candidate. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(b)(2). A forwarded earmarked contribution does not count against the conduit’s contribution limits unless the conduit exercises direction or control over the choice of the recipient candidate. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(d)(1). If the conduit exercises direction or control, the entire earmarked contribution is treated as a contribution from both the original contributor and the conduit. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(d)(2).</p> <p>(o) Persons prohibited from making contributions and expenditures cannot be conduits or intermediaries. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(b)(2)(ii). Since corporations cannot make contributions to candidate committees, they cannot serve as conduits. However, certain electronic transactional services that assist a contributor in making a contribution do not run afoul of the prohibition on corporations acting as a conduit or intermediary for earmarked contributions. These services are</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>akin to widely available delivery services, such as United Parcel Service or an electronic bill-pay service, such as those provided by banks.</p> <p>(p) The firm’s actions in calculating and processing member contributions constitute a permissible electronic transactional service. In addition, the firm will communicate clearly to users at the time they make their pledges that contributions will be split equally among the selected candidates. Therefore, users will choose to make pledges subject to that equal division in order to benefit from the firm’s services.</p> <p>13. (a) The FEC has issued a notice of proposed rulemaking for disclaimers on public communications on the Internet. The proposal applies to the following items that under current law require a disclaimer: (i) public communications that expressly advocate the election or defeat of a clearly identified federal candidate; (ii) public communications that solicit contributions to a registered political committee; (iii) public communications paid for by a registered political committee; (iv) a registered political committee’s own Website available to the general public; and (v) substantially similar emails sent to more than 500 recipients by a registered political committee. 52 U.S.C. §30120(a); 11 C.F.R. §110.11(a). The proposal consists of two alternatives, Alternative A and Alternative B. Federal Election Commission, Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, Internet Communication Disclaimers and Definition of “Public Communication,” 83 F.R. 12,864 (March 26, 2018).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>(b) A public communication includes an Internet communication when a person pays a fee to place the communication on another person’s Website. 11 C.F.R. §100.26. Accordingly, disclaimers are not necessary if the communication does not require the payment of a fee, such as unpromoted or unsponsored tweets, blogs, or Facebook posts. The proposal applies to a video that a political committee pays to run as a “pre-roll” video on the YouTube app or appear in a promoted YouTube.com search result, but does not apply to the same video posted for free on YouTube.com. 83 F.R. at 12,870-71.</p> <p>(c) The proposal revises the definition of public communication to include communications placed for a fee on another person’s “internet enabled device or application,” in addition to communications placed for a fee on another person’s Website. The new language is intended to cover social media networks (Facebook, Twitter, and LinkedIn); media sharing networks (YouTube, Instagram, and Snapchat); streaming applications (Netflix and Hulu); mobile devices and applications; and app channels, Internet radio stations, and podcasts. 83 F.R. at 12,868 and 12,870.</p> <p>(d) Under the general rules for all public communications, disclaimers must include the name of the person who paid for the communication, the person’s telephone number, permanent street address, or URL, and a statement as to whether the communication was authorized by any candidate or candidate’s committee. 52 U.S.C. §30120(a)(1)-(3); 11</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
WEBSITE ACTIVITIES		
	<p>C.F.R. §110.11(b)(1)-(3).</p> <p>(e) Alternative A provides for the following rules:</p> <p>(i) The disclaimer requirements that currently apply to radio and television public communications apply to public communications on the Internet that have an audio or video component. Under these requirements, the disclaimer must contain: (A) the general “paid for by” and “authorized/not authorized by” information that applies to all public communications; and (B) the “stand by your ad” requirements that apply to radio and television communications of 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(3). Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880.</p> <p>(ii) The disclaimer requirements that apply to printed public communications apply to text and graphic public communications without any video component distributed over the Internet. Under these requirements, the disclaimer must be “of sufficient type size to be clearly readable,” and be “printed with a reasonable degree of color contrast between the background and the printed statement.” 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(2)(i) and (iii); Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880.</p> <p>(iii) An advertiser can use an “adapted disclaimer” on a text or graphic communication without any video component if the full disclaimer cannot fit on the face of the communication “due to external character or space constraints” that are “intrinsic to the technological medium.” The adapted disclaimer must provide: (A) the name of the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>person that paid for the communication on the face of the communication in letters of sufficient size to be clearly readable; and (B) an “indicator” that gives the reader notice that further disclaimer information is available by a technological mechanism. An indicator means any visible or audible element of the communication, such as icons, images, sounds, symbols, and words. The technological mechanism associated with the indicator must allow the reader to locate the full disclaimer “by navigating no more than one step away from the adapted disclaimer.” Examples of a technological mechanism are “hover-over mechanisms, pop-up screens, scrolling text, rotating panels, or hyperlinks to a landing page with the full disclaimer.” Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880.</p> <p>(iv) Adapted disclaimers are not permitted for communications with an audio or visual component.</p> <p>(f) Alternative B provides for the following rules:</p> <p>(i) The disclaimer requirements that generally apply to all public communications apply to public communications on the Internet. Under these requirements, communications must include the name of the person who paid for the communication, the person’s telephone number, permanent street address, or URL, and a statement as to whether the communication was authorized by any candidate or candidate’s committee. These disclaimers must be “clear and conspicuous,” and not be difficult to read or hear, or easily overlooked due to their placement. The “stand by your ad”</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>requirements for radio and television communications of 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(3) do not apply. 52 U.S.C. §30120(a)(1)-(3); 11 C.F.R. §110.11(b)(1)-(3); Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880-81.</p> <p>(ii) An advertiser can use an “adapted disclaimer” if the full disclaimer occupies more than ten percent of the time or space of any communication on the Internet. The metric used to apply the ten percent test turns on the type of ad. For audio or video ads, the metric is seconds; for ads with graphics or images, the metric is pixels; and for text ads, the metric is the number of characters. Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880-81.</p> <p>(iii) The adapted disclaimer must: (A) identify on the face of the communication the person that paid for the communication by that person’s full name or by a clearly recognized abbreviation, acronym, or other unique identifier by which that person is commonly known; and (B) provide an “indicator” on the face of the communication that gives notice of the availability of the full disclaimer through a technological mechanism. An indicator means any visible or audible element of the communication, such as icons, images, sounds, symbols, website URL, and words such as “Paid for by,” “Paid by,” “Sponsored by,” or “Ad by.” The technological mechanism associated with the indicator must allow the reader to locate the full disclaimer “without navigating more than one step away from the internet public communication.” Examples of a technological mechanism are “hover-over; mouse-over; voice-over; roll-over; pop-up</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>WEBSITE ACTIVITIES</b>		
	<p>screen; scrolling text; rotating panels; and click-through or hyperlink to a landing page.” Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880-81.</p> <p>(iv) For example, if the Democratic Senatorial Campaign Committee were to pay for a Facebook advertisement, the advertisement could state that it was paid for by the DSCC, @DSCC, or DSCC.org, while providing the committee’s full name in a disclaimer through a technological mechanism. 83 F.R. at 12, 877.</p> <p>(v) If the adapted disclaimer with the payor’s name or abbreviation still takes up more than ten percent of the communication’s time or space, the advertiser can use an adapted disclaimer with only an indicator that gives notice of the availability of the full disclaimer through a technological mechanism. Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880-81.</p> <p>(vi) If an Internet public communication cannot provide a disclaimer in the communication itself or in either form of the adopted disclaimers, the advertiser does not have to provide any disclaimer. An example is a static banner ad on a small Internet-enabled device that cannot link to a landing page of the person paying for the Internet public communication. Prop. 11 C.F.R. §110.11(c)(5), 83 F.R. at 12,880-81.</p>	

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b>		
	<p>1. (a) A corporation cannot compensate an employee while volunteering for a campaign, other than compensation for bona fide vacation or other earned leave time. 11 C.F.R. §100.54(c); FEC Advisory Opinion 2000-1 (law firm’s grant of leave at one-half normal salary if the firm found the leave appropriate would be an impermissible in-kind corporate contribution); FEC Advisory Opinion 1976-70.</p> <p>(b) If an employee is paid on an hourly or salaried basis and is expected to work a particular number of hours per period, no prohibited corporate contribution results if the employee volunteers for a campaign during what would otherwise be a regular work period, provided that the taken or released time is made up or completed by the employee within a reasonable time. 11 C.F.R. §100.54(a); FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-43.</p> <p>(c) If an employee has discretion over his or her time, the employee can volunteer for a campaign during working hours as long as the employee’s services do not decrease as a result of the volunteer activity. FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-43.</p> <p>(d) No prohibited corporate contribution results when an employee volunteers for a campaign during what would otherwise be normal working hours if the employee is paid on a commission or piecework basis, or is paid only for work actually performed and the employee’s time is considered his or her own to use as the employee sees fit. 11 C.F.R. §100.54(b).</p>	<p>1. Directors, officers, and employees of a Section 501(c)(3) organization can participate in campaigns in their individual capacities as long as they do not use the organization’s resources, or act as the organization’s agents. The Section 501(c)(3) organization should:</p> <p>(a) publish written guidelines in its employee manual, and redistribute the guidelines at the beginning of each election cycle;</p> <p>(b) require employees who wish to participate in campaign activities during normal working hours to take vacation time or leave without pay;</p> <p>(c) prohibit employees from using the organization’s letterhead in campaign activities;</p> <p>(d) prohibit employees from displaying support of or opposition to a candidate at its offices, such as hanging posters and distributing campaign literature and videos; and</p> <p>(e) prohibit employees from using the organization’s support services for campaign activities, such as computer, duplicating, e-mail, facsimile, messenger, and telephone, unless the organization otherwise permits personal use with prompt reimbursement. For example, the organization can require an employee to use a personal cellular phone for campaign activities conducted on</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>(e) To avoid a prohibited corporate contribution, the compensation that the corporation pays to an employee who is a candidate must: (i) result from bona fide employment independent of the candidacy; (ii) be exclusively in consideration of services performed; and (iii) not exceed the amount that the corporation would pay to a similarly qualified person for the same work for the same period of time. FEC Advisory Opinion 1980-115; FEC Advisory Opinion 1979-74; FEC Advisory Opinion 1977-68.</p> <p>2. (a) When an employee takes unpaid leave to work on a campaign, a corporation cannot continue to pay for the employee’s fringe benefits, such as health and life insurance and retirement, unless the corporation has a general policy to provide benefits for a brief period after termination of employment. The prohibition does not apply to fringe benefits for employees on annual leave, or other leave time that the employee takes under a contract and that the employee can use for any purpose. 11 C.F.R. §114.12(c)(1); Explanation for Part 114, H.R. Doc. No. 95-1a, at 117 (Jan. 12, 1977).</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-15 (Randolph-Macon College granted full-time faculty member unpaid leave of absence beginning Aug. 8, 2014 to be the Republican candidate for House of Representatives from Virginia’s 7th District; college continued fringe benefits for which member was eligible before the leave, including medical, life, and disability insurance, and tuition reduction, exchange, and</p>	<p>personal time (e.g., lunch hour) at the organization’s offices. G.C.M. 39,414 (Sept. 25, 1985).</p> <p>2. A Section 501(c)(3) organization cannot coordinate its employees’ activities to enable them to attend political events, such as fundraisers, and vote for candidates taking positions favorable to the organization. Rev. Rul. 67-71, 1967-1 C.B. 125; G.C.M. 39,811 (Feb. 9, 1990).</p> <p>3. (a) The 2002 CPE Text contains the following discussion of attribution of the acts of individual officials to a Section 501(c)(3) organization: “Officials acting in their individual capacity may be identified as officials of the organization so long as they make it clear that they are acting in their individual capacity, that they are not acting on behalf of the organization, and that their association with the organization is given for identification purposes only. If it is not made clear that the official’s association with the organization is given only for purposes of identification, the individual’s acts may be attributed to the IRC 501(c)(3) organization since the organization typically acts through its officials. Actions and communications by the officials of the organization that are of the same character and method as authorized acts and communications of the organization will be attributed to the organization. Therefore, when an official of an IRC 501(c)(3) organization endorses a candidate somewhere other than in the organization’s publications or at its official functions, and the organization is mentioned, it should be made clear</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>remission benefits; college continued to provide its financial insurance subsidy for the benefits, and required member to timely pay his portion of the premiums; college would continue benefits for duration of the unpaid leave, which would end when member returned to work or resigned to take office, depending on the outcome of the election, but in no event later than Jan. 1, 2015; payment of continued benefits was part of other earned leave time since payment was generally approved for those granted leaves of absence under a pre-existing and long-standing policy generally applicable to all employees, and not one created for this particular situation; continuation of benefits was a form of conditional compensation for faculty; college did not create a benefits policy to give member an advantage as a federal candidate-employee; college had a policy of granting sabbaticals for a variety of purposes and generally approving payment of fringe benefits during those sabbaticals; policy showed that college provided member with the same treatment that it afforded other employees granted leave for other reasons, and other faculty members who took sabbaticals for nonpolitical purposes); FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-14 (same opinion for Democratic candidate); FEC Advisory Opinion 1992-3 (corporation had an established unpaid leave policy for all approved, unpaid leave situations of paying fringe benefits for thirty-one days from any employee’s last day of work; since the benefits policy was pre-existing and not created to benefit an employee-candidate, and the period during which payments would be made was brief, the payment of benefits</p>	<p>that such endorsement is being made by the individual in his or her private capacity and not on the organization’s behalf. The following language would serve as a sufficient disclaimer: ‘Organization shown for identification purposes only; no endorsement by the organization is implied.’” 2002 CPE Text, at 364. The position of the 2002 CPE Text may conflict with Example 2 in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 8 (Aug. 2015) (discussed in Paragraph 7 below). <u>See also</u> T.A.M. 200446033 (Nov. 2, 2004) (“[W]hen officials of a section 501(c)(3) organization engage in political activity at official functions of the organization or through the organizations’ official publications, the actions of the officials are attributed to the section 501(c)(3) organization. Use of the section 501(c)(3) organization’s financial resources, facilities or personnel is also indicative that the actions of the individual should be attributed to the organization.”).</p> <p>(b) In Rev. Rul. 2007-41, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422-23 (June 18, 2007), the IRS deleted the following language from Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006) in its discussion of individual activity by organization leaders: “To avoid potential attribution of their comments outside of organization functions and publications, organization leaders who speak or write in their individual capacity are encouraged to clearly indicate that their comments are personal and not intended to represent the views of the organization.” The IRS also used similar language in IRS</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b>		
	<p>was a form of compensation and part of other earned leave time); FEC Advisory Opinion 1976-70.</p> <p><u>Cf.</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2015-14 (DePauw University, a Section 501(c)(3) organization, provided academic credit, and a stipend for travel and basic subsistence expenses, to a student who was offered an eight week unpaid internship in the summer of 2015 with Hillary Clinton’s Presidential campaign committee; college credit received for work on political campaigns was not prohibited compensation to the student so long as the program was administered in a nonpartisan manner and consistent with accepted accreditation standards generally applicable to institutions of higher education; stipend did not constitute a prohibited contribution by the University to the campaign committee because the stipends were provided to students for bona fide educational objectives and not for the provision of personal services to federal campaigns; all students who accepted unpaid internships in nonprofit, government, or start-up organizations were eligible to apply for stipends, and the University reviewed each application to assess the educational benefit of the internship; whether the stipend was awarded to a student and the amount awarded did not depend on the number of hours the students worked, or the economic value of the work performed; rather the stipend was based on the demonstrated financial expenses of the student to complete a bona fide educational objective).</p> <p>(b) A corporate PAC can pay the employer’s share of the cost</p>	<p>Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 8 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>(c) The officials of a Section 501(c)(3) organization should not conduct campaign activities (i) on stationery containing the letterhead of the organization or signed by the organization’s officials in an official capacity; (ii) in the organization’s publications, Websites, mass media advertisements, and programs produced by the organization; and (iii) at the organization’s official events.</p> <p>4. The 2002 CPE Text takes the following position on FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-12 (see discussion of this Advisory Opinion in Paragraph 6 of the FECA column): “The prohibition against political campaign activity does not prevent an organization’s officials from being involved in a political campaign, so long as those officials do not in any way utilize the organization’s financial resources, facilities, or personnel, and clearly and unambiguously indicate that the actions taken or the statements made are those of the individuals and not of the organization. Whether the individuals are truly acting in their own capacity is an evidentiary question. Unfavorable evidence would include any similarity of name between the IRC 501(c)(3) organization and the PAC, any excessive overlap of directors without a convincing explanation for the situation, and any sharing of facilities.” 2002 CPE Text, at 366.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>of benefits, and the payment is an in-kind contribution by the PAC to the candidate. The employee can pay for the benefits from unreimbursed personal funds. 11 C.F.R. §114.12(c)(1).</p> <p>3. A corporation can grant service credit for leave without pay if the corporation normally provides identical treatment to employees who take leave without pay for nonpolitical reasons. 11 C.F.R. §114.12(c)(2).</p> <p>4. A corporation cannot reimburse an employee through a bonus, expense account, and any other form of compensation for the employee’s campaign contributions. 11 C.F.R. §114.4(b)(1).</p> <p>5. (a) In FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-8, the FEC addressed whether a corporation’s payment of severance pay to an executive who terminated employment to become a candidate for the House of Representatives is a prohibited contribution. The applicable rule is that a third-party’s payment of a candidate’s expenses that are “personal use” expenses under 52 U.S.C. §30114 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §439a(b)(2)) is a contribution by the third-party unless the payment would have been made “irrespective of the candidacy.” 11 C.F.R. §113.1(g)(6). The payment of employment-related compensation is a contribution unless: (i) the compensation results from bona fide employment that is genuinely independent of the candidacy; (ii) the compensation is exclusively in consideration of services provided by the employee as a part of this employment; and (iii) the</p>	<p>5. For individuals other than a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s officials, such as employees and members, their actions are attributed to the organization when there is real or apparent authorization by the organization. In general, principles of agency apply in making this determination, and the “actions of employees within the context of their employment generally will be considered to be authorized by the organization. Acts of individuals that are not authorized by the IRC 501(c)(3) organization may be attributed to the organization if it explicitly or implicitly ratifies the actions. A failure to disavow the actions of individuals under apparent authorization from the IRC 501(c)(3) organization may be considered a ratification of the actions. To be effective, the disavowal must be made in a timely manner equal to the original actions. The organization must also take steps to ensure that such unauthorized actions do not recur. . . . For example, in G.C.M. 39,414 (Feb. 29, 1984), the political campaign activities of individual members were attributed to an IRC 501(c)(3) organization. The organization’s publication stated that the organization would be sending members to work on the campaign, members identified themselves as representing the organization, and officials made no effort to prevent the members’ activities.” 2002 CPE Text, at 365; <u>see also</u> PLR 200151060.</p> <p><u>See also</u> Statement of Frances R. Hill, Professor of Law, University of Miami School of Law, Hearing on Protecting</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>compensation does not exceed the amount of compensation that would be paid to any other similarly qualified person for the same work over the same period of time. 11 C.F.R. §113.1(g)(6)(iii)(A)-(C).</p> <p>(b) The American Sugar Cane League (“ASCL”), a Louisiana nonprofit corporation, proposed a severance package for its President and General Manager of full salary for six months to one year with continuation of health insurance coverage for the same term. The President and General Manager had been in that position for approximately eleven years. The factors that ASCL historically used in deciding whether to grant a severance package, and the size of the package were: (i) the position held; (ii) the length of time employed; and (iii) an evaluation of job performance.</p> <p>(c) The severance package satisfied the first and second prongs of the exception to contribution status because ASCL had a regular business practice of providing severance packages to departing long-term executives and employees. Four of seven employees who terminated employment since the severance policy was instituted in 1987 received a severance package, and ASCL used relatively objective factors in deciding whether to offer a severance package. The package satisfied the third prong because certain board members in 2001, and the full board in 2004, considered the President’s tenure and service, and determined that his employment with ASCL was most comparable to the most recently departed executive, a former vice-president with</p>	<p>the Free Exchange of Ideas on College Campuses, Committee on Ways and Means Subcommittee on Oversight of the United States House of Representatives, at 5 (March 2, 2016) (“Issues raised by faculty status involve the scope of their authority as teachers. This does not give faculty members authority to use their classrooms to support or oppose clearly identified candidates for public office. Faculty may not use their classrooms to endorse or urge the election of particular candidates. Faculty members should not signal their support by displaying indicia of their personal political choices in their classrooms. Time spent with students in a classroom should focus on the material that students enrolled in the course to learn. Using a classroom for political campaigning when the faculty member is acting within the scope of his or her authority in the university could well be attributed to the university. A greater problem is that using class time for political campaigning means that class time is diverted from the exempt educational purpose of the university to the private, personal preferences of the faculty member.”).</p> <p>6. IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 8 (Aug. 2015), provides the following example of a religious leader acting individually and not on behalf of the religious organization:</p> <p><u>Example 1:</u> Minister A is the minister of Church J, a section 501(c)(3) organization, and is well known in the</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>twenty-four years of service. The vice-president received one year of pay and a full panoply of benefits: one year of health benefits coverage, his company-owned computer, the option of purchasing his company-owned car for Blue Book value, and payment for his previously scheduled speaking engagement trip to Australia. The fact that the President was not offered the full range of benefits provided the vice-president was reflective of his shorter eleven year tenure. Finally, given the nature of organizations as small as ASCL, the lack of a written severance policy and the existence of some Board discretion in determining the size and scope of a severance package were not fatal to the conclusion that the package was compensation “irrespective of the candidacy.” Finally, the fact that a severance package of similar size to the current proposal was discussed with influential board members in 2001 when there was no prospect of the President’s future status as a federal candidate was additional evidence that ASCL’s proposed package was compensation “irrespective of the candidacy.”</p> <p><u>See also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-15 (college’s policy of liberally granting sabbaticals (including to both major party candidates in the same federal election for the House of Representatives), and generally approving continuation of benefits, including for those on sabbaticals for nonpolitical purposes, satisfied the requirements of 11 C.F.R. §113.1(g)(6)(iii)(A)-(C)); FEC Advisory Opinion 2014-14 (same); FEC Advisory Opinion 2011-27 (Section 501(c)(3) organization’s severance payment of three months salary to</p>	<p>community. With their permission, Candidate T publishes a full-page ad in the local newspaper listing five prominent ministers who have personally endorsed Candidate T, including Minister A. Minister A is identified in the ad as the minister of Church J. The ad states, ‘Titles and affiliations of each individual are provided for identification purposes only.’ The ad is paid for by Candidate T’s campaign committee. Since the ad was not paid for by Church J, the ad is not otherwise in an official publication of Church J, and the endorsement is made by Minister A in a personal capacity, the ad doesn’t constitute political campaign intervention by Church J.</p> <p>It is important to note that the IRS did not require other persons who were not religious leaders to provide endorsements in the ad. The IRS used a similar example in IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 3 (Feb. 2006), and Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 3, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>7. IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, at 8 (Aug. 2015), provides the following example of a minister acting in his individual capacity:</p> <p><u>Example 2:</u> Minister B is the minister of Church K, a section 501(c)(3) organization, and is well known in the community. Three weeks before the election, he attends a press conference at Candidate V’s campaign headquarters</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>former executive director who was a candidate for U.S. House of Representatives was not a prohibited corporate contribution; organization would have made severance payment irrespective of candidacy; since 2007 organization provided severance packages to employees who were terminated involuntarily other than termination due to lost grant funding; former executive director received the same three month package that all other departing senior managers received); FEC Advisory Opinion 2006-13 (equity partner of law firm became a candidate for at-large seat in House of Representatives from Delaware; law firm’s compensation plan is a hybrid formula that takes into account: (i) historical productivity levels of each equity partner; (ii) each equity partner’s participation in firm leadership and marketing that is not recognized in the productivity calculations; and (iii) each equity partner’s role in generating revenue of the firm in the current year by originating and servicing clients during the year; so long as candidate is compensated in accordance with the firm’s compensation plan, his compensation will satisfy the three criteria in 11 C.F.R. §113.1(g)(6)(iii); although compensation under (i) for the candidate will not be reduced during 2006 because of any reduced productivity in 2006, this type of compensation will be affected by the candidate’s reduced 2006 productivity if he remains with the firm when compensation under (i) is reset in January 2007 for the next two year period); FEC Advisory Opinion 2004-17 (candidate for House of Representatives could provide part-time consulting services to a law firm and receive hourly</p>	<p>and states that Candidate V should be reelected. Minister B doesn’t say he is speaking on behalf of Church K. His endorsement is reported on the front page of the local newspaper and he is identified in the article as the minister of Church K. Because Minister B did not make the endorsement at an official church function, in an official church publication or otherwise use the church’s assets, and did not state that he was speaking as a representative of Church K, his actions didn’t constitute political campaign intervention attributable to Church K.</p> <p>The IRS also used this example in IRS Fact Sheet 2006-17, Example 5 (Feb. 2006), and Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 5, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007). It is important to note that the IRS did not require the minister to issue a disclaimer that the church does not endorse any party or candidate, and that the minister’s affiliation with the church is for identification purposes only. The position of these examples may conflict with the 2002 CPE Text (discussed in Paragraph 3(a) above).</p> <p>8. In Fact Sheet 2006-17 (Feb. 2006), the IRS provides the following examples of individual activity by organization leaders:</p> <p>(a) <u>Example 3</u>: President A is the Chief Executive Officer of Hospital J, a section 501(c)(3) organization, and is well known in the community. With the permission of five prominent healthcare industry leaders, including President</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>compensation; compensation paid by law firm was not a contribution because the law firm paid the compensation irrespective of the candidacy); FEC Advisory Opinion 2000-1 (paid leave of half salary while employee was a candidate granted solely in employer’s discretion was a prohibited corporate contribution).</p> <p>6. Directors of a Section 501(c)(3) organization can establish a PAC in their individual capacities and unconnected to the organization. FEC Advisory Opinion 1984-12. In this Advisory Opinion, members of the board of directors of the American College of Allergists, Inc., a Section 501(c)(3) organization, decided to form, in their individual capacities, a PAC, the Independent Allergists Political Action Committee. In finding this activity to be permissible, the FEC gave the following admonition: “The Act and regulations also preclude a corporation from providing any indirect contribution of anything of value to a nonconnected political committee. This requirement prohibits the College from engaging in conduct which favors or appears to favor IAPAC’s solicitation activity. For example, it would be improper for the College to allow IAPAC to use its letterhead for solicitation and administrative purposes. It would also be improper for the College to charge IAPAC less than the normal and usual rate, as determined by the market price, for use of its membership list or to provide such list to IAPAC on an exclusive basis. Finally, neither the College nor IAPAC may assert a proprietary interest in control over use of the name Independent Allergists Political Action Committee,</p>	<p>A, who have personally endorsed Candidate T, Candidate T publishes a full page ad in the local newspaper listing the names of the five leaders. President A is identified in the ad as the CEO of Hospital J. The ad states, “Titles and affiliations of each individual are provided for identification purposes only.” The ad is paid for by Candidate T’s campaign committee. Because the ad was not paid for by Hospital J, the ad is not otherwise in an official publication of Hospital J, and the endorsement is made by President A in a personal capacity, the ad does not constitute campaign intervention by Hospital J. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 3, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007).</p> <p>(b) <u>Example 4</u>: President B is the president of University K, a section 501(c)(3) organization. University K publishes a monthly alumni newsletter that is distributed to all alumni of the university. In each issue, President B has a column titled “My Views.” The month before the election, President B states in the “My Views” column, “It is my personal opinion that Candidate U should be reelected.” For that one issue, President B pays from this personal funds the portion of the cost of the newsletter attributable to the “My Views” column. Even though he paid part of the cost of the newsletter, the newsletter is an official publication of the university. Because the endorsement appeared in an official publication of University K, it constitutes campaign intervention by University K. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>IAPAC, or the words ‘Allergist’ or ‘Allergists’ in the event another political committee were to adopt a similar name, or acronym, in whole or in part.” See discussion of the IRS position on this Advisory Opinion in Paragraph 4 of the I.R.C. column.</p> <p>7. In FEC Advisory Opinion 2007-10, the FEC addressed an employee’s use of corporate assets. The principal campaign committee of Representative Silvestre Reyes planned to host a golf-tournament fundraiser in which individuals or political action committees sponsored each of eighteen holes. The campaign committee planned to recognize each sponsor at its hole. For individual contributors, the campaign committee would recognize the individual’s corporate employer with a sign stating, “Hole sponsored by [Individual] [Title] of [Corporation’s Name, Trademark, or Service Mark].” The individual would pay for the sponsorship, and the individual’s employer would not reimburse him or her. The FEC opined that the campaign committee could not recognize the corporate employers. Neither a corporation nor its agents can use the corporation’s names, trademarks, or service marks to facilitate the making of contributions to a federal political committee, and a federal political committee cannot knowingly accept or receive facilitated contributions. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(d)-(f)(1) and (4). FEC Advisory Opinion 2007-10.</p> <p>8. The FEC has found that when corporate executives use corporate stationery without reimbursing the corporation, the</p>	<p>2007-41, Situation 4, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1422 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 3, at 8 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p><u>See also</u> Statement of Frances R. Hill, Professor of Law, University of Miami School of Law, Hearing on Protecting the Free Exchange of Ideas on College Campuses, Committee on Ways and Means Subcommittee on Oversight of the United States House of Representatives, at 6 (March 2, 2016) (“University administrators retain their personal right to become involved in political campaigns in their personal capacity. Delineating the personal capacity of a university president or the dean of a college requires specific action. If a senior administrator wishes to sign an endorsement of a specific candidate, the senior administrator should take care that the use of the university affiliation is accompanied by the disclaimer that the university’s name is used solely for purposes of identifying the individual. <u>See</u> Revenue Ruling 2007-41, Situation 3. If a senior administrator writes an editorial in an official university publication urging that a particular candidate should be elected, that statement will be attributed to the university even if the president pays for that portion of the cost of producing the publication. <u>See</u> Revenue Ruling 2007-41, Situation 4. This example should be interpreted as requiring that a private action such as paying for the portion of the cost of the publication is an insufficient disavowal of a public endorsement. The</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>corporation makes an impermissible contribution. MUR 3066 (Bruce Vorhauer for U.S. Senate Committee), 1690 (Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc.), and 1261 (American School Food Service Association). Under <u>Citizens United</u>, this holding is no longer valid to the extent it applies to independent expenditures.</p> <p>9. (a) Employees and shareholders of a corporation can make “occasional, isolated, or incidental use” of corporate facilities for individual volunteer campaign activity. Occasional, isolated, or incidental use generally means: (i) when used by employees during working hours, an amount of activity that does not prevent him or her from completing the normal amount of work that the employee usually carries out during such work period; and (ii) when used by shareholders other than employees during the working period, such use does not interfere with the corporation in carrying out its normal activities. 11 C.F.R. §114.9(a)(1)(i)(ii). For example, employees and shareholders can use office phones to organize a campaign event on an incidental basis. The regulations provide a safe harbor for activity that does not exceed one hour per week, or four hours per month. 11 C.F.R. §114.9(a)(2)(i).</p> <p>(b) Employees and shareholders must reimburse the corporation only to the extent that the corporation’s overhead or operating costs are increased. A corporation cannot condition the availability of its facilities on their being used for political activity, or on support for or opposition to any</p>	<p>university’s disavowal should be as public as the endorsement.”).</p> <p>(c) <u>Example 6</u>: Chairman D is the chairman of the Board of Directors of M, a section 501(c)(3) organization that educates the public on conservation issues. During a regular meeting of M shortly before the election, Chairman D spoke on a number of issues, including the importance of voting in the upcoming election, and concluding by stating, “It is important that you all do your duty in the election and vote for Candidate W.” Because Chairman D’s remarks indicating support for Candidate W were made during an official organization meeting, they constitute political campaign intervention by M. The IRS also used this example in Rev. Rul. 2007-41, Situation 6, 2007-25 I.R.B. 1421, 1423 (June 18, 2007), and a similar example in IRS Publication 1828, Tax Guide for Churches and Religious Organizations, Example 4, at 8 (Aug. 2015).</p> <p>9. When a church owns the house in which its minister lives, can the minister place a placard supporting a candidate on the front lawn, or conduct campaign activities from the house? Does it make a difference if the minister pays fair market rent for the house to the church? Similarly, when a church retains title to the automobile used by its minister for both church and personal purposes, can the minister affix a bumper sticker supporting or opposing a candidate?</p> <p>10. Candidates and officeholders can serve on the governing</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>particular candidate or political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.9(a)(1). The employee’s or shareholder’s reimbursement is an in-kind contribution to the candidate for whom the employee or shareholder is volunteering. Accordingly, the campaign must report the contribution, and the contribution counts against the employee’s or shareholder’s contribution limit.</p> <p>(c) An employee’s or shareholder’s voluntary Internet activity (as defined in 11 C.F.R. §100.94 and described in Paragraph 10(b)) on the employer’s computer equipment in excess of one hour a week or four hours a month, and regardless of whether the activity is during or after normal work hours, is treated as occasional, isolated, or incidental use as long as: (i) the employee completes the normal amount of ordinarily expected work; (ii) the use does not increase the corporation’s overhead or operating costs; and (iii) the activity is not performed under coercion by the employer. 11 C.F.R. §114.9(a)(2)(ii).</p> <p>(d) An employee or shareholder who makes more than occasional, isolated, or incidental use of corporate facilities for individual volunteer activity must reimburse the corporation within a commercially reasonable time for the normal and usual rental charge as defined in 11 C.F.R. §100.52(d)(2). 11 C.F.R. §114.9(a)(3). Normal and usual rental charge means the amount that would have been paid for rent at the time of use. The employee’s or shareholder’s reimbursement is an in-kind contribution to the candidate for</p>	<p>bodies of Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>whom the employee or shareholder is volunteering. Accordingly, the campaign must report the contribution, and the contribution counts against the employee’s or shareholder’s contribution limit.</p> <p>(e) The exemption for an employee’s or shareholder’s occasional, isolated, or incidental use of corporate facilities does not apply to the employee’s or shareholder’s use of corporate personnel, such as administrative assistants and information technology personnel. Accordingly, a corporate supervisor can use corporate personnel to assist in the supervisor’s volunteer campaign activity only if the personnel agree to do so without coercion. The fair market value of the time spent by corporate personnel on a campaign must be paid in advance by the campaign, the corporation’s PAC, or an individual, to the corporation. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(2)(i)(A). The advance payment is an in-kind contribution by the PAC or individual, and counts against their contribution limits.</p> <p>(f) An employee is generally prohibited from bundling contributions by collecting and forwarding checks to candidates when the employee is representing the corporation. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(b)(2)(ii); MUR 5390 (Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.); MUR 5020 (Gormley for Senate Primary Election Fund). An important exception applies when the employee:</p> <p>(i) is expressly authorized by the candidate or the candidate’s</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>committee to engage in fundraising. An individual should obtain written authorization from the campaign to act as its representative;</p> <p>(ii) occupies a significant position within the candidate’s campaign organization. Likely examples of a significant position are a chairperson of a major fundraising event or program, member of a national or regional fundraising committee, or a regional fundraising coordinator;</p> <p>(iii) does not exercise discretion or control over the contributions, which means that the contributor must make the check payable to the campaign. FEC Advisory Opinion 1987-29 and FEC Advisory Opinion 1986-4; and</p> <p>(iv) is not acting as a representative of an entity prohibited from making contributions, such as a corporation. 11 C.F.R. §110.6(b)(2)(i)(E).</p> <p>(g) Neither the corporation nor an employee acting on the corporation’s behalf can facilitate the making of a contribution to a candidate, or a political committee other than the corporation’s PAC. Facilitation means using corporate resources or facilities to engage in fundraising activities in connection with any federal election. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(1). Examples of facilitation are providing envelopes addressed to the campaign and stamps and other items that assist in transmitting contributions, and the failure to reimburse the corporation within a reasonable time for the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>use of corporate facilities. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(2); FEC Advisory Opinion 2003-22. It is not facilitation for the corporation in a communication to its restricted class to solicit a contribution to a candidate or suggest a recommended contribution. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(4)(ii). It is also not facilitation for the corporation in a communication to its restricted class to endorse a candidate, or to send follow-up reminders for pledged contributions that contain a notice that participation is voluntary. FEC Advisory Opinion 1996-1; FEC Advisory Opinion 1987-29.</p> <p>(h) Neither the corporation nor an employee acting on the corporation’s behalf can use a corporate list of customers, clients, vendors, or others who are not in the restricted class to solicit contributions or distribute invitations to a fundraiser unless the corporation receives advance payment for the list’s fair market value. 11 C.F.R. §114.2(f)(2)(i)(C).</p> <p>(i) An employee or shareholder who uses corporate facilities to produce materials must reimburse the corporation within a commercially reasonable time for the normal and usual charge for producing the materials in the commercial market. 11 C.F.R. §114.9(c).</p> <p>10. (a) When an individual or a group of individuals, whether acting independently or in coordination with any candidate, authorized committee, or political party committee, engages in Internet activities for the purpose of influencing a federal election, neither of the following is a contribution or</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>expenditure by that individual or group of individuals: (i) the individual’s uncompensated personal services related to the Internet activities; or (ii) the individual’s use of equipment or services for uncompensated Internet activities regardless of who owns the equipment and services. 11 C.F.R. §§100.94 (exemption from definition of contribution) and 100.155 (exemption from definition of expenditure).</p> <p>(b) The term “Internet activities” includes, but is not limited to: sending or forwarding electronic messages; providing a hyperlink or other direct access to another person’s Website; blogging; creating, maintaining, or hosting a Website; paying a nominal fee for the use of another person’s Website; and other forms of communication distributed over the Internet. 11 C.F.R. §§100.94(b) and 100.155(b).</p> <p>(c) Equipment and services include, but are not limited to: computers, software, Internet domain names, Internet Service Provider (ISP), and any other technology that is used to provide access to or use of the Internet. 11 C.F.R. §§100.94(c) and 100.155(b); <u>see also</u> FEC Advisory Opinion 2008-10 (cost of creating an Internet communication comes within the exemption as long as the creator is not also purchasing TV airtime for the ad he or she created).</p> <p>(d) Paragraph 10(a) also applies to any corporation that is wholly owned by one or more individuals, that engages primarily in Internet activities, and that does not derive a substantial portion of its revenues from sources other than</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
<p><b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b></p>		
	<p>income from its Internet activities. In addition, under <u>Citizens United</u>, in the absence of coordinated communications, corporations are free to engage in partisan Internet activities regardless of the number or identity of the corporation’s shareholders. One potential limitation on corporate Internet activity is for corporations organized under foreign law, or controlled by foreign persons or entities. 11 C.F.R. §§100.94(d) and 100.155(d).</p> <p>(e) The following payments are not exempt from the definition of contribution or expenditure: (i) any payment for a public communication (as defined in 11 C.F.R. §100.26) other than a nominal fee; or (ii) any payment for the purchase or rental of an e-mail address list made at the direction of a political committee; or (iii) any payment for an e-mail address list that is transferred to a political committee. 11 C.F.R. §§100.94(e) and 100.155(e).</p> <p>11. (a) An important exemption to the definitions of coordinated communications, and contributions and expenditures, are communications by a corporation, such as a Section 501(c)(4) organization, to its restricted class. 52 U.S.C. §§30101(8)(B)(vi) and (9)(B)(v) and 30118(b)(2)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §§431(8)(B)(vi) and (9)(B)(v) and 441b(b)(2)(A); 11 C.F.R. §114.3(a)(1) and (c).</p> <p>(b) The communications can expressly advocate for the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate, or the candidates of clearly identified political parties. The</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b>		
	<p>communications can also suggest that members of the restricted class register with a particular party. The corporation can coordinate the communications with the candidate or political party. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(a)(1) and (c)(4).</p> <p>(c) Communications can be letters and publications, meetings, a members-only website, or phone banks.</p> <p>(d) Any printed material must constitute the views of the corporation, and not be the republication or reproduction, in whole or in part, of any broadcast, transcript, or tape, or any written graphic, or other form of campaign materials, prepared by the candidate, the candidate’s campaign committee, or their authorized agents. A corporation may use brief quotations from speeches or other materials of a candidate that demonstrate the candidate’s position as part of the corporation’s expression of its own views. 11 C.F.R. §114.3(c)(1)(ii).</p> <p>(e) If the corporation makes or circulates the communication beyond the corporation’s restricted class, the communication would be an independent expenditure if it is not a coordinated communication, or a contribution if it is a coordinated communication.</p> <p>(f) Restricted class means a corporation’s executive or administrative personnel and their families, and its stockholders and their families. The restricted class of an</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATION’S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES</b>		
	<p>incorporated membership organization also includes its individual members and their families. 11 C.F.R. §114.1(c), (h), and (j).</p> <p>12. Members of the House of Representatives cannot serve for compensation as an officer or board member of an association, corporation, or other entity. House Rule XXV §2(d). Members of the Senate can serve as an officer or board member of a Section 501(c) organization when the Member serves without compensation. Senate Rule XXXVII §6(a)(1).</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>1. The FEC can bring enforcement proceedings for violations of FECA, otherwise known as “Matters Under Review,” or “MURs.” MURs are initiated by the FEC, or another person by filing a signed complaint under oath. 52 U.S.C. §30109(a)(1) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)(1)); 11 C.F.R. §111.4. Within five days after the FEC receives the complaint, it must notify in writing any person alleged to have violated FECA. That person has fifteen days to demonstrate, in writing, that no action should be taken against that person based on the complaint. <i>Id.</i> The FEC’s General Counsel may recommend whether the FEC should find that there is reason to believe a violation occurred. 11 C.F.R. §111.7.</p> <p>2. (a) The FEC then decides whether to issue a “Reason To Believe” finding, which requires the affirmative vote of four of six voting commissioners that there is reason to believe a violation occurred. A Reason To Believe finding allows the FEC’s Office of General Counsel to move forward in its investigation and gather additional evidence. At this stage, the parties can agree to a settlement known as a conciliation agreement. 52 U.S.C. 30109(a) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)).</p> <p>(b) Generally, at the initial stage in the enforcement process the FEC will take one of the following actions with respect to a MUR: (i) Find “reason to believe” a respondent has violated the Act; (ii) dismiss the matter; (iii) dismiss the matter with admonishment; or (iv) find “no reason to believe” a respondent has violated the Act. FEC Notice 2007-6,</p>	<p>1. (a) Code Section 4955 imposes a two-tiered excise tax on a Section 501(c)(3) organization. The initial tax is ten percent of the impermissible political expenditure. I.R.C. §4955(a)(1). If the violation is not corrected within the taxable period, the second tier tax is one hundred (100%) percent of the expenditure. I.R.C. §4955(b)(1).</p> <p>(b) A political expenditure is any amount paid or incurred in any participation in, or intervention in (including the publication or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of (or in opposition to) any candidate for public office. I.R.C. §4955(d)(1). The regulations provide that any expenditure that would cause an organization to be classified as an action organization by reason of Treas. Reg. §1.501(c)(3)-1(c)(3)(iii) is a political expenditure. Treas. Reg. §53.4955-1(c)(1). Expenditures for voter registration, voter turnout, and voter education are treated as political expenditures under I.R.C. §4955(b)(2)(E) only if they violate the I.R.C. §501(c)(3) prohibition against campaign intervention. 2002 CPE Text, at 357; <i>see also</i> Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(5) (tax on exempt function expenditures of I.R.C. §527(f), to which Section 501(c)(4) organizations are subject, does not apply to nonpartisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives). For the definition of action organization, see Paragraphs 1(c) and 40(b) of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.”</p> <p>(c) Correction means “recovering part or all of the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>Statement of Policy Regarding Commission Action in Matters at the Initial Stage in the Enforcement Process, 72 F.R. 12,545-46 (March 16, 2007).</p> <p>(c) The Act requires that the FEC find “reason to believe that a person has committed, or is about to commit, a violation” of the Act as a predicate to opening an investigation into the alleged violation. 52 U.S.C. §30109(a)(2) (formerly 2 U.S.C. 437g(a)(2)). The FEC will find “reason to believe” in cases where the available evidence in the matter is at least sufficient to warrant conducting an investigation, and where the seriousness of the alleged violation warrants either further investigation or immediate conciliation. A “reason to believe” finding will always be followed by either an investigation or pre-probable cause conciliation. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A “reason to believe” finding followed by an investigation would be appropriate when a complaint credibly alleges that a significant violation may have occurred, but further investigation is required to determine whether a violation in fact occurred and, if so, its exact scope.</li> <li>● A “reason to believe” finding followed by conciliation would be appropriate when the FEC is certain that a violation has occurred and the seriousness of the violation warrants conciliation.</li> </ul> <p>A “reason to believe” finding by itself does not establish that the law has been violated. When the FEC later accepts a conciliation agreement with a respondent, the conciliation</p>	<p>expenditure to the extent recovery is possible, establishment of safeguards to prevent future political expenditures and where full recovery is not possible, such additional corrective action as is prescribed by the Secretary by regulations.” I.R.C. §4955(f)(3).</p> <p>(d) The Section 501(c)(3) organization is not under any obligation to attempt to recover the expenditure by legal action if the action would in all probability not result in the satisfaction of execution on a judgment. Treas. Reg. §53.4955-1(e)(1).</p> <p>(e) The taxable period is the period beginning with the date on which the political expenditure occurs, and ending on the earlier of the date of mailing of a notice of deficiency, and the date on which the excise tax is assessed. I.R.C. §4955(f)(4).</p> <p>2. (a) Code Section 4955 imposes a two-tiered nondeductible excise tax on organization managers who knowingly agree to make an impermissible political expenditure. The initial tax is two and one-half percent of the expenditure, subject to a \$5,000 cap per expenditure. I.R.C. §4955(a)(2) and (c)(2). Organization managers who refuse to agree to all or part of the correction are subject to a second tier tax of fifty percent of the expenditure, subject to a \$10,000 cap per expenditure. I.R.C. §4955(b)(2).</p> <p>(b) Organization managers are jointly and severally liable for the excise tax. I.R.C. §4955(c)(1). An organization manager means any officer, director, or trustee of the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>agreement speaks to the FEC’s ultimate conclusions. When the FEC does not enter into a conciliation agreement with a respondent, and does not file a suit, a Statement of Reasons, a Factual and Legal Analysis, or a General Counsel’s Report may provide further explanation of the FEC’s conclusions. FEC Notice 2007-6.</p> <p>(d) Pursuant to the exercise of its prosecutorial discretion, the FEC will dismiss a matter when the matter does not merit further use of FEC resources, due to factors such as the small amount or significance of the alleged violation, the vagueness or weakness of the evidence, or likely difficulties with an investigation, or when the FEC lacks majority support for proceeding with a matter for other reasons. For example, a dismissal would be appropriate when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The seriousness of the alleged conduct is not sufficient to justify the likely cost and difficulty of an investigation to determine whether a violation in fact occurred; or</li> <li>● The evidence is sufficient to support a “reason to believe” finding, but the violation is minor. <u>Id.</u></li> </ul> <p>(e) The FEC may also dismiss when, based on the complaint, response, and publicly available information, the FEC concludes that a violation of the Act did or very probably did occur, but the size or significance of the apparent violation is not sufficient to warrant further pursuit by it. In this latter circumstance, the FEC will send a letter admonishing the respondent. For example, a dismissal with admonishment</p>	<p>organization (or individual having powers or responsibilities similar to those of officers, directors, or trustees), and with respect to any expenditure, any employee having authority or responsibility over the expenditure. I.R.C. §4955(f)(2). The regulations provide that the IRS will impose excise tax on a manager only if:</p> <p>(i) a tax is imposed on the organization; (ii) the manager knows that the expenditure to which he or she agrees is a political expenditure; and (iii) the agreement is willful and not due to reasonable cause. Treas. Reg. §53.4955-1(b)(1).</p> <p>(c) The test applied in determining whether an organization manager agreed to an expenditure knowing that it is a political expenditure is as follows:</p> <p>(i) The manager has actual knowledge of sufficient facts so that, based solely upon these facts, the expenditure would be a political expenditure;</p> <p>(ii) The manager is aware that such an expenditure under these circumstances may violate the provisions of federal tax law governing political expenditures; and</p> <p>(iii) The manager negligently fails to make reasonable attempts to ascertain whether the expenditure is a political expenditure, or the manager is aware that it is a political expenditure. Treas. Reg. §53.4955-1(b)(4).</p> <p>3. An organization manager can rely on the advice of counsel to avoid the excise tax. “An organization manager’s agreement to an expenditure is ordinarily not considered</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>would be appropriate when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A respondent admits to a violation, but the amount of the violation is not sufficient to warrant any monetary penalty; or</li> <li>● A complaint convincingly alleges a violation, but the significance of the violation is not sufficient to warrant further pursuit by the FEC. <u>Id.</u></li> </ul> <p>(f) The FEC will make a determination of “no reason to believe” a violation has occurred when the available information does not provide a basis for proceeding with the matter. The FEC finds “no reason to believe” when the complaint, any response filed by the respondent, and any publicly available information, when taken together, fail to give rise to a reasonable inference that a violation has occurred, or even if the allegations were true, would not constitute a violation of the law. For example, a “no reason to believe” finding would be appropriate when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A violation has been alleged, but the respondent’s response or other evidence convincingly demonstrates that no violation has occurred;</li> <li>● A complaint alleges a violation but is either not credible or is so vague that an investigation would be effectively impossible; or</li> <li>● A complaint fails to describe a violation of the Act.</li> </ul> <p>If the FEC, with the vote of at least four Commissioners, finds that there is “no reason to believe” a violation has</p>	<p>knowing or willful and is ordinarily considered due to reasonable cause if the manager, after full disclosure of the factual situation to legal counsel (including in-house counsel) relies on the advice of counsel expressed in a reasoned written legal opinion that an expenditure is not a political expenditure under section 4955 (or that expenditures conforming to certain guidelines are not political expenditures).” Treas. Reg. §53.4955-1(b)(7). The advice of counsel defense does not protect the organization because Section 4955(a)(1) imposes tax on it regardless of whether its actions were willful or due to reasonable cause. 2002 CPE Text, at 361.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. The IRS can abate the initial excise tax on the organization and its managers if the organization or manager establishes to the satisfaction of the IRS that the political expenditure was not willful and flagrant, and the political expenditure was corrected. Treas. Reg. §53.4955-1(d). See Paragraph 8 for the definition of willful and flagrant.</li> <li>5. If a Section 501(c)(3) organization agrees to indemnify its managers for payment of the excise tax, whether by employment agreement, general policy applicable to all managers, certificate of incorporation, or by-laws, it must determine whether the indemnification is void as against public policy under the applicable state nonprofit organization statute, and applicable state campaign finance statute. The Section 501(c)(3) organization must also determine whether the organization’s indemnification payments to managers for conduct arising out of or relating</li> </ol>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>occurred or is about to occur with respect to the allegations in the complaint, the FEC will close the file and respondents and the complainant will be notified. FEC Notice 2007-6.</p> <p>(g) The FEC commissioners have split on the legal standard necessary for a “reason to believe” finding. One standard is whether there are sufficient facts to conclude that a violation <u>may</u> have occurred. A complaint must set forth sufficient facts, which, if proven true, would show a violation of FECA. Complaints not based on personal knowledge must identify a source of information that reasonably gives rise to a belief in the truth of the allegations made. Unwarranted legal conclusions from asserted facts or mere speculation will not be accepted as true. The complaint and response must be evenly weighted, but a complaint may be dismissed if it consists of factual allegations that are refuted with sufficiently compelling evidence provided in response to the complaint, or available from public sources, such as the FEC’s reports database. MUR 4960 (Hillary Rodham Clinton for U.S. Senate Exploratory Committee), Statement of Reasons of Commissioners David M. Mason, Karl J. Sandstrom, Bradley A. Smith, and Scott E. Thomas.</p> <p>(h) The other standard is whether there are sufficient facts to show that a violation <u>had</u> occurred. This standard appears to require a higher level of direct evidence of a violation of FECA. Inferences will not be drawn from circumstantial evidence presented in a complaint. In addition, general denials of a violation could be sufficient to close the matter. It is not enough for the Commission to believe that there is a</p>	<p>to a state or local election are treated as contributions subject to the limitations of the applicable state campaign finance statute. <u>See generally</u> Norwood P. Beveridge, “Does the Corporate Director Have a Duty Always to Obey the Law?,” 45 <u>DePaul Law Review</u> 729 (1998).</p> <p>6. Since the manager’s payment of the excise tax is not deductible by the manager, the organization’s payment of the manager’s tax through indemnification would be taxable to the manager without an offsetting deduction by the manager. I.R.C. §275(a)(6) (payment of excise taxes under Chapter 42 of the Code not deductible); <u>Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commissioner</u>, 279 U.S. 716 (1929); <u>Huff v. Commissioner</u>, 80 T.C. 804 (1983); Treas. Reg. §1.61-14(a). Accordingly, a full indemnification should include a gross-up on the payment so that after the manager pays income tax on the grossed-up payment, the manager is left with sufficient cash to pay the excise tax.</p> <p>7. (a) When the Section 4955 excise tax is imposed on a political expenditure, the expenditure is not treated as an excess benefit under the Code Section 4958 intermediate sanctions imposed on public charities. I.R.C. §4955(e).</p> <p>(b) When the Section 4955 excise tax is imposed on a political expenditure, the expenditure is not treated as a taxable expenditure under the Section 4945 excise tax on taxable expenditures of private foundations. I.R.C. §4955(e). The provisions of Section 4945 are similar to those of Section 4955. The Section 4945 excise tax is</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>reason to investigate whether a violation occurred. Instead, the Commission must identify the sources of information and examine the facts and reliability of the sources to determine whether they reasonably give rise to a belief in the truth of the allegations presented. MUR 5878 (Pederson 2006), Statement of Reasons of Vice Chairman Donald F. McGahn and Commissioners Caroline C. Hunter and Matthew S. Peterson.</p> <p>3. (a) In the next stage of enforcement proceedings, known as the “Probable Cause To Believe” stage, the General Counsel prepares a brief for the commissioners setting forth the results of its investigation, and stating whether it recommends that the commissioners find probable cause that a violation occurred.</p> <p>(b) The respondent can then file a reply brief within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the General Counsel’s brief. 52 U.S.C. §30109 (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)(3)); 11 C.F.R. §111.16. The respondent can also request an oral hearing before the Commission. The Commission will grant the request if two Commissioners agree that a hearing would help resolve significant or novel legal issues, or significant questions about the application of the law to the facts. The Commission will inform the respondent whether the Commission is granting the respondent’s request within thirty days of receipt of the respondent’s brief. FEC Notice 2007-21, 72 F.R. 64,919 (Nov. 19, 2007).</p> <p>(c) If four of six voting commissioners vote a finding of</p>	<p>discussed in Paragraph 55 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.”</p> <p>8. The IRS has termination assessment and injunctive powers to penalize flagrant political expenditures. I.R.C. §§6852 and 7409(a)(1). The text of the Code does not define a flagrant violation. The 2002 CPE Text refers to Treas. Reg. §1.507-1(c)(2), dealing with the voluntary termination tax, which states that an act is willful and flagrant if it is “voluntarily, consciously, and knowingly committed in violation of chapter 42 (other than section 4940 or 4948(a)) and which appears to a reasonable man to be a gross violation of any such provision.” 2002 CPE Text, at 361-62.</p> <p>9. The I.R.C. §527(f) tax on exempt function expenditures generally does not apply to Section 501(c)(3) organizations. S. Rep. No. 93-1357, 93d Cong., 2d Sess. (1974), <u>reprinted in</u> 1974 U.S. Code Cong. &amp; Admin. News 7478, 7507. The tax can apply to a Section 501(c)(3) organization’s activities in support of or opposition to a nominee for appointive office. I.R.C. §527(e)(2). For the Section 501(c)(3) organization to avoid the tax, it must form a PAC to make the expenditures for these activities. I.R.C. §527(f)(3); 2003 CPE Text, at L-13 to L-14.</p> <p>10. The IRS can revoke the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s tax-exempt status. With the exception of churches and</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>probable cause, the parties can conduct settlement negotiations for not less than thirty days, but no more than ninety days. If the commissioners vote a finding of probable cause less than forty-five days before an election, the parties can conduct settlement negotiations for not less than fifteen days. If a conciliation agreement is reached, the FEC must make the agreement public. 52 U.S.C. §30109(a)(4)(B)(ii) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)(4)(B)(ii)). In the absence of a violation of the conciliation agreement, the agreement operates as a complete bar to further civil action by the FEC. 52 U.S.C. §30109(a)(4)(A)(i) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)(4)(A)(i)).</p> <p>(d) If negotiations do not result in a conciliation agreement, the commissioners, by the affirmative vote of four commissioners, can authorize the Office of General Counsel to file suit for recovery of a civil penalty. 52 U.S.C. §30109(a)(6)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)(6)(A)).</p> <p>4. The civil penalty, whether resulting from a conciliation agreement or suit, cannot exceed the greater of \$19,446, and an amount equal to the impermissible contribution. If the FEC or court determines that there is clear and convincing proof that a knowing and willful violation occurred, the penalty cannot exceed the greater of \$41,484, and an amount equal to 200% of the impermissible contribution. 52 U.S.C. §30109(a)(5)-(6) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(a)(5)-(6)); 11 C.F.R. §111.24(a)(1)-(2); 82 F.R. 61,140 (Dec. 27, 2017). The \$19,446 and \$41,484 amounts are subject to cost-of-living adjustments under the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation</p>	<p>their related organizations, the organization is ineligible for reclassification as a Section 501(c)(4) organization. I.R.C. §504(a)(2)(B) and (c); <u>Branch Ministries, Inc. v. Rossotti</u>, 211 F.3d 137 (D.C. Cir. 2000); <u>Christian Echoes National Ministry, Inc. v. United States</u>, 470 F.2d 849 (10th Cir. 1972), <u>cert. denied</u>, 414 U.S. 864 (1973).</p> <p>11. The IRS can seek to impose the Section 4955 excise tax, and also seek to revoke the Section 501(c)(3) organization’s tax-exempt status. The IRS seeks to impose the excise tax instead of revocation only when the prohibited expenditure is unintentional, small in amount, and the organization has adopted procedures to prevent future similar expenditures. H.R. Rep. No. 100-391, Part II, 100th Cong., 1st Sess. 1623-24 (1987), <u>reprinted in</u> 1987 U.S. Code Cong. &amp; Admin. News 2313-1, 2313-1203 to 1204; Preamble to Final Regulations of Dept. of Treasury on Political Expenditures by Section 501(c)(3) Organizations, 60 F.R. 62,209 (Dec. 5, 1995); 2002 CPE Text, at 353-54. <u>See also</u> T.A.M. 200437040 (Sept. 10, 2004) (IRS should exercise its discretion to impose only the Section 4955 excise tax, and not revocation, when the campaign intervention statements were only two brief paragraphs in two broadcasts during the presidential campaign. No other campaign intervention statements during the three years at issue appear to have occurred. The organization has since adopted a policy to prevent recurrences of campaign intervention statements).</p> <p>12. A charitable contribution deduction is disallowed for</p>

## A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. §2461 nt.</p> <p>5. Any person who knowingly and willfully violates any provision of FECA that involves the making, receiving, or reporting of any contribution, or the reporting of an expenditure having an aggregate value of \$2,000 or more but less than \$25,000 during a calendar year is subject to a fine of up to \$100,000 for individuals and \$200,000 for entities, imprisonment for not more than one year, or both. For contributions or expenditures aggregating \$25,000 or more during a calendar year, the penalty is a fine of up to \$250,000 for individuals and \$500,000 for entities, imprisonment for up to five years, or both. 52 U.S.C. §30109(d)(1)(A) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(d)(1)(A)); 18 U.S.C. §3571(b)(3) and (5) and (c)(3) and (5). The \$2,000 limitation is reduced to \$250 for certain knowing and willful violations involving the solicitation of contributions to a PAC and the expenditure of PAC funds. 52 U.S.C. §30109(d)(1)(B) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(d)(1)(B)).</p> <p>6. Good faith reliance on an FEC advisory opinion is a complete defense to any sanction for the person or entity that requested the opinion. In addition, any other person or entity involved in an activity that is indistinguishable in all material aspects from the activity referred to in the advisory opinion has a complete defense. 52 U.S.C. §30108(c) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437f(c)).</p> <p>7. A conciliation agreement entered into by a defendant with the FEC may be introduced as evidence of the defendant’s lack</p>	<p>contributions to a Section 501(c)(3) organization that violates the prohibition on campaign intervention. I.R.C. §170(c)(2)(D); Treas. Reg. §1.170A-1(j)(5); <u>Cavell v. Commissioner</u>, T.C. Memo. 1980-516.</p> <p>13. A Section 501(c)(3) organization that loses its tax-exempt status likely will face claims by contributors, whose contributions are no longer deductible, for rescission and return of their contributions. Contributors who do not itemize deductions and therefore do not have the tax benefit of a charitable contribution deduction may lack standing to bring these claims.</p> <p>14. (a) The IRS has issued guidance on a donor’s entitlement to a charitable contribution deduction under Code Section 170(c) when the donor makes a contribution to a charitable organization before the date that the IRS publicly announces that the organization ceases to qualify as one to which contributions are deductible under Code Section 170(c). Rev. Proc. 2011-33, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887.</p> <p>(b) To determine whether an organization is one to which a donor can make tax-deductible contributions, donors can rely on the IRS online search tool, <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u>, which is available on the IRS Website at <a href="http://apps.irs.gov/app/eos">http://apps.irs.gov/app/eos</a>. Donors can also rely on the IRS extract of certain information on tax-exempt organizations from the IRS’s Business Master File (BMF), which is available at <a href="http://www.irs.gov/Charities-&amp;-Non-Profits/Exempt-Organizations-Business-Master-File-">http://www.irs.gov/Charities-&amp;-Non-Profits/Exempt-Organizations-Business-Master-File-</a></p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>of knowledge or intent to commit an offense. 52 U.S.C. §30109(d)(2) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(d)(2)). In addition, a court, in a criminal action and in weighing the seriousness of the violation and in considering the appropriateness of the penalty, shall take into account whether the violation is the subject of a conciliation agreement, whether the conciliation agreement is in effect, and whether the defendant has complied with it. 52 U.S.C. §30109(d)(3) (formerly 2 U.S.C. §437g(d)(3)).</p> <p>8. (a) Knowing and willful violations of FECA were subject to the federal sentencing guidelines prior to the United States Supreme Court’s decisions in <u>United States v. Booker</u>, 543 U.S. 220 (2005), and <u>United States v. Fanfan</u>, 543 U.S. 220 (2005). In these decisions, the Court struck down the requirement that courts impose a sentence within the guidelines’ range absent circumstances justifying a departure. This requirement violated the Sixth Amendment right to a jury trial, which prohibits a judge from increasing a sentence beyond the one that could have been imposed based only on the facts found by the jury. The Court then directed sentencing courts to consider the guidelines in imposing a sentence. Assuming that a corporation has a Sixth Amendment right to a jury trial, and since courts must consider the guidelines, courts will likely consider a corporation’s compliance program in imposing a sentence. Furthermore, a corporation can argue that its compliance program is entitled to greater weight as a mitigating factor than otherwise provided by the guidelines. See also <u>Southern Union Co. v. United States</u>, 132 S. Ct. 2344 (2012) (Sixth</p>	<p>Extract-EO-BMF. The BMF extract contains information on all IRS-recognized tax-exempt organizations, including those that are ineligible to receive tax-deductible contributions. Rev. Proc. 2011-33, §§3.01 and 3.02, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887.</p> <p>(c) The IRS updates the <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u> monthly to remove nonqualifying tax-exempt organizations, and add new tax-exempt organizations. In addition, the IRS may remove organizations that are known to be inactive, have merged with another organization, have dissolved, or otherwise no longer exist. Taxpayers can search <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u> for organizations that have automatically lost their tax-exempt status under Code Section 6033(j) for failure to file an information return or electronic notice for three consecutive years. Rev. Proc. 2011-33, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887; IRS News Release IR-2012-34.</p> <p>(d) The provisions of Sections 3.01 and 3.02 of Rev. Proc. 2011-33 do not apply to organizations that are not listed in <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u> or the BMF extract. Rev. Proc. 2011-33, §3.04, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887. The <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u> lists only organizations that have received exemption determinations from the IRS. As a result, <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u> does not cover all Section 501(c)(3) organizations. In addition, it does not cover: (i) local charitable, educational, and religious organizations that are controlled by national religious organizations; and (ii) local</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>Amendment right to a jury trial requires that any fact that increases the maximum sentence of a criminal fine be submitted to the jury).</p> <p>(b) The United States Supreme Court elaborated on its <u>Booker</u> and <u>Fanfan</u> jurisprudence in three cases in 2007 with more than a touch of incoherency. A court of appeals “may apply a presumption of reasonableness to a district court sentence that reflects a proper application of the Sentencing Guidelines,” but the “presumption is not binding.” <u>Rita v. United States</u>, 551 U.S. 338, 347 (2007). A trial judge may determine that a “within-Guidelines sentence is ‘greater than necessary’ to serve the objectives of sentencing.” <u>Kimbrough v. United States</u>, 552 U.S. 85, 91 (2007). Since the Guidelines are advisory, the trial judge can depart from the Guidelines based on the judge’s disagreement with the Sentencing Commission’s policy determinations. When a court of appeals reviews a sentence, “closer review may be in order when the sentencing judge varies from the Guidelines based solely on the judge’s view that the Guidelines range ‘fails properly to reflect §3553(a) considerations’ even in a mine-run case.” <u>Id.</u> at 109 (quoting from <u>Rita</u>, 551 U.S. at 351) (under 18 U.S.C. §3553 a court, in imposing a sentence, must satisfy the four traditional objectives of sentencing and consider seven factors). Finally, “while the extent of the difference between a particular sentence and the recommended Guideline range is surely relevant, courts of appeal must review all sentences - whether inside, just outside, or significantly outside the Guidelines range - under a deferential abuse of discretion standard.” <u>Gall v. United</u></p>	<p>organizations that are subsidiary to national, regional, parent, or central organizations, such as the American Legion, Red Cross, and churches and religious orders.</p> <p>(e) If the IRS revokes the tax-exempt status of an organization listed in <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u> or the BMF extract, donors unaware of the change in status are entitled to a charitable contribution deduction for contributions made on or before the date that the IRS publicly announces that the organization ceases to qualify as one contributions to which are deductible under Code Section 170(c). The IRS can make its public announcement in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, on the IRS Website, <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u>, BMF extract, or other means designed to put the public on notice. A similar rule applies if an organization automatically loses its tax-exempt status under Code Section 6033(j) for failure to file an information return or electronic notice for three consecutive years. Rev. Proc. 2011-33, §3.01, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887.</p> <p>(f) If a donor incurs a legally enforceable obligation under local law before the date of the public announcement, and satisfies the obligation after that date, the IRS may extend the allowance period for the deduction by specific exercise of its authority under Code Section 7805(b). Rev. Proc. 2011-33, §3.01, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887.</p> <p>(g) When a third-party gives a donor information on an organization from the BMF extract, the donor can rely on</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p><u>States</u>, 552 U.S. 38, 41 (2007). The trial judge, in determining the appropriate sentence, “may not presume that the Guidelines range is reasonable,” and “must make an individualized assessment based on the facts presented.” When the trial judge determines that an outside-Guidelines sentence is appropriate, the judge “must consider the extent of the deviation and ensure that the justification is sufficiently compelling to support the degree of variance.” <u>Id.</u> at 50. See also <u>Nelson v. United States</u>, 555 U.S. 350, 352 (2009) (per curiam) (“Our cases do not allow a sentencing court to presume that a sentence within the applicable Guidelines is reasonable.”).</p> <p>(c) The Guidelines of the United States Sentencing Commission for FECA violations were contained in the United States Sentencing Guidelines Manual §§2C1.1-2C1.8 (Nov. 1, 2003). The Guidelines provided for a base offense level of 8, and five offense characteristics for aggravating conduct that enhance the punishment: (i) a reference to the fraud loss table in §2B.1 to increase the offense level by reference to the amounts involved in illegal campaign finance transactions; (ii) alternative enhancements if the offense involved a foreign national (2 levels) or a foreign government (4 levels); (iii) alternative enhancements of 2 levels each if the offense involved governmental funds or an intent to derive a specific, identifiable nonmonetary federal benefit; (iv) a 4 level enhancement if the offender engaged in thirty or more illegal transactions; and (v) a 4 level enhancement if the offense involved the use of intimidation, threat of pecuniary</p>	<p>the information if the third-party gives the donor a report that states: (i) the organization’s name, employer identification number, and Code Section 509(a)(1), (2), or (3) status (including the supporting organization type); (ii) whether contributions to the organization are deductible; (iii) the information comes from the most current update of the BMF extract; (iv) the BMF extract revision date; and (v) the date and time that the third-party provides the information to the donor. The donor must retain a hard copy or electronic copy of the report. Rev. Proc. 2011-33, §4, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887.</p> <p>(h) Another method to determine whether an organization is one to which a donor can make tax-deductible contributions is the donor’s reliance on an organization’s determination letter issued by the IRS of its status under Code Section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or 509(a)(2). Treas. Reg. §§1.170A-9(f)(5); 1.509(a)-3(e); and 1.509(a)-7(a).</p> <p>(i) A donor can rely on the determination letter until the IRS modifies or revokes the letter, a court issues a contrary ruling, or the IRS publishes revocation of the organization’s tax-exempt status in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, the IRS Website, <u>Exempt Organizations Select Check</u>, BMF extract, or other means designed to put the public on notice. Treas. Reg. §§1.170A-9(f)(5); 1.509(a)-3(e); and 1.509(a)-7(a); Rev. Proc. 2011-33, §2, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887; <u>Clopton Estate v. Commissioner</u>, 93 T.C. 275 (1989).</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>or other harm, or coercion.</p> <p>(d) If an offense occurs even though the organization had in place at the time of the offense an Effective Compliance and Ethics Program, the organization receives a three point mitigating factor reduction in its Culpability Score. §8C2.5(f)(1). This score determines the multiplier that applies to the organization’s base-level fine and is directly proportional to the magnitude of the organization’s culpability. The organization does not receive the reduction if, after becoming aware of an offense, it unreasonably delayed reporting the offense to appropriate governmental authorities. §8C2.5(f)(2).</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Robert S. Bennett, Hilary Holt LoCicero &amp; Brooks M. Hanner, “From Regulation to Prosecution to Cooperation: Trends in Corporate White Collar Crime Enforcement and the Evolving Role of the White Collar Criminal Defense Attorney,” 68 <u>The Business Lawyer</u> 411 (Feb. 2013); Paul Fiorelli &amp; Ann Marie Tracey, “Why Comply? Organizational Guidelines Offer a Safe Harbor in the Storm,” 32 <u>Journal of Corporation Law</u> 467 (Spring 2007); Robert G. Morvillo &amp; Robert J. Anello, “Corporate Compliance Programs: No Longer Voluntary,” <u>New York Law Journal</u>, Dec. 7, 2004, at 3.</p> <p>(e) The amendments to the Sentencing Guidelines effective as of November 1, 2004 substantially tightened the requirements for an organization’s Effective Compliance and Ethics Program, §8B2.1. One of the requirements is that the</p>	<p>(j) A donor cannot rely on the rules of Paragraph 14(h)-(i) if the donor was responsible for or was aware of the act or failure to act that caused the organization’s loss of tax-exempt status, or knew that the IRS had notified the organization of this loss. Treas. Reg. §§1.170A-9(f)(5)(ii); 1.509(a)-3(e)(2)(i); and 1.509(a)-7(a). Generally, a donor who is not one of the organization’s founders, creators, or Code Section 4946(b) managers is not considered to be responsible for or aware of the act or failure to act that caused the loss of tax-exempt status if the donor made his or her contribution in reliance on the organization’s written statement that the contribution would not cause the organization’s loss of tax-exempt status. Treas. Reg. §§1.170A-9(f)(5)(iii) and 1.509(a)-3(e)(2)(2)(ii).</p> <p>(k) Contributions to a sham charitable or religious organization formed for the purpose of evading tax are not deductible regardless of whether the IRS erroneously issued a determination letter. <u>Warden v. Commissioner</u>, T.C. Memo. 1988-165.</p> <p>(l) The IRS may disallow a charitable contribution deduction after an organization ceases to qualify under Code Section 170(c) when the donor: (i) had knowledge of the revocation of the ruling or determination letter before publication of the revocation; (ii) was aware that revocation was imminent; or (iii) was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the organization’s activities or deficiencies that triggered the loss of qualification. Rev.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)</b>
<b>CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS</b>		
	<p>organization’s program “be promoted and enforced consistently throughout the organization through (i) appropriate incentives to perform in accordance with the compliance and ethics program; and (ii) appropriate disciplinary measures for engaging in criminal conduct and for failing to take reasonable steps to prevent or detect criminal conduct.” §8B2.1(b)(6). Another requirement is that the organization, after discovering the criminal conduct, must take reasonable steps to “respond appropriately to the criminal conduct and to prevent further similar criminal conduct, including making any necessary modifications to the organization’s compliance and ethics program.” §8B2.1(b)(7).</p> <p>(f) Under Application Note 6 to §8B2.1(b)(7) effective as of November 1, 2010, the organization must take reasonable steps to remedy the harm caused by the criminal conduct, and reasonable steps to prevent further similar criminal conduct. Reasonable steps to remedy the harm may include, when appropriate, providing restitution to identifiable victims, as well as other forms of remediation. Other reasonable steps may include self-reporting and cooperation with authorities. Reasonable steps to prevent further similar criminal conduct may include the use of an outside professional advisor to ensure adequate assessment and implementation of any modifications to the compliance program.</p> <p>(g) By granting the organization the discretion to determine whether to provide restitution, the Sentencing Guidelines avoid placing the organization in the position of providing</p>	<p>Proc. 2011-33, §3.01, 2011-25 I.R.B. 887.</p> <p>15. For a discussion of the consequences of violation of the insubstantiality limitation on lobbying, see Paragraph 42 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.” For a discussion of the consequences of failure to satisfy the requirements of the lobbying safe harbor election under Code Sections 501(h) and 4911, see Paragraphs 43 to 46 of the I.R.C. column for “Regulatory Provisions on Contributions, Expenditures, and Electioneering.”</p> <p>16. The IRS can initiate an inquiry of a religious organization only if the Director, Exempt Organizations, Examinations, reasonably believes, based on a written statement of the facts and circumstances, that the organization may not satisfy the requirements for tax-exemption under Section 501(c)(3). I.R.C. §7611; IRS Internal Revenue Manual 4.76.7.4.1 (June 1, 2004). The IRS must then give written notice to the church explaining the inquiry’s general subject matter and the concerns that gave rise to it. If the church’s response does not adequately address the IRS’s concerns, and the IRS wishes to examine the church’s records and religious activities, the IRS must provide a second written notice to the church. This notice must include a copy of the inquiry notice, a description of the records and activities the IRS seeks to examine, an offer for a conference to discuss and resolve concerns, and copies of IRS documents collected or prepared for the examination that are subject to disclosure under the</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>restitution to qualify for the reduction in the Culpability Score but without knowing whether the sentencing judge will order restitution, and taking the risk of having to pay the same victims twice if they bring civil litigation.</p> <p>(h) The amendments to the Sentencing Guidelines effective as of November 1, 2010 further tighten the requirements for an organization’s Effective Compliance and Ethics Program. §§8B2.1 and 8C2.5(f)(3). The organization should take reasonable steps to remedy the harm resulting from the criminal conduct. Such steps include self-reporting and cooperation with authorities. In addition, the amendment allows an organization to receive a three point mitigating factor reduction in its Culpability Score for an Effective Compliance and Ethics program when an organization’s high-level or substantial authority personnel are involved in the offense as long as the organization satisfies the following four requirements: (i) the individual or individuals with operational responsibility for the compliance and ethics program have direct reporting obligations to the organization’s governing authority or appropriate subgroup thereof; (ii) the compliance and ethics program detected the offense before discovery outside the organization or before such discovery was reasonably likely; (iii) the organization promptly reported the offense to the appropriate governmental authorities; and (iv) no individual with operational responsibility for the compliance and ethics program participated in, condoned, or was willfully ignorant of the offense. §8C2.5(f)(3).</p>	<p>Freedom of Information Act and tax laws.</p> <p>17. (a) On May 4, 2017, President Donald J. Trump issued “Presidential Executive Order Promoting Free Speech and Religious Liberty.” Section 2 of the Order states:</p> <p>Respecting Religious and Political Speech. All executive departments and agencies (agencies) shall, to the greatest extent practicable and to the extent permitted by law, respect and protect the freedom of persons and organizations to engage in religious and political speech. In particular, the Secretary of the Treasury shall ensure, to the extent permitted by law, that the Department of the Treasury does not take any adverse action against any individual, house of worship, or other religious organization on the basis that such individual or organization speaks or has spoken about moral or political issues from a religious perspective, where speech of similar character has, consistent with law, not ordinarily been treated as participation or intervention in a political campaign on behalf of (or in opposition to) a candidate for public office by the Department of the Treasury. As used in this section, the term “adverse action” means the imposition of any tax or tax penalty; the delay or denial of tax-exempt status; the disallowance of tax deductions for contributions made to entities exempted from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of title 26, United States Code; or any other action that makes unavailable or denies any tax deduction, exemption, credit, or benefit.</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>(i) Under Application Note 11 to §8C2.5, an individual has direct reporting obligations to the governing authority or an appropriate subgroup thereof if that individual has express authority to communicate personally to the governing authority or appropriate subgroup thereof: (i) promptly on any matter involving criminal conduct or potential criminal conduct; and (ii) no less than annually on the implementation and effectiveness of the compliance and ethics program. The purposes of this requirement are to maintain a compliance officer’s independence from the organization’s management, and to encourage the organization to maintain a formal policy that sets forth the compliance officer’s right of access to matters of criminal inquiry.</p> <p>(j) It is important to note that the direct reporting requirement is necessary for the reduction in the Culpability Score only when high-level or substantial authority personnel are involved in the offense. Since it is difficult to predict who will commit an offense, the prudent course is for the organization to satisfy all the requirements of the Sentencing Guidelines for an Effective Compliance and Ethics Program.</p> <p>9. On August 28, 2008, the United States Department of Justice issued its Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Entities, otherwise known as the Filip Memorandum. The Filip Memorandum contains the Department’s guidelines on compliance programs, and has been incorporated into the U.S. Attorneys’ Manual. First, the existence of a compliance program is not sufficient, by itself, to justify not charging a corporation for criminal misconduct by its directors, officers,</p>	<p>(b) The former counsel to President Obama has pointed out that since the IRS has rarely enforced the prohibition on campaign intervention, the language of “not ordinarily been treated as participation or intervention in a political campaign” becomes critical to the Order’s effect:</p> <p>Of course, the IRS would defend its non-enforcement posture as “consistent with law:” how could it say otherwise? The agency would claim to have discretion to pass or act on a case, depending on the specific facts. But that means the agency <i>could</i> more consistently take action, resuming active enforcement. This Order cuts off that possibility. Note the use of “ordinarily:” the agency might but does not “ordinarily” enforce the restrictions, and this is deemed consistent with law. The Order then provides that the Secretary should make this “ordinary” non-enforcement the standing policy, disallowing deviation from it. [Bob Bauer, “The Trump Executive Order and IRS Politics,” <a href="http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com">MoreSoftMoneyHardLaw.com</a>, May 9, 2017 (available at <a href="http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2017/05/trump-executive-order-irs-politics/">http://www.moresoftmoneyhardlaw.com/2017/05/trump-executive-order-irs-politics/</a>)]</p> <p>(c) A conservative commentator has pointed out that an executive order is a fragile basis for churches to rely on to avoid the prohibition on campaign intervention:</p> <p>The answer to the Johnson Amendment [the prohibition on campaign intervention], however, is to either repeal the statute or overturn it in court. This order does neither. In</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>and employees. Second, the critical factors in evaluating a compliance program are whether the program is designed for maximum effectiveness in preventing and detecting wrongdoing, and whether corporate management is enforcing the program or is tacitly encouraging or pressuring employees to engage in misconduct to achieve business objectives. Third, prosecutors should determine whether the corporation has provided for a staff sufficient to audit, document, analyze, and utilize the results of the corporation’s compliance efforts. Fourth, prosecutors should determine whether the corporation’s employees are adequately informed about the compliance program and are convinced of the corporation’s commitment to it. Memorandum from Mark R. Filip, Deputy Attorney General, to Heads of Department Components and United States Attorneys, “Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations,” §9-28.800 (Aug. 28, 2008) (available at <a href="http://www.justice.gov/dag/readingroom/dag-memo-08282008.pdf">http://www.justice.gov/dag/readingroom/dag-memo-08282008.pdf</a>); United States Department of Justice, <u>United States Attorneys’ Manual</u> §9-28.800 (2008) (the “Filip Memorandum”).</p> <p>10. (a) A corporation can indemnify its PAC’s officers and employees for fines, judgments, and settlements resulting from PAC activities. The indemnification is treated as a permissible payment of PAC administrative expenses, and not an impermissible contribution. 11 C.F.R. §114.5(b); FEC Advisory Opinion 1991-35; FEC Advisory Opinion 1980-135. A corporation can pay the premiums for insurance for liability and indemnification of its PAC’s officers and members. This payment is also treated as a permissible</p>	<p>fact, a lawyer will commit malpractice if he tells a pastor or director of a nonprofit that this order allows a church or nonprofit to use its resources to support or oppose a candidate. Even if the Trump administration chooses not to enforce the law, a later administration can tear up Trump’s order and begin vigorous enforcement based on actions undertaken during the Trump administration.</p> <p>Imagine, for example, that churches rely on this order to mobilize support for Trump in his 2020 reelection campaign. Imagine he loses to Kamala Harris. Then, suddenly, churches across the land would be instantly vulnerable to IRS enforcement action. Thinking they were protected, churches would find themselves in the worst of predicaments, with their rights and possibly even existences dependent on the capricious mercies of the federal courts. [David French, “Trump’s Executive Order on Religious Liberty Is Worse Than Useless,” <u>National Review</u>, May 4, 2017 (available at <a href="http://www.nationalreview.com/article/447338/">http://www.nationalreview.com/article/447338/</a>)]</p> <p>(d) Another commentator has taken the position that the Order is legally meaningless:</p> <p>[The Executive Order] merely requires that the government apply the Johnson Amendment to churches in the same way that it is applied to other 501(c)(3) organizations. And because the Johnson Amendment also requires the leaders of those nonreligious organizations not to engage in partisan political activity in <i>their</i> speech</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>payment of PAC administrative expenses, and not an impermissible contribution. FEC Advisory Opinion 1979-42. <u>See also</u> Treas. Reg. §1.527-6(b)(1) (fundraising, overhead, and recordkeeping expenses, and expenses allowed by FECA or similar state statute, are not expenditures subject to the I.R.C. §527(f) tax on exempt function expenditures).</p> <p>(b) If a nonprofit corporation wishes to indemnify its PAC’s officers and employees, whether by employment agreement, general policy applicable to all employees or a specified group of employees, or bylaws, it must determine whether the indemnification is void as against public policy under the applicable state nonprofit statute. <u>See generally</u> Norwood P. Beveridge, “Does the Corporate Director Have a Duty Always to Obey the Law?,” 45 <u>DePaul Law Review</u> 729 (1998).</p> <p>11. (a) In the infamous Thompson Memorandum, the United States Department of Justice considered a corporation’s indemnification of an employee’s attorney’s fees as showing a lack of cooperation with the government, which was an important factor in the government’s decision of whether to indict the corporation. Larry D. Thompson, Deputy Attorney General, U.S. Department of Justice, “Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations,” Jan. 20, 2003, at 5 (“Another factor to be weighed by the prosecutor is whether the corporation appears to be protecting its culpable employees and agents. Thus, while cases will differ depending on the circumstances, a corporation’s promise of support to culpable employees and agents, either through the</p>	<p>activities – as a condition of entitlement to 501(c)(3)’s tax benefits – this Executive Order does not even (at least not on its face) suggest that the IRS should not enforce the Johnson Amendment as to candidate-specific speech in churches, or from pulpits. As I note later in this post, the IRS does not ordinarily take steps against churches even in such cases; accordingly, the effect of this section of the E.O. appears to be . . . nothing at all. [Marty Lederman, “Don’t Believe the Hype: Understanding the Johnson Amendment Kerfuffle,” <u>Take Care</u>, May 4, 2017 (available at <a href="https://takecareblog.com/blog/updated-don-t-believe-the-hype-understanding-the-johnson-amendment-kerfuffle">https://takecareblog.com/blog/updated-don-t-believe-the-hype-understanding-the-johnson-amendment-kerfuffle</a>)]</p>

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>advancing of attorneys fees,<sup>4</sup> through retaining the employees without sanction for their misconduct, or through providing information to the employees about the government’s investigation pursuant to a joint defense agreement, may be considered by the prosecutor in weighing the extent and value of a corporation’s cooperation. By the same token, the prosecutor should be wary of attempts to shield corporate officers and employees from liability by a willingness of the corporation to plead guilty. <sup>4</sup>Some states require corporations to pay the legal fees of officers under investigation prior to a formal determination of their guilt. Obviously, a corporation’s compliance with governing law should not be considered a failure to cooperate.”) (available at <a href="http://www.justice.gov/dag/cftf/corporate_guidelines.htm">http://www.justice.gov/dag/cftf/corporate_guidelines.htm</a>).</p> <p>(b) In <u>United States v. Stein</u>, 435 F. Supp. 2d 330, 364, 366 (S.D.N.Y. 2006), the court held that the Thompson Memorandum violated a defendant’s Fifth Amendment due process rights and Sixth Amendment right to counsel. (“It [the Thompson Memorandum] discourages and, as a practical matter, often prevents companies from providing employees and former employees with the financial means to exercise their constitutional rights to defend themselves. It does so in the face of state indemnification statutes that expressly permit business entities to provide those means because the states have determined that legitimate public interests may be served. It does so even where companies obstruct nothing and, to the contrary, do everything within their power to make a clean breast of the facts to the government and to take responsibility for any offenses they may have committed. It</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>therefore burdens excessively the constitutional rights of the individuals whose ability to defend themselves it impairs and, accordingly, fails strict scrutiny. The legal fee advancement provision violates the Due Process Clause.”) (“The Thompson Memorandum on its face and the USAO’s actions were parts of an effort to limit defendants’ access to funds for their defense. Even if this was not among the conscious motives, the Memorandum was adopted and the USAO acted in circumstances in which that result was known to be exceptionally likely. The fact that events were set in motion prior to indictment with the object of having, or with knowledge that they were likely to have, an unconstitutional effect upon indictment cannot save the government. This conduct, unless justified, violated the Sixth Amendment.”) (footnotes omitted).</p> <p>(c) To reach the result in <u>Stein</u>, the trial court had to assert ancillary jurisdiction over the state law contract dispute between KPMG, a nonparty, and the defendants over KPMG’s obligation to pay the defendants’ attorney’s fees. On appeal, in <u>Stein v. KPMG, LLP</u>, 486 F.3d 753, 763 (2d Cir. 2007), the Second Circuit vacated the trial court’s order asserting ancillary jurisdiction as beyond its power, and provided the following guidance on the available remedies:</p> <p>[E]ven if there were constitutional violations and even if KPMG is contractually obligated to advance appellees’ attorneys’ fees and costs, creating an ancillary proceeding to enforce that obligation was not the proper remedy. If the government’s coercion of KPMG to withhold the</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>advancement of fees to its employees’ counsel constitutes a substantive due process violation, or has deprived appellees of their qualified right to counsel of choice, more direct (and far less cumbersome) remedies are available. Assuming the cognizability of a substantive due process claim and its merit here, dismissal of the indictment is the proper remedy. As for the Sixth Amendment deprivation, if it turns out that the government’s conduct separates appellees from their counsel of choice (an event that has not yet occurred), appellees may seek relief on appeal if they are convicted. We do not mean to exclude the possibility of other forms of relief. If, for example, a Sixth Amendment violation is the result of ongoing government conduct, the district court of course may order the cessation of such conduct. Having said that, we hold, however, that the remedies available to the district court in the circumstances presented here did not include its novel exercise of ancillary jurisdiction.</p> <p><u>See generally</u> Robert G. Morvillo &amp; Robert J. Anello, “Ancillary Jurisdiction in Criminal Cases,” <u>New York Law Journal</u>, June 5, 2007, at 3, 6.</p> <p>(d) On remand, the trial court held three of the defendants were deprived by the government’s actions of the counsel they chose, and as a result of those actions, “they simply lack the resources to engage the lawyers of their choice, lawyers who had represented them as long as KPMG was paying the bills.” <u>United States v. Stein</u>, 495 F. Supp. 2d 390, 421 (S.D.N.Y. 2007) (footnote omitted). In addition, these three defendants and nine other defendants “have been forced by</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>KPMG’s cutoff of defense costs to curtail the defenses they would have mounted had KPMG paid those costs.” 495 F. Supp. 2d at 423. Accordingly, dismissal of the indictment was the appropriate remedy.</p> <p>(e) On August 28, 2008, the Second Circuit in <u>United States v. Stein</u>, 541 F.3d 130 (2d Cir. 2008), upheld the dismissal of all charges against all the defendants:</p> <p>We hold that KPMG’s adoption and enforcement of a policy under which it conditioned, capped and ultimately ceased advancing legal fees to defendants followed as a direct consequence of the government’s overwhelming influence, and that KPMG’s conduct therefore amounted to state action. We further hold that the government thus unjustifiably interfered with defendants’ relationship with counsel and their ability to mount a defense, in violation of the Sixth Amendment, and that the government did not cure the violation. Because no other remedy will return defendants to the status quo ante, we affirm the dismissal of the indictment as to all thirteen defendants. In light of this disposition, we do not reach the district court’s Fifth Amendment ruling. [541 F.3d at 136 (footnote omitted)]</p> <p>12. In an apparent display of Divine Providence, on August 28, 2008, the same day that the Second Circuit issued its decision in <u>United States v. Stein</u>, the United States Department of Justice issued the Filip Memorandum. The Filip Memorandum provides the following guidelines in Section 9-28.730 for prosecutors to evaluate a corporation’s</p>	

**A GUIDE TO ELECTION YEAR ACTIVITIES OF SECTION 501(c)(3) ORGANIZATIONS**

ACTIVITY	FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT OF 1971, AS AMENDED (“FECA”)	INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (“I.R.C.”)
CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS		
	<p>cooperation and the payment of its employees’ attorney’s fees in deciding whether to charge a business entity:</p> <p>In evaluating cooperation, however, prosecutors should not take into account whether a corporation is advancing or reimbursing attorneys’ fees or providing counsel to employees, officers, or directors under investigation or indictment. Likewise, prosecutors may not request that a corporation refrain from taking such action. This prohibition is not meant to prevent a prosecutor from asking questions about an attorney’s representation of a corporation or its employees, officers, or directors, where otherwise appropriate under the law.<sup>6</sup> Neither is it intended to limit the otherwise applicable reach of criminal obstruction of justice statutes such as 18 U.S.C. §1503. If the payment of attorney fees were used in a manner that would otherwise constitute criminal obstruction of justice — for example, if fees were advanced on the condition that an employee adhere to a version of the facts that the corporation and the employee knew to be false — these Principles would not (and could not) render inapplicable such criminal prohibitions.</p> <p><sup>6</sup> Routine questions regarding the representation status of a corporation and its employees, including how and by whom attorneys’ fees are paid, sometimes arise in the course of an investigation under certain circumstances — to take one example, to assess conflict-of-interest issues. Such questions can be appropriate and this guidance is not intended to prohibit such limited inquiries.</p>	